1985

UA37/30/2 WKU Research Notecards - B Topics

Lowell Harrison

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/fac_staff_papers

Part of the Curriculum and Instruction Commons, Higher Education Administration Commons, Military History Commons, Oral History Commons, Political Science Commons, Social History Commons, Sports Management Commons, Sports Studies Commons, and the Women's History Commons

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by TopSCHOLAR®. It has been accepted for inclusion in Faculty/Staff Personal Papers by an authorized administrator of TopSCHOLAR®. For more information, please contact topscholar@wku.edu.
Description: Notecards created by Lowell Harrison while researching his book Western Kentucky University. The cards transcribed below are for 197 topics beginning with B ranging from BUWKY to Business-Government Department.

Each topic may represent a single card or multiple cards.

A card has a source, a title and a date above the red line. Links to digitized source materials have been added in the database.

Additional information about the source may be included in the note section, such as name of correspondents, dates of correspondence or page numbers of newspapers and books.

Harrison’s notes follow and occasionally a direct quote will be made indicated in quotation marks. Some of Harrison’s writing is illegible. In these instances a word is indicated by ---.
The source above is the *College Heights Herald*, May 2, 1975 issue.
Topic is in the upper right hand corner – *BUWKY 1937-40 (?)*
Additional information about and from the source follows: B17 (section B, page 17)

Harrison’s note: *BUWKY* was a monthly off-campus magazine (BU + WKY) that poked fun at *Herald* & the adm. Harold Hughes edited it for a time (article on him here).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **WKU - Notecards - BUWKY** | College Heights Herald, May 2, 1975 - BUWKY 1937-40(?) - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5073](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5073)  
B17 BUWKY was a monthly off-campus magazine (BU & WKY) that poked fun at College Heights Herald & the administration. Harold Hughes edited it for a time. (Article on him here.) | 1975 | Newspapers |
| **WKU - Notecards - Ball: Roosevelt** | College Heights Herald, Jan. 26, 1934 - Ball: Roosevelt 1934 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3712](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3712)  
1 Franklin Delano Roosevelt ball to benefit Warm Springs foundation will be held in gym on Jan. 30. The Red & Grey orchestra will play. | 1934 | Balls (Parties)  
Fund raising  
Dance parties |
| **WKU - Notecards - Band** | College Heights Herald, Feb. 1931 - Band 1931 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/2283/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/2283/)  
1 College band reorganized with sectional leaders approved. Has 38 members & other applications are being considered. | 1931-1983 | Bands  
Marching bands |
| | College Heights Herald, Sept. 29, 1933 - Band 1933 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3709](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3709)  
1 Band will be increased to 80 members. 20 new uniforms have been purchased. | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Oct. 26, 1934 - Band 1934 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3729](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3729)  
1 Band of 100 pieces presented chapel program Wednesday, Oct. 17. Under direction of Dr. R.D. Perry. Band has participated in several events on Sunday, Oct. 14 it helped dedicate the new Bowling Green airport. Hopes to have a marching band soon. | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Nov. 23, 1934 - Band 1934 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3727](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3727)  
1 Band made trip to Murray last Saturday in 3 chartered buses. | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Feb. 8, 1935 - Band 1935 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3733](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/3733)  
1 In fall 1932 band had 24 members; it now has 110. Director is Dr. R.D. Perry, who said: "In 1932 the band played only simple marches and overtures. Now we play standard symphonic works in a manner that would do credit to any musical organization. Our present enrollment also includes about a dozen members who have more national recognition through their performance on their instruments." | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Friday, Dec. 3, 1943 - Band 1943 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/4499](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/4499)  
3 The band has only 25 members instead of 120. Dr. John Vincent: "Will make up in quality what we lack in quantity." | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Sept. 29, 1966 - Band 1966 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/4701](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/4701)  
9 Says Big Red Band with 105 members is the biggest it has ever been. Director is David Livingston. | | |
| | College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 5, 1976 - Band 1976 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5346](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5346)  
A8 Band started Sept. 29, 1925 when 15 students showed up for practice. Organized again in Dec. 1926, Dr. Strahm as head of it. Girls removed in 1930, formed their own band in June 1931. 1935 - 110 piece band played at Kentucky Derby. 1978 - 75 piece band played at Kentucky Derby. This year - 170 members. | | |
| | College Heights Herald, 3/17/1983 - Band 1983 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/2348/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/2348/)  
WKU's 72 person concert band will visit southern Georgia & Florida. Will be its first out-of-state trip since 1976. 6 concerts. Hasn't performed off campus since 1980 because of tight money situation. | 1973 | African Americans  
Blacks  
Drum majoring  
Drum majors  
Marching bands |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Banking 1926</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Banking, Banks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland D. Sledge, American National Bank, Bowling Green, to Henry Cherry Oct. 14, 1926 - Isn't sure that his bank is getting its fair share of WKU's deposit. Reminds that the 2 banks are to divide it equally.</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Banking Institute</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Banking, Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky bankers signed contract with WKU Thursday to set up a summer Kentucky Bank Management Institute Corporation. Says it will involve WKU's finance faculty and benefit students in that area. Dean Robert Nelson: - &quot;... a damn lie. These bankers have never used any of our faculty. In addition, the bankers think their money is going for Western's students, but we've never seen a penny of it.&quot; Some of faculty didn't even know of it until after the contract was signed. Nelson: &quot;It's like we were on a different planet as far as they (the bankers) are concerned.&quot; Clayton Riley said it came up quickly. Says most teachers in it will be bankers, not professors.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bankruptcy</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B Academic Council in summer approved modified academic bankruptcy. Student can repeat 24 hours (8 courses) in which D, F or WF were made. Only 2nd grade counts. If takes 3rd time, 2nd &amp; 3rd grades count. Students may drop course through 10th week with grade of W. 11th - 14th weeks WP or WP then WF</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bankruptcy Plan</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Academic Council voted yesterday to have the Scholastic Regulations Committee study bankruptcy plan. Would allow student to drop out grades for one semester.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Baptist Student Center</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Baptist associations, Religion, Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A modern student center for Baptist students will be built this year by the General Association of Kentucky Baptists. It has purchased lot at 15th &amp; State streets for $10,000. The 1 story building will cost $23,000. A second unit, to form an L, will be built later.</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Baptist associations, Religion, Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptist Student Center (WKU) Baptist Student Union (WKU)</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Baptist associations, Religion, Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Barbecue</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Barbecues, Events, Homecomings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1924 - Barbecue 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/8429</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Barbecues, Events, Homecomings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 June 5, 1924 was day for a big barbeque on grounds in front of Van Meter. Ex-Secretary of Navy Josephus Daniels was a guest. Several pictures on 4-5. 5 was held during commencement. Hundreds of former students attended.</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Barbecues, Events, Homecomings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Barkley, Alben Speaks</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Events, Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Senator Alben Barkley will speak to District Teachers on Oct. 15 at WKU.</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Events, Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Barnes, Carl</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Employees, Interviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Walter Nalbach: Well, we'll start with Mr. Barnes. Mr. Barnes was a most unusual person. He's the type of person you really had to know to really fully appreciate him. Mr. Barnes was a kind man - a retiring person. He worked well with students; students just loved him because they could unload his problems on him. For instance, I never will forget George Lily, who's currently teaching at Murray State. In fact, he's head of their Industrial Education department now. One day George was all upset - and incidentally, he had a little problem with one of the teachers in the History department. It wasn't entirely his . . . Lowell Harrison: Sorry to hear that. Walter Nalbach: . . . no, it was not her fault, but it was the circumstances. Lowell Harrison: Right. Walter Nalbach: And George was a very sensitive boy and took things to heart very easily and he was upset. So George - I saw him that day walking towards the</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Employees, Interviews</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Industrial Arts building and there was Mr. Barnes sitting on the step and Mr. Barnes said, "George, what's wrong?" And George raised his head and said, "Mr. Barnes, I'm mad." He said, "What are you made about?" So he unloads his problem. And George talked about a half hour to Mr. Barnes. In the meantime, Mr. Barnes didn't say a word. So, as they departed, George said to Mr. Barnes, "Mr. Barnes, I enjoyed talking with you."

Lowell Harrison: And probably felt much better then for having done that. Walter Nalbach: That is right. And there's no doubt that Mr. Barnes and Mr. [L.T.] Smith meant a whole lot to a lot of students. Those were times - were very difficult from an economic point of view. Lowell Harrison: Yes. Walter Nalbach: The students didn't have the money. They had financial problems and others and he was the kind of fellow that students liked to come to and unload their problems and have questions that a lot of students who went on to complete their degree program could give Mr. Barnes a lot of credit. He was a good teacher in his own way, in his own right — thorough, very intelligent along many of those lines and he was a great asset, made a great contribution to the department in his own way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Oct. 23, 1979 - Barons</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Fraternities &amp; sororities, Reunions, Homecomings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Papers:85 - Barracks 1920</td>
<td>1920-1924</td>
<td>Barracks, Housing, United States. Army, World War I, 1914-1918, Dormitories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes, Sep. 27, 1924 - Barracks 1924</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Social workers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator 3:7, May 1912 - Baseball-Faculty 1922</td>
<td>1922-1925</td>
<td>Baseball, Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elevator 7:8, May 1916 - Baseball: Seniors v. Faculty 1916 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1945/
277 WKU faculty met Waterloo on April 29.
278 Faculty challenged seniors to a game. Says score was 30-15 in favor of seniors.

College Heights Herald, 6/18/1925 - Baseball: Faculty vs. Seniors 1925 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2229/
4 Played June 16 at 4:10 p.m. [Rex] Myers started for faculty, soon gave way to [D.R.] Theophilus. E.A. Diddled announced that students who rooted for seniors would be flunked. Much expected of catcher Diddle, but he --- 2 of 4 times up and as some one put it "He ain't never reached first till yet!"

WKU - Notecards - Baseball 1910-1919
4 Gives lineup for baseball game when WKU recently defeated Eastern Kentucky University's team. Says they didn't get a hit or run and no runner got to second. Played at Ogden Park, May 2. 600 students went to see it. Was 1st game ever played under the auspices of the college.
4-5 Gives a play-by-play account. 6-0, pitcher was Greer, no first name.

24 Intercollegiate sports started at WKU on May 2, 1910 when WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University at Ogden Park 6-0. Gives a year by year account. No teams 1931, 1943-45, No teams 1917-1921

Elevator 1:8, July 1910 - Baseball 1910 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1932/
24 Baseball team went by train to Richmond and Berea on May 27 & 28. Lost to Eastern 5-0 but were royally entertained. Won at Berea 6-4. Prof. Macon Leiper apparently arranged the trip. Picture of team on p. 26.

Elevator 2:8, June 1911 - Baseball 1911 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1938/
179 Team won 5 of 10 games despite "the difficulties through which we have had to pass." Good prospects for next season. "A new plan will be introduced and it will bring out the enthusiasm and interest of every student."

Athletic Committee 1931-1934 - Baseball 1912
Unnamed Folder
G.H. Reams to E.M. Murphey, Russellville, March 26, 1912 - "I have talked the matter over with the Athletic Committee and discussed it with them thoroughly. They direct me to say that they think it best to hold to that determination not to play Colleges. I regret that we are unable to meet you in base-ball."

Elevator 3:9, July 1912 - Baseball 1912 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1913/
222 "The record of the team for this year has excelled by far that of any other year of the past, and it is indeed the standard of excellency by which all future efforts should be measured." Won 8, lost 2.
223 Beat Elkton (Vanderbilt Training School) 5-1
Lost to Elkton 3-0
Beat Glasgow 14-0
Beat Elkton 14-0
Beat Middle Tennessee Normal 5-3
Lost to Middle Tennessee Normal 5-4
Beat Eastern Normal 4-2
224 Beat Middle Tennessee Normal 9-0
Beat Eastern Normal 4-0
Beat Manual Training School (L.) 4-0

Gives the lineup. Much credit to Prof. G.H. Reams who coached the team.
226 Catcher Blackwell broke left leg sliding into home plate in last game. Leslie Woodrum won all his games & struck out over 50 men.

Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Baseball 1913
General Correspondence 1912
Fred Mutchler to President H.S. Barker, State University, March 17, 1913 - Hopes they can arrange for your baseball team to play our boys sometime this season here at Bowling Green. "I think it would have a splendid moral effect on our own school and would be a great benefit to the State University as well as a great benefit to this institution ... I believe it would have a healthy influence in bringing the institutions closer together and in developing that splendid spirit of unity and co-operation which should exist and which does exist at this time."
202 Most promising season yet. Inspiring to go out after 4:00 and "watch the practice of a bunch of the most enthusiastic youngsters that ever performed on the diamond." Have potential to be a team that "can cross bats" with any Kentucky college. Good support from students. "For when a man feels that he has the hearty support of a student-body fifteen hundred strong, he will slide though it takes the skin off; and for the pitcher, though a swift curve takes a rib." Very fortunate to have Coach Rhoads who played varsity at the state university and "has also had a wide experience in college athletics of other kinds."

237 Team has won 10 straight games! Have scored 67 to 10. Beat Tennessee Normal (Murfreesboro) 7-2, 11-1.

238 Beat Georgetown 3-0, 8-0

240 Beat St. Mary's 3-1

Beat Springfield High School 13-0 as Sears pitched no better.

241 Beat Manual of Louisville 3-2

242 Second Team beat Auburn High School 4-3, 11 innings

Second team is being coached by Victor Strahm, son of Dean of Music School.

State Normal Bulletin, Nov. 1913 - Baseball 1913

"Mr. Leslie Woodrum, the star pitcher of last season's baseball team, has returned to school for a full year's work and will, no doubt, be the star of the team again this year." Only 1 player not returning. "This means that another championship team in baseball will represent the Normal School next spring."

281 March 27 WKU beat Transylvania 9-2

282 WKU lost to Morgan School, Tennessee (no score)
WKU beat Portland (Tenn.) High (no score)
WKU lost 2 games to S.P.U.
WKU beat Castle Heights 11-2
WKU beat strong Cumberland University 11-2
Then Cumberland beat WKU
WKU lost to St. Mary's in 11 innings, 4-3
WKU beat St. Mary's 5-1

283 Gives brief rundown of players. 8 more games to play, 5-5 to date

Elevator 7:9 June 1916 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1946/

311 WKU lost 12 inning game to St. Mary's 5-4
Played Eastern Kentucky University, WKU won 3 of 4 from EKU losing season
312 Broke even with Cumberland University, says overall it was a very successful season. WKU beat some of the best teams in the state - even in the South. We lose 4 men by graduation but hope to get in others.

WKU - Notecards - Baseball 1920-1929

6 Baseball game scheduled against Notre Dame on April 10 WKU played strong Southwestern Tennessee. "The diamond was in a very bad condition. Coach Diddle in an effort to dry up the mud with straw and oil succeeded in putting a nice coat of black over the diamond which made it almost impossible for the men playing the diamond to see the ball until it had passed them up." Southwestern won 4-1. Next day, they also won, 8-4.

Teachers College Heights, Feb. 1926 - Baseball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8442
5 Promises to be best season ever. On April 1 Knute Rockne will bring his Notre Dame team to Bowling Green. This game was rained out last year. March 20 - Ohio State University, April 2 - Michigan

4 Rain washed out 1st game that was to have been with Ohio State. Gives rundown of prospects at each position. "Stork" Weaver at 6'6" is a right handed pitcher from Fulton. Says he is the tallest person on the Hill.

College Heights Herald, 4/15/1926 - Baseball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2243
7 after 2 efforts WKU finally opened baseball season on April 1 with Notre Dame as opponents. A good crowd turned out. Notre Dame won 5-2 in a game well played despite chilly weather.

College Heights Herald, May 1927 - Baseball 1927 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2250/
3 WKU has a freshman baseball team - it is playing chiefly high schools. Varsity closed season by beating Middle Tennessee 6-1 on Friday (what date?) & Saturday by 5-3.

College Heights Herald, May 1928 - Baseball 1928
6 Team has record of 11-2. Had scored over 20 runs in 3 games.

WKU - Notecards - Baseball 1930-1939

College Heights Herald, April 27, 1934 - Baseball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3717
4 WKU beat Lindsey Wilson 9-5, April 14. WKU beat University of Louisville 7-1 opening game April 13.

College Heights Herald, May 11, 1934 - Baseball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3726
4 April 24 WKU beat Lindsey Wilson, 26-5
May 4, WKU beat Austin Peay 18-4
May 1 - WKU beat David Lipscomb 7-1

May 25 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3725
4 WKU beat University of Louisville 12-2 on May 22
WKU lost to Tennessee Polytechnic Institute 15-7 on May 9

College Heights Herald, March 27, 1939 - Baseball 1939 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3813
4 16 games scheduled (all on college level). Team is not expected to be more than mediocre as several players have graduated & 5 have gone into professional baseball.
College Heights Herald, May 25, 1951 - Baseball 1951 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2836/
1 WKU won its 1st Ohio Valley Conference baseball title by beating Eastern Kentucky University 8-6 Ed Diddle is head coach.

13 Kentucky Wesleyan beat WKU's baseball team 5-4 on error. Season record is now 6-20. Kentucky Wesleyan won doubleheader.

College Heights Herald, April 29, 1980 - Baseball 1980
WKU clinched Ohio Valley Conference regular season championship by splitting double-header with Morehead State University Saturday. WKU is 17-3 in OVC & 38-10 overall with season not completed. 1st year coach is Joel Murrie.

WKU's new baseball coach is Dr. Barry Shollenberger, from Middle Georgia College. Had been assistant at University of Alabama before there.

WKU clinched Ohio Valley Conference regular season championship by splitting double-header with Morehead State University Saturday. WKU is 17-3 in OVC & 38-10 overall with season not completed. 1st year coach is Joel Murrie.

Park City Daily News, 5/1/1980 - Regular season ended 39-10
WKU lost 2 games was eliminated in OVC tournament after losing 1st game. Is 43-11.

13 Baseball team has won OVC for 1st time since 1953. Beat Morehead State University to win 38th game. WKU's OVC record is 17-3.

May 6 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/5635
8 In OVC tournament WKU lost to Middle Tennessee, 14 innings, but beat Morehead State University, beat Middle Tennessee, beat Murray State University twice. Will go to NCAA regional & play Southeast Conference champion. WKU's new record 43 games, 43-11-1

June 21 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/5623
11 WKU's best baseball season ended May 25 when Florida State University won 10-5 in finals of NCAA South Region Tournament. WKU beat Vanderbilt University 15-4 and University of New Orleans 4-3. Lost in round(?) to Florida State 19-7. WKU had 10th best batting average (.344) in country.

WKU lost 2 games was eliminated in OVC baseball tournament - 1st one to be. 38-19 with 4 games left to play.

228 Coach Joel Murrie 1970 record was 47-13; OVC champions; runner up to Florida State in NCAA Southern Regional Tournament. This year: 39-20, lost both OVC tournament games. Fielding was a weak point.
Title 1982 - Baseball 1982 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/405/
156 Record was 37-10 Won regular season divisional championship but lost to Middle Tennessee State University in tournament. 10 [loses] equals fewest losses of any WKU baseball team in history.

A computerized scoreboard (with ads) and a press box will be built at Denes Field to improve facilities. Hopes to do work on field & dugouts, said Coach Joel Murrie. He has also signed 23 players to partial scholarships. Main needs are more speed & pitching.

College Heights Herald, 4/26/1984 - Baseball 1984 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5871
With several games left, this is low season compares with recent years.

1980 record 47-13-1, ERA 4.19, batting .343
1981 record 38-19, ERA 3.98, batting .334
1982 record 37-10 ERA 3.02, batting .341
1983 record 26-22 ERA 5.60, batting .308
1984 record 22-25-2 ERA 5.20, batting .273

WKU swept 3 weekend games with South Florida to win the Sun Belt West Division title. WKU is 41-14; 14-4 in conference.

Jacksonville beat WKU 11-10 in 1st round of Sun Belt Conference tournament.

Park City Daily News 5/14/1985 - WKU beat Jacksonville 7-4. WKU beat South Florida 8-6 in 11 innings.


Park City Daily News, 5/21/1985 - (WKU did not get an at-large bid.) Joel Murrie's 6 year record is 217-115-3.

Richfield, Minn., Rob Tomberlin, 3rd baseman, was selected to the Converse All-American 1st team. 1st time for a WKU player. Tomberlin is a junior transfer. Hit .398; school & Sun Belt Conference record 27 home runs; RBI - 70. First Sun Belt player ever to get 100 hits. Catcher Ralph Antone made 2nd team in 1983.

Park City Daily News, 7/2/1985 - Baseball 1985
B1 Joel Murrie was selected by other Sun Belt coaches as baseball coach of the year. Won division (West) title & won 2nd in conference tournament. 43-20 record. Lifetime (6 years) 217-115.

WKU - Notecards - Baseball: Sunday
Downing Papers:8 - Sunday Ball 1971
Baseball
Memo: John Minton to Dero Downing, Nov. 2, 1971 - Athletic Committee after considerable discussion recommends that baseball team be allowed to play away games on Sunday on trial basis in 1971-72 if the home team wants to schedule them then.


Athletic Committee Minutes, Dec. 6, 1971 - Baseball: Sunday 1971
At Nov. 1, 1971 meeting they voted to allow baseball team play Sunday games, when requested, away from home. Dero Downing approved 11/2/1971

WKU - Notecards - Basketball
Ted Hornback: Well, if it wasn't too far out of state, say in Tennessee, we'd go in cars, and those cars were usually an old Ford with the old plastic windows in them and sometimes they didn't have the windows in them. See, I know I've gone on trips with - thinking we'd freeze to death. We'd take blankets and pile up over us and play. After the game was over at Eastern or Danville or someplace, we'd come home. It didn't matter what the weather was, but we'd come home. Mr. Diddle - well, that - even in 1938 when I first came down here, we didn't have the funds to work with that we have now. "Course, Mr. Diddle would say - many a morning I've heard say, "Ted, you go down this side of the street; Stansbury you go down that side of the street. See what you can find for breakfast and what it'll cost us." We'd come back and he's say, "Whadda you got, Stansbury?" Stansbury'd say, 'I found a place down here we can get two eggs and bacon and toast and coffee for 35
cents." He'd say, "Ted what'd you get?" I'd say "I can get ya the same thing for 30 cents." And he'd say, "We'll go with the damn Scotchman." And so, that's the way I got the name of the Damn Scotchman.

Lowell Harrison: What about some of your longer trips that were too long to go by car?

Ted Hornback: We'd go on trains. We'd go on the train, and sometimes it would take a good long while to get there. We'd have plenty of fun. We liked to kid Mr. Diddle; of course, that's what kept him young and kept him going for a long time. He would get on the train, get him a newspaper, punch a couple holes in the paper, and we could see his eyes looking through those holes watching us. See that we weren't in trouble and, of course, that made us want to give him a little more trouble than we would have otherwise, and we would usually do something to aggravate him.

Crawford Crowe: When you went out of state to play, did you - did the team usually stay at a dormitory or did they have a hotel or something?

Ted Hornback: No, we stayed at the hotels, and we stayed at nice hotels. Of course, in the state, when we were in Louisville, we'd stay at the cheapest one, of course. Winchester, old Brown, Danville, and all those places. We didn't know what it was to eat a big steak as a pre-game meal. We had a diet that we followed very closely. It was two poached eggs and a dry piece of toast and a cup of tea, and if you couldn't eat it, you didn't eat it and you played anyway.

Crawford Crowe: Was that Diddle's idea?

Ted Hornback: That was what we were supposed to eat. That was the training diet, see. After the game, we didn't go out and eat steak. We'd get a bowl of cereal, and we'd just put whole milk on it. We wouldn't even put cream on it. One time [Arnold] Winkenhofer was contesting pretty strongly about not getting any cream to put on it, but we never had any fat athletes. His say was - and I think it's very good - that the fat dog never caught a rabbit. He said, "Boys, he might chase him a little while, but he'd say, 'Oh heck, I'm not hungry. Let that old rabbit go.'"

Dero Downing: John Oldham would have liked to retire sooner. Downing urged him to stay on - outstanding record & good manner & style, represented WKU well. "I'm a John Oldham man." Successor wasn't likely to be as successful. "I'm a Jim Richards man also." Beyond E.A. Diddle & John Oldham - Jim Richards record will stand up well. Gene Keady isn't close to the coach Richards is.

1) Personally not a great recruiter & wouldn't bring together a good staff that will complement each other.
2) Richards was excellent as a pure floor coach. Did well with some poor material.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball - All Time Ohio Valley Conference

Western Alumnus - Basketball All Time Ohio Valley Conference
49-4 Summer 1978
28 All-Time Ohio Valley Conference basketball team was recently selected.
1st team: Clem Haskins 1967, only unanimous selection; Jim McDaniels 1971, Tom Marshall 1954; Dan Swartz (Morehead State University); Tom Chilton (East Tennessee State University); Dwight Smith 1967 - 3rd team; Bobby Rascoe 1962 - 4th team. Darel Carrier - honorable mention.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball - Blacks

College Heights Herald, April 10, 1963 - Basketball - Blacks 1963 - Western Alumnus - Basketball All Time Ohio Valley Conference

11 WKU has won one major battle in recruiting wars. Signed Mike Redd of Sonoma, one of Kentucky's all-time great basketball players. Also signed his brother Robert who has been on Camp Lejeune team. They were 1st blacks to sign athletic scholarship at WKU. E.A. Diddle: "I think we have signed one of the best basketball players in the state and I think he's signing might help us land some of the other good boys in the state." Diddle and assistant Charlie Osborne indicate that they hope to sign Clem Haskins (Taylor County) and Dwight Smith (Princeton-Dotson), both Negroes. Pearl Hicks (6'7") Clay County has signed. Earlier: Billy Warren (Butler County) & Tommy Brown (Taylor County).

May 1, 1963 - College Heights Herald, Friday, March 18, 1938 - Basketball - Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Association 1938 - "This is one boy who can do it all. He has all the moves - he can shoot, pass and run with the very best."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Basketball - TV</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 9, 1973 - Basketball - TV 1973 - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> UA_records/3512](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> UA_records/3512)</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Basketball, Television broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Basketball - Tournament</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 1928 - Basketball - Tournament 1928 - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> UA_records/2257/](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> UA_records/2257/)</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Basketball, Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Basketball - University of Louisville</td>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers: 12 - Basketball - University of Louisville 1951 Athletics Committee Several letters &amp; clippings. Fairgrounds people want WKU as one of 4 teams in Bluegrass Holiday Festival Tournament at Freedom Hall. Bernard &quot;Peck&quot; Hickman says he has agreement with other Kentucky schools not to invite just one. So WKU accepts but to All-College at Oklahoma City instead. University of Louisville &amp; Bernard Hickman got bad press. - Earl Ruby suggests (April 9, 1957) that Bernard Hickman is still feuding with E.A. Diddle - hasn't scheduled a game with University of Louisville for years since Ish Combs &amp; Eddie Diddle, Jr. had collision under basket years ----. Also, Forest Able transferred from University of Louisville to WKU. All point out that WKU's letters etc. were in very friendly terms. In letters to University of Louisville Athletic Committee, WKU requested that (April 16, 1957). &quot;Any now existing agreements for athletic meetings between the University of Louisville and Western be disregarded and suggests that we hold in abeyance the scheduling of any athletic contests until such time as both institutions feel that a comprehensive and long-range policy can be developed.&quot; Bernard &quot;Peck&quot; Hickman to Kelly Thompson Jan. 28, 1958 - Asks about a football game on Sept. 20 and 2 basketball games, perhaps both at Freedom Hall. Kelly Thompson to Bernard Hickman, Feb. 6, 1958 - Needs a permanent and well understood policy. Will submit your letter to Athletic Committee. L.T. Smith to Morton Walker, Chairman, University of Louisville Athletic Committee, Feb. 18, 1958 - Will be glad to work with you on resuming relations. Best for all of us. Minutes of Athletic Committee, March 4, 1959 - 3 man sub-committee had met Feb. 7 in Louisville with 3 from University of Louisville. Good meeting. Voted to resume relations by 1960-61 season. Minutes of May 14, 1959 - Mr. Bernard Hickman had been at WKU yesterday to discuss scheduling. Football game at Fairgrounds Sept. 12, 1959 &amp; for 1960 &amp; 1961. Finances split 50-50. Basketball contract for Freedom Hall games in Feb. 1961, 1962, 1963. Finances: 50-50.</td>
<td>1951-1959</td>
<td>Basketball, Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Basketball 1909</td>
<td>1909-19</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Correspondence 1909</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.R. C---, manager of Eastern Kentucky State Normal basketball team to Manager Basketball team, Western Normal School, Jan. 26, 1909 - Would like to arrange game with you during February. Will play either place but prefers it to be in Bowling Green.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Normal Bulletin, Nov. 1913 - Basketball 1913</td>
<td>1913-19</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Basketball teams for men &amp; women will be organized about mid-November. Mr. Leslie Woodrum will train both.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149 Basketball team recently won at Central City 25-12 but then lost at Greenville by 21-20. 150 The 3 clubs have 2 teams each - boys &amp; girls - and will play series of 24 games (not clear if total for both, or what.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator 5/4 Feb. 1914 - Basketball 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/10/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/10/</a></td>
<td>1914-19</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 games in Jan. 1914</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors (girls) won II, lost II, 2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors (girls) won III, lost II, 4-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit-Kats (girls) won III, lost II, 3-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nons (girls) won --, lost III, 0-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior (boys) won --, lost III, 0-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior (boys) won I, lost II, 1-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit-Kats (boys) won II, lost I, 2-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nons (boys) won III, lost --, 3-0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator 6/5, February 1915 - Basketball 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/11/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/11/</a></td>
<td>1915-19</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218 Picture of team: no names given</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beat Bethel College 38-21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beat Vanderbilt Training School 40-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beat Murfreesboro 33-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost to Murfreesboro 19-30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking forward to games with Richmond in near future. &quot;We love the Eastern Normal, but her athletic scalp always looks good to us and we are going to get it when they come here, for the Western's a team of the calibre wins.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator 7/5 February 1916 - Basketball 1916 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1942/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1942/</a></td>
<td>1916-19</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172 - Lost to Bethel, there, no score given. Won over Bethel, no score given. Beat &quot;fast Owensboro High&quot; by breaking up long passes. Tough Castle Heights, Lebanon, Tenn. 173 were held to a 37-27 victory by WKU's pygmies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Basketball 1920-1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry Papers: 26 - Basketball 1920</td>
<td>1920-29</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Correspondence Wo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned to Herbert Woodruff, Hopkinsville, Jan. 31, 1920 (He wanted to schedule both men &amp; women's basketball games with WKU). - &quot;... the faculty of the institution has decided to confine our contest[s] to inter-society teams and not to play any games with other institutions.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talisman 1977 - Basketball 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/399/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/399/</a></td>
<td>1920-29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 Says that the &quot;Little Red Barn&quot; was built in 1920 and could seat 250.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Heights, March 1921 - Basketball 1921 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4087/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4087/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Basketball season which has just ended &quot;was one of the most enthusiastic and generally successful the school has ever conducted. Miss Cherry in charge of the girls and Mr. Smith in charge of the boys, showed themselves to be expert coaches. [Josephine Cherry, L.T. Smith]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Heights, April 1922 - Basketball: Men 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Photo of men's team, L.T. Smith coaching. Indicates that team won 3 games (St. Mary's, Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, SW Presbyterian). Doesn't tell how many it lost.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Heights, April 1923 - Basketball 1923 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4078/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4078/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Pictures of: E.A. Diddle; girls' basketball team; men's basketball team. (Bruce Harrison is one of them).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unidentified Clipping, p. 76 - E.A. Diddle called players out last night for first practice of for 1924-25 season. 36 men reported. "The boys were full of 'pep' and 'rarin' to go' but the coach didn't give them a very stiff practice, practically all of the time being spent in floor drill and shooting goals." "Diddle intimated that he would give his men intense training this season, and that they would be called upon to face a stiff schedule, which will be announced later." Says that those gone left a record that will be hard to mach. "They left the glory of a victory over Centre. Never will that glorious and thrilling victory lose place in Western's history." 15 more players expected to report tonight. Usual name is Pedagogues.

College Heights Herald, 1/29/1925 - Basketball 1924-25 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2222/
6 Crippled at start of season as several players were in football. "Pappy" Glenn has bad leg.
Beat alumni
Beat Nashville T.N.G. Air Squadron 63-23
Lost to Kentucky Wesleyan 16-20
Lost to Middle Tennessee Normal 23-43
Beat College of Nashville YMCA 26-19
Beat Eastern Kentucky University 30-19
Beat Centre in overtime 34-32

College Heights Herald, 1/14/1926 - Basketball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2237/
Because of Coach E.A. Diddle's illness, --- basketball practice did not begin until after Christmas. But it should be one of WKU's best teams.

College Heights Herald, 2/11/1926 - Basketball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2239/
4 Florida account of WKU's victory over Kentucky Wesleyan which had won 11 of 12. WKU trailed at half 9-13 but won 38-21. Ted Hornback 12; Denning (?) 4; Throgmorton 4; Harry "Pappy" Glenn 16; Arnold Winkenhofer 2. Only sub for WKU were Mansfield for Winkenhofer. In 2nd half, as Prof. Craig put it, "they broke out just like the measles do, all at once." Mansfield at back guard saved many points. Opposed forward "is confronted by a leaping demon, with a contorted face, and uttering noises of the frightening variety." Team beat Transylvania University at Lexington 31-24 on Feb. 3. WKU had beat Centre before that 54-10. "...showed to basketball fans of central Kentucky that there are other teams in this state besides those of the Blue Grass." Glenn had 11. "Ted Hornback played another fine game, adding nine points to his seasons total. The Sonora flash played a strong floor game and is rapidly developing into one of the best forwards that ever donned a Western uniform."
5 WKU split with Centre at Bowling Green Jan. 29. WKU's team "appeared dead on its feet" and lost 22-18. But on Feb. 2 at Danville WKU won 54-19. It was "the longest score ever run up on a major opponent by a Western basketball team." WKU led only 11-15 at half. Denning 18; Hornback 13; Throgmorton 9, Glenn 14, Mansfield 5.
WKU's Ladie's Team lost to Logan College on Feb. 6, by 18-15.
**Title**  
Description  
Date  
Subjects

| WKU 27 University of Louisville 28  
WKU 17 Kentucky Wesleyan 30  
WKU 18 Centre College 22  
WKU 38 Kentucky Wesleyan 21  
WKU 54 Centre College 19  
WKU 31 Transylvania 24  
WKU 59 Bethel College 22  
WKU 31 University of Louisville 28  
WKU 34 Vanderbilt 29  
| **Total Points** | WKU 414 Opponents 290  
| 4 Wed., Feb. 4 - WKU beat University of Louisville 31-28 as Glenn hit a shot from center court as the gun went off. Then Denning made a foul shot ---. "Western players, with happy and about hysterical tears streaming down their face [sic] and utterly hammered into a shaking fatigue, filed wearily but happily into their dressing room. Louisville players, with bitter taste of a last minute defeat coursing through their whole soul, grasped blindly for the soothing showers."

At Bethel on Feb. 15 WKU won 59-27 as Diddle used 3 teams. After 9 minutes, WKU led 20-4. "A pleasing feature of this game was the fact that the Western players rang up eleven out of thirteen free throw [sic]s, showing great strength in a branch of the game in which they have been decidedly weak." Ted Hornback had 19 points.

On Feb. 19 WKU beat Vanderbilt 34-29. WKU led at half 10-8. Great defensive play by both teams. "It is our first game and first victory over any Southern Conference member, and the prestige that it establishes cannot be denied. Vanderbilt is of highest rank in the South, and the victory over Josh Cody's boys places the home team with the best in the South."

Arnold Winkenhofer has been out with injured kneed is --- again. BUT WKU was favored to win the state Tournament sponsored by Kentucky Wesleyan at Winchester.

5 WKU opened by beating University of Louisville 40-32 as Pap Glenn scored 20 points, most at long distance. Next day WKU lost to Kentucky Wesleyan 19-16. Kentucky Wesleyan scored 4 quick points. "We have hear of teams stalling or rather freezing the ball in the final minute, but it is a new experience to witness a game of stalling throughout the entire contest." Says "Glenn . . . was watched by three Panthers like a hawk hovering above a chicken yard." Glenn was considered best player in the tournament.

Teachers College Heights, Feb. 1926 - Basketball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/8442

5 Season of 1925-26 was most successful in WKU's history. Won 10, lost 4. Scored 470 to 341. Went to state tournament held at Kentucky Wesleyan. Beat University of Louisville 40-32 with Glenn scoring 20. Then Wesleyan won 19-16 "in a game featured by hard fighting and close guarding." WKU won cup for best sportsmanship. Harry Glenn was selected captain of All-State team. Glenn was high point with 127 for season & excelled on defense. Ted "Hornback, the first-year man from Sonora, scored 116 points . . . Hornback made a remarkable showing in his first season and, with three years before him, he should develop into one of the best men ever to attend Western." Gives all scores.

College Heights Herald, 4/15/1926 - Basketball 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2243/

While WKU was defeated in the state tournament, team received trophy for the best sportsmanship.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1927 - Basketball 1927 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/8415


College Heights Herald, March 1927 - Basketball 1927 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2248

6 KIAA held it's second tournament at Winchester, Feb. 21 - 23. 8 teams entered.

WKU 33 Eastern 20
WKU 43 Wesleyan 23
Georgetown 38 WKU 27
WKU received cup for best sportsmanship. Ted Hornback & Walker were on all-tournament team.

SIAA met at Charleston, SC, on March 2 with 13 teams entered.

WKU 35 Newberry College 24
WKU 36 Citadel 43 (Citadel won tournament)


6 Basketball drills are underway with promising material. Coach Diddle has 31 candidates; plans 1st cut at last of this week. Coach Elizabeth Dabb has 19 candidates out.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1928 - Basketball 1928 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2255/

6 Freshmen, coached by Carl "Swede" Anderson, beat Horse Cave High School 22-17 & Lindsey-Wilson College 34-24. Varsity lost opening game to Bethel (Russellville). At half, 21-10 no final score was given.

Cherry Papers:13 - Basketball 1928
General Correspondence 1928

Page 13
Dean Aaron P. White, Lindsey Wilson, G.C. to Henry Cherry, Jan. 29, 1928 - Your freshmen basketball team made very favorable impression with our school & the public during its 2 days here. "Often-times teams from the larger schools bring an air of superiority with them when they play here but I am glad to say it was absent with your team." "... their speech as well as conduct was above par."

Henry Cherry to Aaron White, Jan. 31, 1928 - Is going to read his letter at chapel.

4 WKU beat Georgetown 29-28 (no date) on shot by Paul Mansfield with 5 seconds left. At Training School gym. Couldn't hear referee's whistle as he took ball back to center circle. WKU won 5 of 6 on road trip, lost only to Southwestern, 41-26. Feb. 4 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University there, 44-12; women also won, 25-12. WKU won two games from Union, both in overtime. 35-31 & 35-32. Ted Hornback had 12 points in each to be high point.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1929 - Basketball 1929 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2264/
6 WKU beat Pan Americans of Louisville 25-23 on Jan. 5. 1st game & squad only returned from vacation on Jan. 3. E.A. Diddle is teaching a new system & style of play & the boys have not perfected it. Chattanooga University beat WKU 41-17. WKU seemed to be dazed much of the time. Georgetown beat WKU 22-18 on Jan. 8. They were favored to win by more. WKU is handicapped by lack of tall players. (WKU lost to Middle Tennessee on Jan. 18 by 23-21. WKU failed to hit a good percentage of its foul shots. This is women's game.) WKU beat Eastern 25-15 in a rather listless game. Ted Hornback had 11 points & played the best game of his career.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 1929 - Basketball 1929 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2265/
6 WKU freshmen beat Vanderbilt freshmen 28-22 and University of Louisville freshmen 28-24. WKU women beat Middle Tennessee 31-21 on Jan. 25. WKU beat Bethel College 26-18. WKU lost to Middle Tennessee 28-25 as Ted Hornback & John Vickers were out with flu. WKU beat Union 38-31 on Feb. 15. Then WKU won over Union 34-30.


WKU Notecards - Basketball 1930-1934

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1930 - Basketball 1930 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2272/
4 WKU beat L&N Pan-American team 27-26, Jan. 4 (used Training School gym). In practice game on Jan. 2, Allen County Teachers beat WKU 17-15. Vanderbilt beat WKU 32-17 in Nashville on Jan. 11 in one of roughest games ever played. Middle Tennessee Teachers beat WKU 28-26 there - Middle Tennessee was greatly favored.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 1930 - Basketball 1930 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2273/
4 WKU lost to Georgetown 34-23 in semi-finals of state tournament at Winchester last week. Georgetown then beat Kentucky Wesleyan for championship. WKU had beat Berea 39-38. Middle Tennessee girls beat WKU girls 37-19.

March 1930 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2274/
Says record was 4-13 in "one of the most disastrous seasons ever experienced by a Hilltopper net squad ..." But several were lost by 1 point or in the last couple of minutes. Won only 1 home game. Story that Corinth High School, coached by "Teddy" Hornback won state championship in his 1st year of coaching.

Thompson Papers.29 - Basketball 1930
Academic-Athletic Building
Column (undated, probably about 1961-62 by Bert Barrone. [Park City Daily News] - E.A. Diddle said when they played 1st game in new gym in 1930 against Georgetown College no one knew much about floor care. Waxed it. "Somehow the finishing touch by the floor crew was fish oil. That was the slickest game we ever played. It looked like everybody was wearing ice skates. Nobody ran much in those days. But there was a was a game played at a dead walk."

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1931 - Basketball 1931 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2282/
4 Coach "Gander" Terry has 75 freshmen trying out for the freshmen basketball team. They beat Butler County High School 49-19 as Terry used 20 players. WKU opened season Jan. 10 by defeating highly touted Kentucky Wesleyan 38-26. Orlie Lawrence had 15 points. Turner Elrod's captain (plays football & baseball also).

College Heights Herald, Feb. 1931 - Basketball 1931 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2283/
4 WKU beat Georgetown Feb. 9 41-44 WKU beat Georgetown Feb. 10 49-24 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University (no date given) 49-35 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University (no date given) 47-34
WKU is leading entire SIAA 9-0. Centre College is next with 6-0 record. Turner Elrod is only senior on this powerful machine.

College Heights Herald, March 1931 - Basketball 1931 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2284/
1 Bland Coffman was selected as center on all SIAA team. Only member from Kentucky & first time WKU has ever had a player so honored. He is a sophomore.
7 Says WKU completed season 10-1, losing only to Eastern Kentucky University in final game. But Louisiana Normal beat WKU in SIAA tournament in semi-finals, 39-34. (Centenary then beat Louisiana Normal). WKU had beat Howard University in 1st game.

Talisman 1977 - Basketball 1931 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/399/

[no cards for 1932]

College Heights Herald, Jan. 28, 1933 - Basketball 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3701
6 WKU beat Union, Tenn. 31-25, Jan. 7
WKU beat Murray State University 38-25 +/- Jan. 20?
WKU lost to Murray State University 20-42 +/- Jan. 21?
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 27-19 Jan. 13
WKU lost to Tennessee Tech 32-35 Jan. 12
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 43-29 Jan. 11
(Headline: "Diddlemen Pile Up Huge Score")
WKU beat Tennessee Tech (at Bowling Green) 34-30

College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 17, 1933 - Basketball 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3700
3 WKU lost to Evansville 30-36 overtime Feb. 4
WKU beat Berea 38-28 Jan. ?
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 31-24 Feb. 2
4 WKU beat University of Louisville 39-28 Feb. 8
WKU beat University of Louisville 39-31 Jan. 31
(football type brawl - couple of fights; 2 expelled)
WKU beat Evansville 38-34 Feb. 9
WKU lost to Chattanooga 32-37 Jan. 29

College Heights Herald, March 24, 1933 - Basketball 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3699
4 WKU beat Murray State University at Winchester to win the state championship by 13 points 30-17. Earlier, WKU beat Georgetown 31-23 & Transylvania University 43-23. Beat Berea 22-15 in cautiously played game.
Thomas Hobbs, center; Harry Hardin forward; Bernard Hickman guard; all made all-state team of 5 players. Hobbs was high scorer with 37 points in 4 games.
WKU's Carson Aaron was ill, didn't play. He died at Russell Springs a few days later.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 12, 1934 - Basketball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3713
4 WKU beat Edentide Club of Falls City Basketball League by 31-27 on Dec. 19. Lost to Catholic Center 30-32 on Dec. 20. WKU beat YMHA [Young Men's Hebrew Association] 57-32 on Dec. 21. On trip through South WKU was 8-1.
Beat West Tennessee Teachers 28-16
Louisiana Tech won 38-45
WKU beat Louisiana College 38-20
WKU beat Southwestern Louisiana 34-31
WKU beat Louisiana State Normal 33-29
A day of rest
WKU beat Birmingham Southern 44-30
WKU beat Howard College 32-10
7 players & coach E.A. Diddle made the trip

College Heights Herald, Jan. 26, 1934 - Basketball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3712
4 Jan. 11 Evansville beat WKU 30-26
Jan. 6 Union beat WKU 29-27
(n.d.) WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 30-16
Jan. 17 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 41-32
Jan. 23 WKU beat Murray State University 25-20

College Heights Herald, Feb. 9, 1934 - Basketball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3711
3 Jan. 29 WKU beat Middle Tennessee there 52-21, Mutchler & Harry Hardin led attack.
Jan. 27 WKU beat Tennessee Polytechnic 36-21
4 Feb. 6 WKU beat Murray State University 30-24 ("Fast breaking offenses, used by both teams, clicked smoothly." (Each used 1 sub).
WKU beat Western Tennessee 46-33 on Jan. 25.
WKU beat University of Louisville 43-34 on Jan. 31

Teachers College Heights, March 1934 - Basketball 1934 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2114/
10 Has small picture of a downtown parade after basketball team returned from Jackson, Mississippi where it won the SIAA championship.
31 Picture of the team. Says state tournament started in 1926. WKU won here 1st title in 1932 & has since won in 1933, 1934. Has never lost in 1st round. Went to Jackson & won SIAA by defeating University of Louisville, Mississippi College, Berea College. It is 1st SIAA championship - the 7th time WKU has participated.
12 WKU players have made all-state in past 9 tournaments, & 3 have won all SIAA (2 in 1934 - Hardin & Hickman)

 WKU - Notecards - Basketball 1935-1939
College Heights Herald, Jan. 11, 1935 - Basketball 1935 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3735
4 WKU beat University of Louisville 45-21 on Jan. 5
WKU beat Howard University 36-17 on Jan. 7
WKU beat University of Cincinnati 26-25 on Jan. 4

WKU beat Berea 41-33 on Jan. 18. At half L.T. Smith's faculty team beat Dean Finley Grise's 2-0.
WKU beat Union 33-25 on Tues. Jan. 15 in a "drab" game.
WKU beat Murray State University 32-29 before 4,000 wild fans on Jan. 12. Brad Mutchler is high point in most games.

WKU beat Mississippi College Jan. 28, 51-37
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 38-29 Feb. 7
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University Jan. 30, 35-25 (was 8th SIAA meeting).

4 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 33-24 on Feb. 14
WKU beat Centre [no score] Feb. 8
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 48-29 Feb. 9
WKU beat University of Louisville 35-19 [no date]
WKU beat Murray State University 44-24 Feb. 13
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 55-29 Feb. 16
WKU beat Centre 30-15 Feb. 19
Ends season 16-0 in SIAA play.

College Heights Herald, Sept. 27, 1935 - Basketball 1935 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3745
4 Says WKU lost Bernard Hickman and Harry Hardin (both all SIAA) and John Reckzeh and Goranflo was(?) last year.
Expects to average 6'3"
Guard Max Reed 6'4"
Guard Elmo Meacham 5'11"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Jan. 10, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3750">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3750</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Jan. 24, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3749">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3749</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 7, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3748">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3748</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 21, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3747">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3747</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 6, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3746">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3746</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 20, 1936 - Basketball 1936</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3755">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3755</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 22, 1937 - Basketball 1937</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3767">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3767</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, Feb. 19</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3765">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3765</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday March 5</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3763">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3763</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Friday March 5 -

4 Regular season scoring for WKU
Saddler: 163
Reed: 125
McCrocklin: 108
Dudgeon: 107

The freshmen prospects look like best since 1930. Schedule isn't complete yet.

4 WKU's "towering" team left last Monday (Jan. 6?) for 5 game road trip through Alabama, Georgia & Florida. Went by car 8 players made the trip. During Christmas holidays team won 4 of 5 games from independent teams, chiefly in Louisville & Owensboro. Meacham has been injured, played only briefly in 2. Mutchler 67 points in 5 games, "brilliant floor game" Red McCrocklin lanky sophomore center - 43 points & controls tip most of time. Ralph Dudgeon has looked good at guard. Max Reed 6'4" guard has not come up to expectations so far.

1 WKU beat Union 44-30 despite Meacham's injury that kept him out. But Murray State University beat WKU 31-15.

4 60 freshmen reported for basketball practice.

1 WKU beat Murray State University 29-15.

WKU's "towering" team left last Monday (Jan. 18) called for fans' support. The WKU lost to University of Louisville 33-26. (Record is thus 28-2). Mutchler, Reed, McCrocklin made 1st team; Meacham made 2nd team. Adolph Rupp picked WKU to represent South in Olympic trials. Will play University of Arkansas in a 3 game series at Little Rock on March 26-28. Winner will go to New York tournament.


4 E.A. Diddle lost Bradford Mutchler (best player he had ever coached). Meacham and Garner, but he has come up with some top talent from freshmen. Harry Saddler - learned to shoot on outdoors court at Summer Shade. Jesse Roland - from College High. Others also. Back are Red McCrocklin (6'6") Max Reed (6'4") Ralph Dudgeon, Carl Lamar, etc. WKU beat Sewanee last Sat. night right 48-22. Saddler scored 18 in about half game. WKU started 18-1 lead.

College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 22, 1937 - Basketball 1937 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3767

WKU lost to University of Louisville 33-25 on Jan. 16 at WKU. "Boys Suffer From Over-Confidence and Stage Fright." "Exhibition Humiliating." E.A. Diddle in chapel on Monday (Jan. 18) called for fans' support. They expect to see WKU win all the time. Editorial (p. 2) along same line: also, sports columns. At College Inn, Diddle was heard to say to a coed in McCrocklin's hearing: "I could use you to jump center on the basketball team in Red McCrocklin's place." WKU --- back & beat Middle Tennessee for 2nd time this season on Wed. Jan. 20 by 48-32. Reed - 12 points, Saddler 11. About 1,500 saw game.


4 WKU beat Vanderbilt University 35-15 on Feb. 2 and by 40-27 on Feb. 1. Because of floods, the game scheduled for 7:30 didn't start until 9:00. Only 1 official (Chest) was listed.

Friday, Feb. 19 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3765

4 WKU beat Middle Tennessee Feb. 16 by 30-20. WKU lost to Murray by 5 (Saddler is now the big scorer).
Roland: 36
Lamar: 29
7 others ranged from 9 to 3

Cherry Papers: 29 - Basketball 1937
Special Correspondence - B
Henry Cherry to President H.A. Babb, Morehead State University, March 18, 1937 - Says the tournament made a nice profit. Has never seen better sportsmanship. About 12,000 attended.

Babb to Henry Cherry, March 20, 1937 - (Morehead group) “They reported that they never had better and more courteous treatment than that accorded to them by both the faculty and the student body of Western.”

Teachers College Heights, April 1937 - Basketball 1937 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1967/
31 picture of E.A. Diddle & 1936-37 team. They won KIAC for 6th consecutive time, beating Murray 30-18 in final. Then they won 18th annual SIAA that was held at WKU March 8-10. Beat Murray 37-32. SIAA was a financial success for 1st time in many years.

Teachers College Heights, July 1937 - Basketball 1937 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2074/
34-35 In 16 game regular schedule, WKU won 14, lost 2. Then WKU won 4 games in winning KIAC and 3 in winning SIAA. In the 23 games, 60 points --- (beat Mississippi College 60-24 in SIAA) and went 50 or higher 4 times. Featured Harry Saddler, William McCrocklin, Max Reed, Ralph Dudgeon.

1 Junior Jess Roland, regular forward, has quit school. Reasons not known.
4 In 1st 11 games, WKU won 10, losing only to Bradley 39-33. (But several games were quite close).

4 WKU beat Evansville 44-30 on Jan. 15
WKU beat Vanderbilt University 39-25 on Jan. 8
WKU beat University of Louisville 62-42 on Jan. 19 in a very rough game.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 4, 1938 - Basketball 1938 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3788
1 WKU will play Murray State there on Feb. 5. A play-by-play account will be telephoned back to Van Meter. A small admission will be charged.
3 WKU beat Vanderbilt 38-18 Jan. 24 (10 of 11 wins)
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 51-34 Feb. 3
4 WKU beat University of Louisville 53-32 Feb. 3
WKU beat Murray 29-26 Jan. 22 (Murray’s 1st loss)
WKU beat Morehead State University 39-30 Feb. 1

College Heights Herald, Fri., Feb. 18, 1938 - Basketball 1938 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3787
1 WKU has been invited to National Intercollegiate Basketball Tournament in Kansas City, March 7-12. They will play KIAC at Richmond next week, SIAA at home March 3-5.
4 Murray State & University of Kentucky are also going to Kansas City.
3 WKU beat Tennessee Polytechnic Institute 31-19 on Feb. 8 (14th win)
WKU beat Berea 53-23 Feb. 14
Murray beat WKU 30-18 Feb. 5
4 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 34-21 Feb. 12
Bradley beat WKU 32-24 Feb. 11
WKU beat Morehead State 42-25 Feb. 16 & clinched KIAC leadership
WKU & Murray are co-favorites for KIAC, drew into opposite brackets. (Bradley is ranked 4th in nation & 2 of WKU's losses were to Bradley.)

College Heights Herald, Jan. 13, 1939 - Basketball 1939 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3809
4 WKU beat Transylvania University 48-30. Carlyle Towery (sophomore) made improved(?), Harry Saddler 17 points. Evansville beat WKU 49-48 on last second shot. WKU had won 16 straight games. Saddler was hurt. Towery had 19 points.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 31, 1939 - Basketball 1939 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3808
4 WKU beat Millsaps 45-19 in “listless” “sloppy” game Jan. 30. Harry Saddler got 30 points in Delta State game, only 4 below Kentucky record. Says kids all over Bowling Green are practicing jump shots - says Saddler introduced it to WKU. He has 121 points in 9 games & trails Washer of Murray by 4 points. Towery has 84 in 9 games, is in 6th place in state.
WKU's late rally fell short Feb. 7 & they lost to Evansville 45-43. Saddler was knocked down several times but scored 26 points.

4 WKU beat Murray 46-36 Feb. 4; 3,000 fans packed the gym. 3 WKU players fouled out, but WKU was in control all the way. Towery held Ned Washer to 7 points - no good in 1st have. Calls it a "washout."

Column: "A word of advice to the Murray outfit, now. Your boy does as well as he knows how, but he just isn't used to the smoothness of a basketball floor. If you could arrange a few furrows for him to hop over after the fashion of following a plow - ant that is the way he did look trying to follow rebounds - possibly the familiar footing would enable him to get both feet off of the floor at the same time."

WKU is favored to win KIAC for 8th straight time. Will open with Eastern Kentucky. Other teams: Berea, Union, Centre, Morehead, Murray, Georgetown, University of Louisville, Kentucky Wesleyan, Transylvania (11 in all).

WKU beat Kentucky (Feb. 3) 53.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opens KIAC tournament at Richmond by playing Eastern Kentucky. E.A. Diddle took 10 players.

WKU beat Berea 55-27 on Feb. 23 (or 16?).

WKU opens KIAC tournament at Richmond by playing Eastern Kentucky. E.A. Diddle took 10 players.

4 WKU is about ready to open basketball season. Beat a group of alumni (ex-basketballers) 36-26 in warmup. Probable line-up: Herb Ball & Ken Fulks at forwards, Carlyle Towery at center, Jed Walters at one guard; toss up any Ales Downey, Jimmy McGowan and others for he last position.

4 WKU beat University of Louisville 57 on Feb. 11.

WKU beat Middle Tennessee 66-29 on Feb. 21. Harry Saddler set new Kentucky record by scoring 38 points. Left game with 1 minute to go. Vanderbilt beat WKU 53-49 Feb. 17. Saddler had badly bruised leg, played only briefly. 3rd loss of season.

WKU beat University of Louisville 57 on Feb. 11.

WKU beat Morehead State University (Jan. 29) 44 - 37. Towery 19 points.

WKU beat University of Louisville (Jan. 17) 55-40. Saddler's last game 26 points. WKU beat Presbyterian 51-29 and Louisiana Normal 44-33.

WKU beat Berea 55-27 on Feb. 23. (or 16?).

WKU opens KIAC tournament at Richmond by playing Eastern Kentucky. E.A. Diddle took 10 players.

3 Special chapel honoring team & coaches on Monday, March 6. Mr. Diddle presented trophies to the school, made random remarks about each player. SIAA - WKU beat Jacksonville (Ala.) in final 56-43. Saddler's last game 26 points. WKU beat Presbyterian 51-27 and Louisiana Normal 44-33.

WKU opens KIAC tournament at Richmond by playing Eastern Kentucky. E.A. Diddle took 10 players.

WKU beat Morehead State University (Jan. 29) 44-37. Towery 19 points.

WKU beat Tennessee Polytechnic Institute (Feb. 8?) 38-8.

WKU is about ready to open basketball season. Beat a group of alumni (ex-basketballers) 36-26 in warmup. Probable line-up: Herb Ball & Ken Fulks at forwards, Carlyle Towery at center, Jed Walters at one guard; toss up any Ales Downey, Jimmy McGowan and others for he last position.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU beat University of Louisville 57 on Feb. 11.

WKU beat Middle Tennessee 66-29 on Feb. 21. Harry Saddler set new Kentucky record by scoring 38 points. Left game with 1 minute to go. Vanderbilt beat WKU 53-49 Feb. 17. Saddler had badly bruised leg, played only briefly. 3rd loss of season.

WKU beat University of Louisville (Jan. 17) 55-40. Saddler's last game 26 points. WKU beat Presbyterian 51-29 and Louisiana Normal 44-33.

WKU is about ready to open basketball season. Beat a group of alumni (ex-basketballers) 36-26 in warmup. Probable line-up: Herb Ball & Ken Fulks at forwards, Carlyle Towery at center, Jed Walters at one guard; toss up any Ales Downey, Jimmy McGowan and others for he last position.

WKU beat University of Louisville 57 on Feb. 11.

WKU beat Middle Tennessee 66-29 on Feb. 21. Harry Saddler set new Kentucky record by scoring 38 points. Left game with 1 minute to go. Vanderbilt beat WKU 53-49 Feb. 17. Saddler had badly bruised leg, played only briefly. 3rd loss of season.

WKU beat University of Louisville (Jan. 17) 55-40. Saddler's last game 26 points. WKU beat Presbyterian 51-29 and Louisiana Normal 44-33.

WKU beat Morehead State University (Jan. 29) 44-37. Towery 19 points.

WKU beat University of Louisville (Jan. 17) 55-40. Saddler's last game 26 points. WKU beat Presbyterian 51-29 and Louisiana Normal 44-33.

WKU is about ready to open basketball season. Beat a group of alumni (ex-basketballers) 36-26 in warmup. Probable line-up: Herb Ball & Ken Fulks at forwards, Carlyle Towery at center, Jed Walters at one guard; toss up any Ales Downey, Jimmy McGowan and others for he last position.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.

WKU opened season Dec. 9 by beating Culver-Stockton 47-35. Towery 23 points, Ball 17 points.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[27x549] 1 SIAA WKU won SIAA for 4th consecutive time - over 7 other teams who came to Bowling Green. WKU beat Wofford 55-21 Towery hurt, didn't play. 8 WKU beat Murray 25-23 Towery played briefly WKU beat Louisiana Normal 39-33 8 KIAC WKU won KIAC for 9th consecutive time. WKU beat Union 7 (3 only points) WKU beat Georgetown 45-39 Towery 18, hurt instep WKU beat Morehead 36-33 Towery was WKU's only player on all KIAC team.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[189x549] 8 WKU has been selected to play in NCAA tournament. Opponent is Duquesne. WKU represents district made up of Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Kentucky. Tournament at Butler University any 4 teams; west of Mississippi River, another 4. Duquesne was 18-1 in regular season &amp; went to final in NIT. WKU was 24-5 including KIAC &amp; SIAA. Towery 317 points, Ball 211 points, Walters 154 points - only ones over 100.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27x384] 4 On Fri. March 22 Duquesne Dukes beat Toppers 30-20. Towery had 13 was bumped whenever he shot, had shots barely reeling off. “From all angles, Western's debut into the 'big time' was impressive. The Toppers . . . were never outplayed or outfought. Ned Irish, young basketball mogul from New York City, had a long talk with Coach Diddle and said he might like to have the boys visit Madison Square Garden next season.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27x126] 1 At last Sat. (Feb. 8) Murray game Coach Winky Winkenhofer [Arnold Winkenhofer] made appeal for donations so WKU's game with Duquesne could be broadcast on WLBJ. At half-time the cheerleaders carried a sheet around the stands and four tossed in change. The Murray coach put in a quarter. The cheerleaders circled the floor again - got money, a package of cheese crackers and a cigar. One cheerleader was hit on the head by half dollar. Got $49.75; the counter put in 25 cents to make it $50.00. 6 Murray beat WKU 38-34 on Feb. 8. WKU's 2nd defeat of the season. Towery is averaging 15.2 &amp; is almost certain to break Harry Saddler's scoring record. Beat Eastern Kentucky 61-27 Beat University of Louisville 50-24 Beat Ohio University 57-41 Beat Tennessee Tech 42-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[29x141] 1 WKU emerged from slump &amp; beat Evansville 60-43 on Feb. 20 in best game of year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11 WKU beat Indiana State 30-22 on Feb. 17th to avenge earlier defeat.

10 WKU ended its toughest week in basketball history by beating Xavier University 41-36 on Feb. 22. Freshmen ended 9-5 Team has no real star players.

10 WKU ended season Feb. 24 by beating Middle Tennessee State University 59-38 as Carlye Towery (Big Boy) scored 36, just 2 short of Harry Sadler's (12) record. In second half Middle Tennessee had 4 men guarding him. Towery has scored 847 points in 3 years. Overplayed average of 32 minutes per game. Doesn't include independent games & tournament games. E.A. Diddle says Towery is the greatest player he has ever coached. The coach of Middle Tennessee (11): "Towery is better than all five of my players. He is the best I've ever seen, and I've seen Hank Luissetti."

12 Coach of Ohio University: "Towery would be the outstanding star on any team in this country."

College Heights Herald, Friday, March 14, 1941 - Basketball 1941 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3837
1 WKU missed NIT bid when City College of New York won a berth by beating New York University. 8 were picked & WKU was 9th.

1 WKU beat Murray State 45-41 on March 8 in SIAA finals, won it 5th consecutive time after 5 minutes WKU trailed 9-0. Murray (3) led at half 22-20. Carlye Towery, Buck Sydnor and Tip Downing made the 8 man team.

10 WKU was defeated in KIAC by Murray State 41-32 in the semi-finals at Richmond. Murray then easily beat Union in finals. Towery, Sydnor, Tip Downing & Earl Shelton all fouled out. Murray made 17 of 24 fouls; WKU hit 6 of 14. The hostile fans were overjoyed. First person to congratulate Carlisle Cutchin was E.A. Diddle. Not a single WKU player was put on all-KIAC team.

College Heights Herald, Dec. 12, 1941 - Basketball 1941 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3848
2 Editorial. Says the "dark days" have probably arrived for WKU with a very tough schedule and with some outstanding players gone. Everyone should rally to support the team.

10 WKU has lost from last season: Carlye Towery, Alec Downing and Rex Fulks. Says Tip Downing has decided not to play this year. Roger Woodard has joined Air Corps & Harold McGuffey will be missed. (Doesn't say why he won't be here). Only returning regular is Earl Shelton. Buck Sydnor was outstanding in tournament play. Billy Day & Dero Downing have looked very good in practice. John Mills (6'8") is back after being out last year. Names several (-) up from freshmen.

11 A real surprise could be 6'3" Ray Blevins, a transfer from Lindsey-Wilson College. Was leading junior college scorer in state with 16 points.

WKU beat Camp Shelby team 52-18 (former Kentuckians(?)) WKU beat Austin Peay 42-34

12 But Ted Hornback has one of best freshman squads in history. Roster of 17 included Labhart, Gibson, Embry, McKinney, Spears, Ray.

Ted Hornback: Well, we were chosen to go up there along with West Virginia University to fill out the eight team draw. Six teams had been chosen, and they were having a difficult time in selecting the seventh and eighth teams. West Virginia was selected as seventh team, and then Kelly Thompson, as our public relations man, was doing a terrific job selling us, and we were chosen as the eighth team. And we were put against City College of New York, the number one team. I think they finally figured, well, this team down here, they're causing such a big uproar about how good they are and one thing and another; we'll bring 'em in here and put them against City College and get rid of them real fast. Nat Holman, the famous old New York Celtic pro basketball player, was the coach at City College, and the statement was made, "Where is Western? Who is Western?" And they had pictures of us in the paper up there. Cartoons, hillbillies carrying their jug of whiskey back on their hand like that, you know, and we were known as the Hilltoppers, the Hillbillies, and of course, we beat City College, New York. We beat them pretty handily and the number one team. And after the game was over, Nat Holman made the statement, said, "The team that beats these boys will win the national championship." And we beat him, oh, I don't remember what the score was. I remember we took out Billy Day, who was playing forward - Billy was having a bad night - and put in a boy named of Ray Blevins, a junior college boy that we had. A fine boy from up around, oh, in central Kentucky.

College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 16, 1942 - Basketball 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4436
10 WKU has a 10-1 record at this point with the Murray State University game coming up next night (Sat.) Only loss was to Great Lakes Naval Training Station (64-37 on Jan. 5). That team included several All-Americans.

11 Ted Hornback's freshmen are 6-0. The scores have been: 48-17; 45-14; 66-19; 59-19; 56-36; 55-15. Leading scorers: Gibson 56, Ray 53, McKinney 49. Labhart 43, Embry 36

SIAA has new rule it possible for freshmen to play varsity ball. McKinney, Labhart & Gibson have already seen some varsity action & others are expected to do so.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 30, 1942 - Basketball 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4435
6 WKU beat Murray State 29-27 on Jan. 17. High scoring Joe Fulks was held to 1 goal. Morehead State beat WKU 56-49 in overtime on Jan. 23. (1st collegiate loss).

7 Litkinhous ratings has WKU 46th. The "freshman juggernaut" continues to roll with 3 more victories, making it 9-0. Scores: 47-28; 62-16; 50-39.

9 WKU lost to Tennessee Tech there on Feb. 5 by 45-34. Freshman Don Ray turned in outstanding performance in his first varsity game.

10 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 45-31 on Jan. 31 after trailing 1-11 after 9 minutes. WKU beat University of Louisville 62-39 Feb. 11

11 WKU beat Morehead State 64-31 (Morehead had won earlier game). Freshman have won 3 more, are undefeated

12 WKU beat Indiana State 41-35

College Heights Herald, Feb. 27, 1942 - Basketball 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4433
1 WKU defeating Murray 46-44 on last second basket by Buck Sydnor in 1st round KIAC game.
8 Great freshman team ended season 13-0. Averaged 57 to opponents 25. Top scorers were Gibson, Embry, Roy, Ray, Paul Harler, O. McKinney. Several played quite a bit with varsity.

7 Varsity was 19-3 in college competition. Scored 1,037 (a new season record). Sydnor led with 236 (24 games including 2 service teams). Day 183, Earl Shelton 178, Tip Downing 114, McKinney 87, Dero Downing 66, Ray Blevins 60, Mills 56, Ruter 44, Ray 44

College Heights Herald, March, 13, 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4432
WKU won KIAC (10th in row) by beating Union College 43-41 after WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 49-41 and Berea College 53-34.

College Heights Herald, Oct. 16, 1942 - Basketball 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4462

College Heights Herald, Nov. 27, 1942 - Basketball 1942 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4459
10 WKU will open season Dec. 4 against Western Carolina. Forwards will probably be 2 giant sophomores (6'5") Ray and Labhart. But Spears (6'4") is reported most improved player on the squad. Freshman John Oldham is also looking good. Dero Downing and Buck Sydnor will be at guard, backed by sophomores Embry and Gibson. Also, Champion and Moran. Center: Sophomore McKinney & Ruter. Illness of Ray Blevins' father forced him to drop out of school. Paul Harler freshman regular is not back.
12 Madison Square Garden will have 19 college doubleheaders. 27 out-of-town teams WKU is one of them.

College Heights Herald, Jan, 15, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4464
10-11 WKU's team is off to a quick start - a great deal of depth. Jan. 13 defeated Lindsey-Wilson 71-51 and Fort Knox Company E 86-30 to run record to 10-0. In 1st game the first 6 men never played at all.

Dec. 12, 1942 - WKU beat Campbellsville College 55-15 and Lindsey-Wilson 74-15 on same day. (afternoon at Campbellsville, then to Columbia for L-W game). WKU beat Southern Illinois Normal 57-30 in December game at Madisonville.

Beat Eastern Kentucky there on Jan. 6 61-47 at EKU. Fought them to standstill for 25 minutes. Starters: Ray (16), Labhart (4) McKinney (11), Sydnor (16), Downing (5). Subs were: Spears (0), Oldham (0), Ruter (4), Gibson (14), Embry (1).

11 In the 10 games, closest margin was 14 points. Dick Dunkel ranks WKU 1st in South & Southwest, 8th in US after 10 games the 10 ten scores range from 35 to 88.

11 E.A. Diddle introduced players at chapel on Jan. 7 and made some remarks about each. Said they are the "fightenest team that I have had. They also like the game very much, and I on numerous occasions have to run them off the court as they almost wish to play all the time." 17 on squad.

WKU won KIAC (10th in row) by beating Union College 43-41 after WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 49-41 and Berea College 53-34.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 29, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4472

College Heights Herald, Feb. 12, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4471

WKU beat City College of New York 69-49 Feb. 3 in Madison Square Garden, 16,000 spectators. Ray - 20 points.

WKU beat LaSalle 52-44 although McKinney was out with a sprained ankle. Ray 15.

14 Sporting News ranks WKU No. 1 in United States. On Feb. 10, back home, WKU beat Campbellsville 86-24 and Berry Field 79-23. (18th consecutive victories)

College Heights Herald, Feb. 26, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4470
6 WKU's 18 game winning streak ended at Chicago Stadium Feb. 13 when they lost to DePaul (and George Mikan) 44-40. McKinney was not able to play because of a sprained ankle. Ray was ill with a severe cold but played.

Nearing end of season (at least 2 games to go) WKU's offense (61.6) ranked 3rd in nation and defense (31.9) also ranked 3rd in nation.

Last 2 games were WKU 69, Gardner Field 19, WKU 62 Evansville 39. In Evansville game, his last home game, guard Dero Downing poured in 16 points to lead the attack.

8 Eastern Kentucky, Murray State beat WKU there 41-28 (Feb. 17). Fans buried Diddle under barrage of towels. WKU beat Evansville 52-48 on Feb. 16 although Ray was ejected for unnecessary roughness and Gibson, Sydnor & McKinney fouled out. WKU played there on way back from Chicago. The 7 hour train trip Sunday saw the 'Toppers standing most of the way.

College Heights Herald, March 26, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4470
6 WKU was upset 60-58 by Fordham in WKU's opening game in the NIT. WKU was the 3rd seeded team in the field of 8. WKU led 30-24 at half. In an 8 minute period in 2nd half WKU tried 24 shots and hit none. Ray - 21 points with sensational over head. Ray & Gibson both fouled out.

Ray 21, Labhart 6, McKinney 4, Sydnor 8, Downing 5, Oldham 10, Spears 0, Gibson 4, Champion 0
Mr. Diddle likes the first 3 rules. As to the 4th: "I don't believe that a big boy should be penalized because he is high. The rule against goal tending is a flimsy one, and I believe that there will be a lot of arguments over it. It will be too hard for officials to call."

College Heights Herald, Dec. 3, 1943 - Basketball 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4499
6 WKU was opening game 50-25 over 508th Air Base Squadron. Freshman Roy Mann at center scored 16 points; he was inducted into the Navy Saturday.
7 WKU beat Nashville Army Air Center 35-33 Wed. night. Mann had 7 in his last game.

December 15, 1943 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4498
6 WKU beat Evansville 37-31 on Dec. 11. WKU did not play up to par. Huter - 11 points.
6 WKU beat Armored Replacement Center of Ft. Knox 51-41 on Dec. 4. Huter 15, L. Jones 14

Jan. 14, 1944 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4485
6 WKU's 1st loss of season was Dec. 16 when Nashville Army Air Center won 47-33.
7 WKU beat 718th Tank Team Jan. 11 by 72-15. (Brooks was a sub; hadn't he just finished at College High at mid-year? Yes - column on that page says so.).
WKU beat University of Louisville 54-34.

E.A. Diddle Scrapbook - Basketball 1943
(Unidentified clippings - undated)
WKU opened season (1943-44) last Sat. night by defeating 508th Air Base Squadron 50-25. Roy Mann led Diddle's freshmen with 16 points. He was inducted in the Navy that afternoon. (He seems to have played one more game). (Typical of pattern(?) Diddle had during the war).

11 Morehead beat WKU 34-29 on Jan. 14. Huter was hurt, didn't play. Brooks was high point with 12 on Jan. 10 he played for College High; the next night he got in as a sub for WKU.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 11, 1944 - Basketball 1944 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4508
2 "Hilltopics" indicates(?) that the flag raising ceremony is being used before basketball games.
7 University of Louisville beat WKU 37-31 on Feb. 7. Brooks 9. Sports column tells of a youngster who was earnestly pushing the merits of WKU's team against the claims made by a Murray student. Finally the Bowling Green kid exclaimed: "Oh, heck. You can't have a team without a hill."

College Heights Herald, Feb. 25, 1944 - Basketball 1944 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4507
7 Column: WKU had only 3 subs by DePaul game. Brooks who graduated from College High at mid-year had already gone into service after scoring 85 points in 9 games.
Players who went into service: Mann - 2 games, Bales - 5, Gossett - 15, Brooks - 9, Hays - 5, Mills - 3, Gilmore 9 - (back injury), Edmiston - 7

College Heights Herald, March 10, 1944 - Basketball 1944 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4506
10 "Yep, I'm going to take in seven or eight of them" said E.A. Diddle as he headed for regional tournaments in search of players. "Mr. Diddle states that he greatly prefers boys who will be able to remain all season, so that the squad will not be hurt by their loss." Of the 8 on the squad at end of year, there is some chance that 3 will be back.

College Heights Herald, April 7, 1944 - Basketball 1944 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4513
10 E.A. Diddle is continuing his search for players for next year. Will have a try-out at WKU Fri. & Sat. April 21-22 for high school seniors. Invitations will be sent to about 15.
4 new rules for 1944-45 season:
1) Increase in personal fouls to 5
2) Unlimited substitutions (a player had been allowed to enter game only 3 times)
3) Official can stop play at anytime for injury
4) Goal tending now on downward flight (old rule - can't touch basket or reach above it to deflect.)
Mr. Diddle likes the first 3 rules. As to the 4th: "I don't believe that a big boy should be penalized because he is high. The rule against goal tending is a flimsy one, and I believe that there will be a lot of arguments over it. It will be too hard for officials to call."
6 As basketball season opens, WKU has 11 veterans on the squad.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regents Meeting Minutes, Sep. 23, 1944 - Basketball 1944</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since Paul Garrett had been unable to employ a competent athletic instructor at Training School, Board agreed that E.A. Diddle and Ted Hornback would also coach the Training School basketball team. To be paid $450.00 each.</td>
<td>World War II, 1939-1945, Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Oct. 13, 1944 - Basketball 1944</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Leonard Southwood --- killed in auto accident near Danville last summer. Team will go East, play Brooklyn College, St. Joseph, Canisius, Cornell. Team is working hard &amp; prospects appear good.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 27, 1944</td>
<td>Basketball 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 of 21 on squad only 3 (James Callis, Jim Huter, Deacon Jones) were here last year. Average height is 6' 4/5&quot; last year was 6'3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 10, 1944</td>
<td>Basketball 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Callis has been called into active service by the air corps. Was 1 of 3 players from last year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Nov. 24, 1944 - Basketball 1944</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 WKU beat Berry Field team 47</td>
<td>Basketball, World War II, 1939-1945</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Jan. 12, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 WKU has three 3 squad members, lost 3 over the Christmas holidays. WKU beat Tennessee Tech 41-31 (7-4 record). WKU beat University of Louisville 44-41, Jan. 10. It was University of Louisville's first loss of the season.</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Diddle Oral History Interview by Dee Gibson - Basketball 1945+</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Says that the New York crowd usually pulled for WKU. Dee Gibson: &quot;They always liked Mr. Diddle's style of ball up there, because he always put on a show of - he never sat on the points for sure and he believed in running. And they were amazed a the big boys who could run so fast, and I remember the press was very receptive and pro-Western.&quot;</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Diddle Ned Irish and the others &quot;were really good to us.&quot; Number of Bowling Green people made the eastern trips. So did Dr. Paul Garrett. He always took them to a German restaurant for pig knuckles &amp; sauerkraut that she didn't like. Would travel by train at first; later, flew. Asked who took a loss hardest, she or Mr. Diddle?</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Well, we never did talk shop. Never once. If the game - if we got beat, it was over. There was never anything said about it.&quot; Went with Ed on some of Ed's recruiting trips into mountains. He'd say he knew of a student and get them on terrible roads. He never sat on the points for sure and he believed in running. And they were amazed at the big boys who could run so fast, and I remember the press was very receptive and pro-Western.&quot;</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Went with Ed on some of Ed's recruiting trips into mountains. He'd say he knew of a student and get them on terrible roads. He was always anxious to get back to Bowling Green. Doesn't believe that Ed ever really considered leaving Western.</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 2, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Record is 11-7: average game 47.6 to 44.3. WKU beat Murray State 38-30. WKU lost to Marshall University 68-41, Jan. 27. WKU beat Berea 57-33, Jan. 19. WKU beat Tennessee Tech 49-41 Jan. 23. WKU lost to Morehead State 72-58 Jan. 27. WKU lost to DePaul 65-37, Jan. 13 (George Mikan 30)</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 16, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky University 44-36 Feb. 5. WKU beat Marshall University 67-45 Jan. 27. WKU beat Evansville 48-36 Feb. 7. WKU beat Murray State 37-33. 5 Brooklyn College players have admitted taking bribes to throw a game. WKU is now 14-9 47.5 to 43.5. Calls them &quot;unpredictable.&quot;</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 2, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, May 11, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Some of top high school basketball stars of Kentucky and Indiana have been working out last two Saturdays as E.A. Diddle and Ted Hornback look for prospects for next year.</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Nov. 9, 1945 - Basketball 1945</td>
<td>1944-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 As basketball season opens, WKU has 11 veterans on the squad.</td>
<td>Basketball, Basketball players, Sports, Athletes, Veterans, Soldiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nov. 23, 1945 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4531
6 KIAC will have 10 teams. Transylvania University has not resumed basketball. Those who have resumed it: Kentucky Wesleyan, Union College, Centre College. Others: Georgetown College, Berea, Morehead State, University of Louisville, WKU, Eastern Kentucky University, Murray State. KIAC tournament in Louisville Feb. 21-23. WKU beat 558th Army Air Base 52-51 in Nashville. Starters: Hale, Parsley, Atkinson, Heller, Embry. WKU beat Smyrna 48-40 on Nov. 9. E.A. Diddle: "The boys this year may not be the greatest team in Western history, they're one of the fightin'est."

6 WKU beat Southern Baptist 53-35. WKU beat Camp Campbell 53-36. WKU lost to University of Louisville after winning 2 games at a "Ohio Valley Blind Tournament." WKU lost to Memphis Normal Air Training Center Dec. 1 by 47-35 (Oldham with the Normal Team got 12 points). WKU beat Fort Knox 64-53 on Nov. 29. Embry is the leading scorer.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 18, 1946 - Basketball 1946 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4540
6 WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky 45-35 on Jan. 15. WKU lost to Evansville 44-40 on Jan. 5. WKU beat Tennessee Tech 60-31 on Jan. 8. WKU lost to DePaul (no score).

College Heights Herald, Feb. 1, 1946 - Basketball - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4539

College Heights Herald, Feb. 15, 1946 - Basketball 1946 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4538
6 WKU lost to University of Louisville 65-54 Feb. 14 (Embry 26). WKU beat Murray State 66-41 Feb. 9. Season (including pre-season tournament) was 14-14 going into KIAC tournament despite inexperience, injuries, lack of height. Averaged 47.4 to 46.9.

College Heights Herald, March 1, 1946 - Basketball 1946 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4537
6 WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky 46-44 Feb. 16 on the road. WKU lost to Morehead State 53-49 Feb. 18 on the road. WKU lost its first game in the KIAC tournament to University of Louisville 50-42 (Eastern Kentucky beat University of Louisville 66-51 in the final). First time WKU had ever lost in 1st round game.

1 People are already going to gym to watch workouts of what is expected to be one of WKU's greatest teams. Army(?) -- returning: Oran McKinney - All-American 1943; all-SIAA, etc.

College Heights Herald - Dec. 6, 1946 - Basketball 1946 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4541
6 WKU will open season Sat. Dec. 7 against University of Louisville in Louisville. Last year the Cardinals beat WKU 4 times. WKU has so many stars that Diddle & Ted Hornback have not yet decided upon a starting lineup. Several seniors are certain to see a good deal of action. WKU will take squad of 16 men.

6 WKU is leaving on 4 game eastern invasion: Canisius, St. John's, Georgetown, St. Joseph. WLBJ will carry the games live.
9 University of Louisville beat WKU 60-52 on Dec. 7 Gibson 13. WKU 78 Guthrie VFW 25. Dec. 2 warm-up. Bowling Green, Ohio beat WKU 39-37 Oldham, Spears
11 WKU beat Brigham Young University 62-44 & 59-40, Jan. 6 & 7. Gibson 15; Ray 16. Says close to 4,000 can be seated, but that is the limit. Glass backboards are gone after one shattered & 2 players cut slightly. WKU doesn't allow smoking in the gym. E.D. Diddle Jr. is great prospect. E.A. Diddle says he isn't going to WKU; Kelly Thompson says he is. Brigham Young University player, chided by coach about guarding Spears (Ray?). "How can you do anything with a goon like that? He shoots over your head and then kicks your teeth out at the same time."

1 WKU beat Canisius 52-50 on a last minute hook shot by McKinney. Jan. 18, Saturday, Ray 17.
WKU was beaten by Georgetown 57-46 in last few minutes, Jan. 23, Spears 24.
WKU beat Morehead State 50-37 ? Ray 15
WKU beat Murray State 54-47, Feb. 8, Spears 14.
WKU beat Evansville 58-23, Feb. 11, Ray 13

1 WKU smashed Murray State 66-32, Feb. 1 here. Largest margin in their 46 meetings. 25-15 at half; then WKU exploded.
6 WKU beat St. Joseph's 56-50. Spears & Embry 14
7 WKU beat Morehead State 69-41. Feb. 4, Embry 24, Spears 23. Gibson held state's leading scorer (Sonny Allen) to 3 points. Ray didn't play.
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 81-47 on Feb. 5. Ray 21, Embry 17.
Johnny Givens, freshmen had appendix removed, made eastern trip.
George Heller fractured wrist before the trip, hasn't been in uniform since.

Feb. 21, 1947 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4555
Charley Labhart cut deep gash in arm in Evansville game. Became infected & he had to spend several days in hospital.

College Heights Herald, Nov. 21, 1947 - Basketball 1947 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4559
6 Chalmers Embry is only starter gone from last year. Also lost: Paul Champion and George Heller. Returning nets - Deacon Jones, Jim Huter. Will use a new "whirl" offense that involves much passing and close-in shooting.
7 A new rule allows unlimited substitutions. Will have glass backboards again.

1 WKU beat team of alumni 48-31 on Nov. 26

College Heights Herald, Jan. 16, 1948 - Basketball 1948 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4573
10 WKU is 9-1 as it leaves for eastern trip.
WKU 82 - Canterbury 34 Oldham ?, Gibson ?
WKU 58 - Evansville 42 Gibson 16
WKU 78 - Morehead State 40 Spears 14
WKU 101 - Ft. Knox 68 Ray 16
WKU 80 - Utah State 49 - ?
WKU 64 - Bowling Green [Ohio] 75
WKU 58 - Georgetown 37 Spears 16
WKU 67 - Evansville 44
WKU 77 - Maryville 37 Ray 16
WKU 71 - University of Louisville 44

6 WKU swept games in eastern tour
WKU 74 - Canisius 52. Jan. 17
WKU 62 - Long Island University 47 Jan. 21 Ray 20
WKU 84 - St. Joseph 73, Jan. 24 (Ray, Spears, McKinney all fouled out) In last 3 minutes WKU outscored St. Joseph 12-1. Ray 21

10 WKU ran record to 19-1
WKU 76 - Arkansas State 37
WKU 49 - Eastern Kentucky 42 Gibson 16
WKU 83 - Kentucky Wesleyan 52 Spears 20
WKU 59 - Murray State 46 Spears 15
WKU 62 - North Dakota 47 Oldham 14
WKU 66 - Bowling Green [Ohio] 52 McKinney, Oldham, Ray 14 each (*savage game* before 5,345 most fans ever to see a game in WKU's gym.)
11 Reprints rare story (column) from Fred Russell in Nashville Banner after he came up to see the Bowling Green [Ohio] game. Impressed by everything pre-game flag --, etc.
"... it was one of the very best basketball games I had ever seen." WKU deserves its No. 3 Litkenhaus ranking. Says Bowling Green [Ohio] good. Charly Share was one of the best big men he has seen recently. "The ovation given Share when he left the game in the last four minutes must have thrilled him. I've never witnessed such a demonstration for an opposing player. Regular game-goers tell me that the Western student body is the same losing as in winning, though the opportunities to show such generosity are rare. It's a fine thing built up over a long period of years. Impressive, too, is the excellent organization all down the line at Western. The above-capacity crowd was handled with a minimum of difficulty. Kelly Thompson, assistant to the president of the college, is [a] big leaguer in his direction of press and radio accommodations."

College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 27, 1948 - Basketball 1948 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4570
8 Earl Brown, Canisius coach. "The only team you can compare them to is the Illinois Whiz Kids. The Whiz Kids averaged 6 feet 3 inches. Ed Diddle's outfit is an inch taller, and can do everything just as well. It's the best college team I've ever seen."
10 WKU beat Murray State 76-65. Feb. 14 Spears 29. WKU had "an amazing 50 per cent average on their flings the first half while Murray's new general a better-than-average 36 per cent." For game; WKU 39.8%; Murray 35.2%.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat University of Louisville, 77-55, Feb. 17, Oldham 19</td>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State 43-40 Morehead refused to run with WKU, played deliberate ball</td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 65-51 Feb. 20 in last home game of season. Said WKU was in worst physical shape of year. Spears 24.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, April 23, 1949 - Basketball 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4566">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Junior Chamber of Commerce Community Basketball Banquet &amp; Sports Appreciation Rally on April 12. Baseball commissioner A.B. Chandler spoke, present E.A. Diddle with keys to a new car. Diddle: &quot;Some day, I'm going to win one of these national tournaments.&quot; Called Ted Hornback, &quot;the finest coach in America.&quot; Refrigerator for Hornback; suits for the seniors; wallets for other squad members, all were made Kentucky Colonels.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 On April 8-10 25 prospective freshmen basketball players had try-outs at WKU. EKU William O'Donnell Papers, Box 66 - Basketball 1948</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William O'Donnell to Paul Garrett, July 20, 1948 - Is concerned over reports that WKU does not intend to schedule any basketball games with Eastern Kentucky University. Thinks it would be an unfortunate decision.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Dec. 10, 1948 - Basketball 1948 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4574">Link</a></td>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 62-51 in lack-lustre game. WKU's rather inexperienced starting lineup: Oldham and Charlie Parsley at guards; Bob Lavoy at center; Roy Mann &amp; Buddy Cate at forwards. Lavoy 19 + rebounding. Gene Rhodes was top sub.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Emporia Kansas State 61-34 Lavoy - 11</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 14, 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4584">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 radio stations are carrying Ken Givens' broadcasts. Sponsored by Ashland Oil.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 11, 1949 - Basketball 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4583">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 WKU is 18-2 with 5 games to go. Scoring: Bob Lavoy 255, John Oldham 222, Charley Parsley 196, Buddy Cate 152, Rip Gish 144, John Givens 118, Eddie Diddle 86, Gene Rhodes 74, Jack Turner 56, Roy Mann 51. Average 68.4 to 51.7.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 University of Louisville beat WKU 70-64 (2nd loss). WKU beat Murray State 61-47. Diddle had sacrificed height for speed, put in Givens and Gish for Mann &amp; Lavoy. But it was a slow game. 11 WKU beat Evansville 71-47 Lavoy 20. Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 42-40 in slowdown game that met with disapproval of 5,000 fans. Paul McBrayer pulled Chuck Marazovich out of usual position &amp; left the middle open for the others. 1st loss of season.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 25, 1949 - Basketball 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4582">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 WKU beat Murray State there 73-54; most decisive win in 15 years Lavoy 18 (WKU is 20-3)</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State 69-48 with 2nd half surge Lavoy 13</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Baldwin-Wallace 67-58 in Cleveland Givens 17</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat East Tennessee State 90-53 in last game of season Oldham 16 New WKU scoring record for season.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 11, 1949 - Basketball 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4581">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Editorial. Says formula for success isn't a secret. &quot;To begin with, our boys are just plain good basketball players with a desire to work together as a team; our two coaches, Mr. Ed Diddle and Mr. Ted Hornback, are tops in their field, and backing the team is a grateful city and a proud college. As Coach Diddle has said many times, &quot;The boys make a lot of mistakes but they make the other team make a lot of mistakes, too.&quot;&quot;</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Oldham made United Press All American 3rd team</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Dec. 9, 1949 - Basketball 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4585">Link</a></td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Going into season WKU was rated 1st in South, 5th in nation. First real test will be with Bowling Green (Ohio) rated 3rd in nation. Bowling Green has Chuck Share, 7' senior. Bulletin: WKU beat Bowling Green in Louisville 78-57 Lavoy 24 to Shares 19. Over 1,500 tickets had been sold at WKU. 6 WKU beat Morehead State 58-47, Dec. 3 Cate 15 WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan in opening game at home, 89-45. Sophomore Jack Turner played 16 minutes, hit 9 of 11 shots &amp; 7 of 8 fouls for 25 points. Sophomore Gene Rhodes played outstanding game. Sophomore Gene Rhodes played outstanding game.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Lavoy is English major, has had poetry published. Married, lives at Cedar House.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WKU beat St. X
St. Bonaventure beat WKU 62
Long Island University beat WKU 73-66
LaSalle University beat WKU 8:69, Jan. 3
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 86-61, Jan. 7
WKU beat Xavier University 63-51, Turner 23 (Buddy Cate had appendix out, missed Christmas games)

6 University of Louisville beat WKU 70-59, Jan. 11 at Louisville. Top sub Eddie Diddle had fractured knee join, is out for rest of season, perhaps will not play again.

Gene Rhodes has badly sprained shoulder, Cate is recovering from appendectomy. WKU hit only 26% for game. Lavoy 21

College Heights Herald, April 7, 1950 - Basketball 1950 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2827
6 Lavoy's 671 points for the season was 2nd high in nation. (Paul Arizin of Villanova was 1st).

1 Box: WKU smashed Bowling Green [Ohio] 103-87 in Cleveland arena last night (Feb. 9) Lavoy 31 (Share 19)

9 WKU beat University of Louisville 84-62, Feb. 3 before 4,800 who crowded into gym. Lavoy 27. Lavoy set new 1 season scoring record - in 20 games, he has 391 (Spears had 371). Diddle was on crutches with inflamed sciatic nerve in foot. Diddle informed Don Ping, president of Ohio Valley Conference, last week that Bob Lavoy will complete his basketball eligibility this year. Came as surprise to all WKU fans. Result of ruling by SIAA (OVC was not in existence when Diddle asked for ruling.) He had played 1 semester as a wartime freshman at University of Illinois. Diddle: "Lavoy is one of the greatest players I have ever coached, and, in my hands, is a truly great all-American."

8 WKU beat Miami (Florida) 79-61 and 83-47 here on Feb. 15-16. Lavoy 28 & 36. (Cate was out half game with severe cold).

WKU beat Evansville 81-56 on Feb. 18 to close season. Lavoy 34
WKU set 16 new individual & team scoring records during season. 66.6% free throw was 12th best in United States
9 WKU beat Murray State 54-50, Feb. 12 John Givens 20

8 Player - Game [High Score] - Total Points - % shots - % fouls
Bob Lavoy - 26 - 555 - 21.3 - 43 - 65
Jack Turner - 26 - 312 - 12.0 - 37 - 82
Buddy Cate - 18 - 214 - 11.9 - 36 - 78
John Givens - 25 - 248 - 9.9 - 32 - 71
Gene Rhodes - 26 - 233 - 8.9 - 33 - 67
Rip Gish - 26 - 178 - 6.8 - 36 - 47
Eddie Diddle - 17 - 74 - 4.4 - 32 - 47
Team %: 35 Fouls 67%
Opponents %.: 28 Fouls 60%

9 WKU beat Southwestern Louisiana University 73-59 Dec. 1 rather ragged Turner 23

WKU beat Georgetown 93-44 Rhodes 23
11 Freshmen have won 6 games, are undefeated. Tom Marshall has been top scorer.
10 Column says Diddle has called Marshall the greatest player he has ever seen, college or pro.

Jan. 12, 1951 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2844/
6 WKU beat West Texas State University 79-46 on Dec. 12
WKU beat Tampa 103-70 on Dec. 14
WKU beat High Point, NC 77-64
Morehead State University beat WKU 70-64
WKU beat LaSalle University 73-63, Dec. 26
Long Island University beat WKU (by 5, no score).
St. Bonaventure beat WKU 62-57
WKU beat St. Xavier 79-62, Jan. 8
WKU beat Evansville 75-63, Jan. 10
Turner has been top scorer, followed by Gish and Rhodes.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 9, 1951 - Basketball 1951 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2843/
7 Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 84-70, Feb. 6 although all 5 Eastern starters fouled out. Gish 19, Marshall played, made 14
The freshmen are undefeated at 13-0. Marshall 17.1; Dike Vest 16.1; Art Spoelstra 13.2; Dan King 12.5
WKU beat Murray State 65-56 Jan. 13? Frank Wallheiser 18
WKU beat Miami 84-70, Feb. 6 although all 5 Eastern starters fouled out. Gish 19, Marshall played, made 14
The freshmen are undefeated at 13-0. Marshall 17.1; Dike Vest 16.1; Art Spoelstra 13.2; Dan King 12.5
WKU beat Miami 68-64 --- --- Joe Grist 24 [28]
10 Freshmen lost to Murray State 70-52 for 1st loss of season. Feb. 10. Later lost to Fort Knox 74-71. Overall at this point: 15-2
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 84-80 Feb. 17 as Gish established new WKU scoring record by hitting 42 points. (16 goals, 10 fouls). Gish had 16 rebounds.
WKU beat Morehead State 95-73 Feb. 19 Gish 28
WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 86-62 Feb. 14 Gish 22
WKU lost to Murray State 77-70, Jan. 10, Gish 28

Stats: Player - Games - Average - Rebounds
Gish - 23 - 16.6 - 377
Turner - 22 - 14.2 - 185
Diddle - 24 - 10.5 - 106
Rhodes - 24 - 10.4 - 163
Wallheiser - 23 - 9.2 - 262
Field Goal average 36%, Rebounds 1393
Opponents Field Goal average 32%, Rebounds 1112

College Heights Herald, March 9, 1951 - Basketball 1951 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2841/
1 WKU has accepted bid to Bradley University National Campus tournament. Will be 8 team field, will play March 27-31. WKU has record of 19-9. Since NCAA rules, apply, none of freshmen will play.
6 Freshmen lost to Camp Breckinridge 80-79 & ended at 15-3 for season.
7 Xavier beat WKU 67-64 on Feb. 28

College Heights Herald, April 6, 1951 - Basketball 1951 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2839/
7 Bradley beat WKU 75-71 in 1st round game in Bradley’s tournament (Syracuse beat Bradley in final) March 27. Diddle 16, Gish 15, Rhodes 14
1 Bulletin: WKU beat Evansville (Dec. 6) 69-56 Art Spoelstra 26
9 WKU beat Tennessee Tech University 89-62 on Dec. 1. WKU shot “an amazing 44.4 per cent” of their shots. Spoelstra & Rhodes 17 each. Diddle opened his 30th year at WKU by beating Southwestern Louisiana 77-57. Record is 533-179. Diddle used 18 players White 11, Spoelstra 11

Jan. 11, 1952 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2847/
6 WKU was 8-0 when started on eastern trip Dec. 27. Average of 79.1
St. Bonaventure 73 - WKU 60
LaSalle 67 - WKU 58, Jan. 1 (Tom Gola)
Seton Hall 77 - WKU 65 (Walter Dukes)
WKU beat Xavier 92-82 Dec. 19 in Louisville Spoelstra 20
7 WKU beat Morehead State 65-54, Dec. 10
WKU beat Bowling Green (Ohio) 89-57, Dec. 8 Rhodes 19
WKU beat University of Cincinnati 76-71, Dec. 15 White 20

Feb. 8, 1952 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2856/
1 WKU beat Morehead State 80-72, Feb. 5, Marshall had 39
WKU beat Tampa 79-90 Feb. 7, Marshall 21
6 WKU beat University of Cincinnati 79-63, Jan. 30 Marshall 25
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 69-63 Jan. 19, White & Spoelstra 17
WKU beat Murray State 77-64, Jan. 12 (there) White 22
7 WKU beat Miami (there) 102-74, Jan. 25. Shot 53.9% Marshall 20 points, 25 rebounds
WKU beat Tampa (there) 82-77, Jan. 28. Marshall 24. Rhodes played in 100th varsity game. Has scored 888 points.

WKU beat Marshall University 76-65 Feb. 2 Spoelstra 20


10 WKU beat Evansville 92-58, Feb. 18 & cinched Ohio Valley Conference regular season championship. 11-1 in OVC; 20-4 for regular season. Last home game for Rhodes - got 2 minute ovation when introduced. He is only senior. Rhodes 21 was top scorer. He has played in 109 varsity games, started 85 consecutive games.

Player - Height - Class - Games - Points - Average - Rebounds
Art Spoelstra - 6'9" - sophomore - 24 - 362 - 15.1 - 262
Richard White - 6'6" - junior - 24 - 312 - 13.0 - 79
Dan King - 6'6" - sophomore - 24 - 264 - 11.0 - 210
Dick Smith - 6'6" - junior
Monie Bear - 6'0"
Dyke Vest - 5'11" - sophomore
Kay Greer - 6'4" - sophomore
Lynn Cole - 6'3" - freshman
Gene Rhodes - 6'0" - senior - 24 - 269 - 11.2 - 137
Shooting average 40.3%, opponents 33.3%
Rebounds 1318 opponents 1094
Scores 77.6% opponents 66.3%
Fouls 64.0% opponents 63.3%
Marshall & Spoelstra each hit 50% of shots, King 44.2

March 7, 1952 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2854/

After the Ohio Valley Conference tournament:
6 WKU beat Bowling Green (Ohio) March 3, 82-75 After 11 hour bus ride. (Couldn't fly because bad weather. Game delayed 2 hours until WKU got there.)

WKU also beat Kentucky Wesleyan, no details.

10 Final record was 26-5. Won Ohio Valley Conference
Player - Points - Average - Rebounds - Games
Spoelstra - 484 - 15.6 - 339 - 31
Marshall - 456 - 19.0 - 351 - 24
White - 406 - 13.1 - 102 - 31
King - 332 - 10.4 - 256 - 31
Rhodes - 321 - 10.4 - 169 - 31
Spoelstra shot 51.6%; Marshall 49.1%, Team 41% opponents 33.3 Rebounds WKU 1662 opponents 1381 Scoring 77.0 to 65.9

Kentucky Senate Journal, Feb. 14, 1952 - Basketball 1952
392 SR20 - Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky: That the proper officials of the University of Kentucky, Eastern, Western, Murray, and Morehead State Colleges and the University of Louisville make every effort to schedule basketball games among themselves and thereby contribute to the advancement of the sport. Introduced by Senator McCann. Ordered granted and referred.

1090 Feb. 18 SR20 - Senator R.P. Maloney, Chairman of the Committee on Committees reported the resolution had been referred to Drains and Ditches.

5 WKU started practice a month later, hoping to peak at a different time. Center Art Spoelstra had a major operation Nov. 7 & is expected to miss several games.

December 12, 1952 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2860/
10 WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 76-62. Marshall 23 Spoelstra & Beard out with injuries
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 87-57 Marshall 25
WKU beat Morehead (no score) Dec. 8 Team used colored basketballs in warmups says they put on a read pregame show.

Jan. 16, 1953 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2859/
6 Team is 12-2. E.A. Diddle is still at home because of his illness. Ted Hornback is directing the team. Says that when Monie Beard was a freshman Diddle called him on the bench during a close game. Monie ripped off his jacket as he rushed over to Diddle for last minute instructions. Diddle never took his eyes off the play.
WKU opened season ranked as No. 7. Team is now 5-9.

Dec. 11, 1953

WKU pivot men before he graduates.

Nov. 13, 1953

Picture of Coach E.A. Diddle & Jerry Weber, 7' freshmen center from Cincinnati. Will be tallest player ever to play for WKU. Diddle says he can be one of greatest WKU pivot men before he graduates.

Feb. 6, 1953

WKU beat University of Cincinnati. 84-76 on Jan. 8(?). before largest crowd to pack WKU's gym + WSM-TV. Marshall 32 (Jack Twyman was on Cincinnati team)


At Oklahoma City All-College Tournament during Christmas. WKU lost to Idaho 75-60. Idaho hit 76% in 2nd half. Then WKU beat Tulsa 79-70 to take the consolation. Tulsa was ranked 8th in nation. WKU beat Penn State (no score). White, Spoelstra & King made all-tournament team. WKU already invited for next year.

WKU beat St. Bonaventure 94-63 on Jan. 3 in Jefferson County Armory. Capacity crowd. St. Bonaventure ranked 14th in U.S. King 26 points. This made 8 straight road games for WKU.

Feb. 20, 1953

6 WKU beat Loyola (New Orleans) 92-67 for 20th win on Feb. 9. Spoelstra 28

WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 86-76 on Feb. 7 Spoelstra 33. Marshall played guard 22

Murray State beat WKU 77-67 Marshall 26

7 Record is 20-4 with 4 regular season games & Ohio Valley Conference tournament to go. Highest scoring team in WKU's history 82.6. Marshall is averaging 19.1 and leading the team in rebounds with 307 (about 12 per game) % of field goals is 46.1

Spoelstra (6'1 ½") missed 2 games 17.4, 53.4% (led nation last year) 220 rebounds. Team is shooting 41.1% while puts it among national leaders.

March 6, 1953

1 Seton Hall beat WKU in Madison Square Garden 77-74. Other losses were Idaho 75-60; Eastern Kentucky 78-69; Murray State 77-67; Bowling Green 86-82. All losses were on the road.

WKU won Ohio Valley Conference for 3rd time in 5 years, held in Louisville.

10 Beat Morehead State 76-65

Beat Eastern Kentucky 70-60

Marshall & Spoelstra made all-tournament

WKU will lose 3 seniors. Dick White, 5'10" is guard. Dick Smith 6'6" center Monie Beard 6'1" guard

Roger Otten has been team manager for 4 years. He gets the players up for breakfast, sees that they are in the dorm by 9:30 on weeknights.

6 WKU beat Loyola University (New Orleans) 84-75 King 25

WKU beat Tampa 117-58 Whitsell a sophomore sub 24. Set new scoring record for WKU; previous high had been 103 in 1950.

WKU is currently ranked 8th in U.S.

Topics: Basketball 1953

Subjects: Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 1953</td>
<td>WKU plays Eastern Kentucky tomorrow night (Feb. 7). WKU has 45 game home court winning streak. Easter snapped a 32 game streak on Jan. 29, 1949 by 42-40. Eastern beat WKU there 3 weeks ago, 79-69. WKU beat Bowling Green 71-60 on Feb. 2 WKU beat Dayton 88-77 on Feb. 4. Spoelstra 29, Season is 18-3 Average 82.7 WKU beat Tampa, Jan. 31, 104-56. Most baskets on Fastbreak. Tampa coach Sam Bailey: The greatest college fast-break that I've ever seen.* 6 WKU won all 3 games on a recent southern trip WKU beat Miami 98-56 Spoelstra 26 WKU beat Loyola University (New Orleans) 84-75 King 25 WKU beat Tampa 117-58 Whitsell a sophomore sub 24. Set new scoring record for WKU; previous high had been 103 in 1950. WKU is currently ranked 8th in U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WKU beat Belmont College
WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 86-74 Marshall 31
WKU beat Gustavus Adolphus 90-73 Marshall 27
7 WKU 88 Middle Tennessee State 80

Title
WKU beat Belmont College
Description
WKU beat Kentucky Wesleyan 86-74 Marshall 31
WKU beat Gustavus Adolphus 90-73 Marshall 27
7 WKU 88 Middle Tennessee State 80

Subjects

Jan. 15, 1954 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2873/
1 WKU won 15th straight victory Jan. 13 at Dayton by beating Dayton in 3 overtimes. Marshall 29, despite bruises from fall down icy steps. (Never gives score).
WKU won the 1st Kentucky Invitational Tournament in Louisville
WKU beat Houston 91-61 Marshall 21
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 81-78 Marshall 23
WKU beat University of Louisville (no score)
6 (Marshall had 54 rebounds in 3 games). At this point WKU is 15-0

Feb. 5, 1954 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2872/
1 WKU beat Stetson University last night 81-63 & is now 21-0. Ranked 4th in nation. WKU has accepted bid to NIT for 8th tie - earliest ever extended. When WKU beat Tennessee Tech it made win 600 for Coach Diddle. The 5 starters played entire game.
6 In various national categories:
Team offense: 85.0 4th in nation
Field goal %: 40.2 17th [16th]
Individual: Marshall 24.8 9th
Field goal %: Spoelstra 48.9 14th
Free throws: Turner 81.5% 15th
Rebounding: Marshall 17th
Team free throws: WKU 7th

Feb. 19, 1954 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2871/
10 WKU now has 3 players (Marshall, Spoelstra, Turner) each of whom has scored over 1,000 points. Only happened once before - University of Kentucky. As of now: Marshall 1,712; Spoelstra 1409; Turner 1038. All are seniors.
Ohio Valley Conference tournament is next week. Teams are WKU, Morehead State, Eastern Kentucky, Murray State, Tennessee Tech, Middle Tennessee State,
12 WKU's win streak was halted by Eastern Kentucky who won there 63-54. WKU had won 21 straight. (Marshall had only 8)
10 Then W beat Morehead State 88-75, Murray 104-68 & Kentucky Wesleyan 81-65.

March 5, 1954 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2870/
6 WKU closed regular season by beating Tennessee Tech 108-63 and Cincinnati 92-77. Record 26-1. In three games Marshall broke Alex Groza's state scoring record & Bob Lavoy's one season WKU record.
7 Says Turner is so relaxed tat he resembles "a damp dishrag running down the floor."

March 19, 1954 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2894/
10 Final record was 29-3. Average of 85.3 was 3rd in nation. Average of 42.1% shooting was 6th in U.S. Marshall was 7th in scoring 25.8. Spoelstra was 4 in field goal shooting, 54.3%. Marshall 18th in rebounding - 15.0.
12 In NIT, Holy Cross upset WKU 75-69. Togo Palazzi got 32 points. Turner was injured in 1st quarter.
WKU beat Bowling Green in 1st game, looked awesome(?)
In consolation game, Niagara beat WKU 71-65

(Late item) Seton Hall beat WKU 98-85 Dec. 9

Jan. 21, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2916/
6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 84-78 Jan. 15 at Eastern. First WKU win since 1950. Cole & Able 26 each Crosthwaite (freshman) had 9
Middle Tennessee State University upset WKU 84-77 on Jan 12
Xavier University beat WKU 82-80 in 2 overtimes on Jan. 10. Ended WKU's victory string at home at 67. Last home loss was in 1948.
WKU beat Murray State 71-70, Jan. 8
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 83-71, Jan. 6
8 WKU beat Brigham Young University 89-78, Dec. 30, Crosthwaite had 20 in 2nd half.
WKU beat Murray 98-89 in consolation game of Kentucky Invitational Tournament, Dec. 28

Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 84-81 in opening game of KIT Crosthwaite 17

WKU beat College of the Pacific 86-65, Dec. 23

WKU beat Colorado State 75-67, Dec. 16

WKU beat University of Cincinnati 85-75, Dec. 14, Crosthwaite 24

Le Moyne beat WKU 77-75 Dec. 11 in Syracuse. As of this paper the freshmen were 7-0, although star center has gone up to the varsity.

Le Moyne beat WKU 77-75 Dec. 11 in Syracuse. As of this paper the freshmen were 7-0, although star center has gone up to the varsity.

Feb. 11, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2915/

1 Freshmen are now 12-0 for season. Have scored over 100 in 8 of 12 games. Average is 104.75 to 69.9. Crosthwaite plays in some games. Owen Lawson and Eric Back are high scoring guards, Billy Case, Monty Holland, Adrian Hayes

6 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 80-68, Feb. 9 Crosthwaite 24

WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 98-76 Feb. 5 Cole 28

Dayton beat WKU 73-67 Feb. 1 Crosthwaite 13

University of Cincinnati beat WKU 101-92, Jan. 29 (Jack Twyman 49) Crosthwaite 25

WKU beat Bowling Green 89-69, Jan. 28 Crosthwaite 21

WKU beat Tennessee Tech 81-73 Jan. 24 Able 22

Feb. 25, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2914/

WKU beat Morehead State 96-75 Feb. 19 & won regular Ohio Valley Conference title for 5th time in 7 years. Crosthwaite 35

WKU beat Tennessee Tech 80-65 Feb. 24 in OVC tournament opener. Crosthwaite started 1st time Diddle had ever let a freshman start.

10 Freshmen ended sensational season 15-0. Over 100 in 10 of 15 games. Averaged 107 points. In Paducah Junior College game (130-80) Owen Lawson hit 44 points to set new single game scoring record. Meantime, varsity closed its season with 6 [straight wins]

WKU beat Xavier 75-72, Feb. 18 Cole 19

WKU beat Oklahoma City 71-59 Abel 22 Able hit a 60 foot shot.

WKU beat Murray State 89-69, Feb. 12 Cole 23

March 11, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2913/

6 Murray State beat WKU 77-72 in Ohio Valley Conference semi-finals on Feb. 25 Able ejected in 1st half. Crosthwaite & Able named to all OVC team.

UA19/2 Athletics: Basketball
Basketball

1948-49 team went 25-4 It shot 35% to opponents 28% Won average of 69.9 to 54.4. Fouls 60% to opponents 58%

1949-50 team Goals: 35.9% to 28.9%, Record was 25-6 Fouls 67.0% to 61.3%

1951-52 26-5 Shooting: 41.0% to 33.3% Fouls 65.3 to 63.6

1952-53 25-6 Shooting 41.1% to 32.8% Fouls 63.3 to 67.1%

1953-54 29-3 Shooting 41.7 to 34.0 Fouls 70.6 to 63.0

1955-1959

WKU - Notecards - Basketball 1955-1959


(Late item) Seton Hall beat WKU 98-85 Dec. 9

Jan. 21, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2916/

6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 84-78 Jan. 15 at Eastern. First WKU win since 1950. Cole & Able 26 each Crosthwaite (freshman) had 9

Middle Tennessee State University upset WKU 84-77 on Jan 12

Xavier University beat WKU 82-80 in 2 overtimes on Jan. 10. Ended WKU's victory string at home at 67. Last home loss was in 1948.

WKU beat Murray State 71-70, Jan. 8

WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 83-71, Jan. 6

8 WKU beat Brigham Young University 89-78, Dec. 30, Crosthwaite had 20 in 2nd half.

WKU beat Murray 98-89 in consolation game of Kentucky Invitational Tournament, Dec. 28

Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 84-81 in opening game of KIT Crosthwaite 17

WKU beat College of the Pacific 86-65, Dec. 23

WKU beat Colorado State 75-67, Dec. 16

WKU beat University of Cincinnati 85-75, Dec. 14, Crosthwaite 24

Le Moyne beat WKU 77-75 Dec. 11 in Syracuse. As of this paper the freshmen were 7-0, although star center has gone up to the varsity.

Feb. 11, 1955 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2915/

1 Freshmen are now 12-0 for season. Have scored over 100 in 8 of 12 games. Average is 104.75 to 69.9. Crosthwaite plays in some games. Owen Lawson and
Eric Back are high scoring guards, Billy Case, Monty Holland, Adrian Hayes
6 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 80-68, Feb. 9 Crosthwaite 24
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 98-76 Feb. 5 Cole 28
Dayton beat WKU 73-67 Feb. 1 Crosthwaite 13
University of Cincinnati beat WKU 101-92 Jan. 29 (Jack Twyman 49) Crosthwaite 25
WKU beat Bowling Green 89-69 Jan. 28 Crosthwaite 21
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 81-73 Jan. 24 Able 22

Feb. 25, 1955  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2914/]
WKU beat Morehead State 96-75 Feb. 19 & won regular Ohio Valley Conference title for 5th time in 7 years. Crosthwaite 35
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 80-65 Feb. 24 in OVC tournament opener. Crosthwaite started 1st time Diddle had ever let a freshman start.
10 Freshmen ended sensational season 15-0. Over 100 in 10 of 15 games. Averaged 107 points. In Paduah Junior College game (130-80) Owen Lawson hit 44 points to set new single game scoring record. Meantime, varsity closed its season with 6 [straight wins]
WKU beat Xavier 75-72, Feb. 18 Cole 19
WKU beat Oklahoma City 71-59 Abel 22 Able hit a 60 foot shot.
WKU beat Murray State 85-80, Feb. 12 Cole 23

March 11, 1955  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2913/]
6 Murray State beat WKU 77-72 in Ohio Valley Conference semi-finals on Feb. 25 Able ejected in 1st half. Crosthwaite & Able named to all OVC team.

College Heights Herald, Dec. 9, 1955  - Basketball 1955-56  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2902/]
10 WKU has squad of 12 with only 2 seniors and 6'7" (Holland) as tallest player.
WKU beat Gustavus Adolphus 89-62 Dec. 1, Lawson 22, George Orr (6'6") is out with injury.
WKU lost to University of Alabama 90-85 in Louisville, Dec. 3 Back 19
Seton Hall beat WKU in overtime, 87-89 in Madison Square Garden, Dec. 8 Lawson 35

January 13, 1956  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2901/]
In the Kentucky Invitational Tournament in Louisville:
WKU beat Ohio University 76-60
WKU beat undefeated University of Louisville 86-77
WKU lost to Murray State 74-69 in final
6 Regular season:
WKU beat Murray State (no score given) Jan. 7 Able 34
WKU beat Xavier 73-72 Jan. 5 Lawson 23 WKU hit "a phenomenal 49 per cent"

Feb. 10, 1956  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2900/]
6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 73-67, Jan. 14 Able 20
WKU beat Morehead State 86-80 Jan. 21, Lawson 29
WKU lost to Tennessee Tech 101-79 Jan. 28, Lawson 25
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 86-78 Jan. 31 Back 40
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky in overtime 93-92 Feb. 6 Lawson 23 Says WKU is very more screen & more deliberate style of ball.
7 WKU beat Bowling Green 70-57, Jan. 4 Daniels 22 + 24 rebounds
6 WKU beat Xavier 74-65 Feb. 16 Daniels 22 + 19 rebounds
WKU beat Cincinnati 85-74 Feb. 22 Able 40
WKU lost to Murray State 74-70 Feb. 11 Daniels 22 + 18 rebounds

March 9, 1956  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2925/]
1 WKU beat Tennessee Tech, Ohio Valley Conference 84-80, March 7
WKU lost to Morehead State 84-80 March 8 Daniels 26
Able given "most valuable" award March 5
6 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 86-75
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 100-85 March 3 Able 28
Says Able transferred from University of Louisville after freshman year 6'2" Averaged 18.1 this season. Aggressive defense.

College Heights Herald, April 6, 1956  - Basketball 1956  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2923/]
10 Coach E.A. Diddle has been granted leave this year from coaching baseball. Football coach Clayton (Jack) will handle it. Diddle will be very busy recruiting freshmen for the basketball team.
College Heights Herald, July 13, 1956 - Basketball 1956 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2919/
10 Picture of Diddle with basketball recruit Albert Ellison, twice named Tennessee's No. 1 player
11 Picture of Diddle & Ted Hornback with Darrell Bicknell, Berea High School (Such pictures had been very rare earlier).

10 WKU opened season beating Gustavus Adolphus (no score given) Case 29
WKU is ranked 7th in U.S. in one poll.
Owen Lawson will be out 3-4 weeks with a fractured wrist. Says bench seems strong this year.

January 18, 1957 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2935/
6 WKU is now 9-4; 3-0 in Ohio Valley Conference The usual line-up seems to be Bob Daniels (6'6") and Bill Case (6'4") at forwards; Ralph Crosthwaite (out a year) at center (6'9"); Owen Lawson and Eric Back at guards. Ronnie Clark is top sub.
Lost to Oklahoma City 85-78 Jan. 15 as OC hit 32 of 37 free throws. Shorter Toppers --- then 43-39 Crosthwaite 35 & 16 rebounds
Xavier beat WKU 87-79 at foul line.

Feb. 8, 1957 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2934/
6 Memphis State beat WKU 86-84 (no date) Crosthwaite 38 WKU is 12-5
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 79-72 in 1st father [E.A.Diddle] vs. son [Ed Diddle Jr.] match up, Feb. 5, Crosthwaite 19 Mrs. Ed Diddle watched with "utmost composure" She said she was "a sure winner."
WKU beat DePaul 80-76 in overtime last week. Crosthwaite 32 Back is 48-51 on fouls, 94.2% and is probably leading nation.
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky (twice) 75-70, Feb. 2, Crosthwaite 39. Easter led at half 40-29

10 WKU beat Murray State 60-58 Feb. 18. Murray zoned (?), stalled. Case got 14 points in less than 6 minutes, had 20 for game
WKU beat Wichita State University 82-76 Feb. 13 Back 21
WKU beat Morehead State 97-81, Feb. 16 Daniels & Crosthwaite gave WKU even break on rebounding although Morehead is leading nation. Clark 20.
Morehead State beat WKU 88-81 at Morehead Feb. 20
11 Tied 17 ties. Crosthwaite fouled out with only 4 minutes gone in 2nd half. Lawson 26

March 8, 1957 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2932/
10 Xavier beat WKU 77-71 Feb. 28 at WKU. It was 3rd home loss of year - 1st time in 11 years WKU has lost that many at home. Case 23 (WKU 16-9)
Memphis State beat WKU 98-92 March 2, Worst home worst defeat since World War II, Crosthwaite 32
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 86-82 (nd) Crosthwaite 30
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 96-85 (nd) Crosthwaite 37
11 WKU ended season tied with Morehead State for championship, the decided not to play Morehead State for NCAA berth. Seniors Daniels and Clark would be ineligible because of NCAA freshman rule.
(page 9 Daniels as freshman had scored 9 points in 10 games; Clark scored 5 in 10 games.) E.A. Diddle issued statement after team meeting. "...we as co-champions of the Ohio Valley Conference would like to yield our right to compete in this tournament to our co-champion, Morehead State College . . . our best wishes for success be conveyed to Morehead . . ."
11 Prospects deemed bright: Daniels & Clark & a sub graduate. 17-9 season. Lawson, Back, Case - will be seniors, Crosthwaite - junior. 4 sophomores. Freshman team averaged over 100 points per game. Record (may not be final) was 12-3.

Thompson Papers:12 - Basketball 1957
Athletics Committee
Minutes of Athletic Committee, March 2, 1957 - Committee adopts request from coaches & players of basketball team. They won co-championship of Ohio Valley Conference, but they would not be able to use some players in NCAA, so they recommend that co-champion Morehead State go.

Telegram, Kelly Thompson to Walter Byers, Kansas City. Notifies him of above. WKU has 2 main players who would not be eligible.

10 Evansville beat WKU 105-98 Dec. 7 Crosthwaite 30
WKU beat East Tennessee State 85-60, Dec. 10, Crosthwaite 27

6 Says record is 7-4
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 89-80 Jan. 11 Crosthwaite 31
WKU beat Hardin-Simmons 92-60, Dec. 16, Crosthwaite 29
WKU beat Oklahoma City 70-56 Jan. 8
WKU beat Morehead State 101-70 Dec. 14
WKU beat Seton Hall in Madison Square Garden 101-75, Dec. 19
7 Crosthwaite 35 & 25 rebounds


Charlie Osborne set new individual scoring record with 44 points in 107-104 loss to Lindsey-Wilson on Jan. 9

WKU has 12-8 record
6 Tennessee Tech beat WKU 85-73 Feb. 11, Crosthwaite 29 now 4-3 in Ohio Valley Conference
WKU beat Murray 70-64, Feb. 8 Crosthwaite 23
WKU beat Oklahoma City 70-56 Jan. 8, Lawson 19
Oklahoma City beat WKU 67-59 Jan. 31 Crosthwaite 20
7 WKU beat Bowling Green, Ohio 83-65 Jan. 25, Crosthwaite 29
WKU beat DePaul 77-67 Feb. 4 Crosthwaite 24
WKU beat Wichita State 96-85 Crosthwaite 25
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 69-67 Jan. 23, Crosthwaite 18

Feb. 28, 1958 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4605
10 WKU finished season 14-11
WKU beat Evansville 100-88, Feb. 24, Crosthwaite 26
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 100-79, Feb. 22
Xavier beat WKU (no score) Feb. 26, Crosthwaite 29
Season record is 14-11
11 Ohio Valley Conference is 5-5 in 3rd place
Crosthwaite scored 560 points for a 3 year total of 1525 second only to Turner Marshall's total of 1909. Seniors are Owen Lawson, Eric Back, Billy Case. Lawson & Back played together in high school & at WKU for 9 years.
Freshmen were 11-5. Star was Charles Osborne.

March 14, 1958 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4602
10 Crosthwaite led nation in field goal %
Scoring: Crosthwaite 570, Case 375, Lawson 365, Back 303, Al Ellison 160, Darrell Bicknell 112 over 100 points
Team was 8th in scoring at 80.4, 12th in field goal accuracy (Never tells what it was).

10 Says WKU will use slower offense featuring power inside from 6'9" Crosthwaite and 6'6" Osborne. Crosthwaite shot 61% last year & led the nation. Osborne averaged 32.1 as freshman.

10 WKU beat New Mexico A&M 79-60 (nd) Crosthwaite 29
WKU beat Mississippi Southern 80-56 (nd) Bob Cole 22

Jan. 16, 1959 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4621
10 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 76-72 (nd) Crosthwaite 19
Tennessee Tech beat WKU 81-73, Jan. 5 Crosthwaite 27
WKU beat East Tennessee State 86-84 Jan. 12 - Crosthwaite 20
Bowling Green beat WKU 76-61 (nd) Crosthwaite 23
11 Seton Hall beat WKU 73-67 (nd) Crosthwaite 13
LaSalle beat WKU 84-78 Dec. 20 Crosthwaite 22
Morehead State beat WKU 86-78 Dec. 13 Cole 21

Feb. 13, 1959 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4620
10 West Virginia University beat WKU 74-72 Feb. 6 at Louisville (Jerry West) Panny Sarakatsannis 22
WKU beat Tampa 83-64 (date?) Parson 16
WKU beat Tampa 99-57 Feb. 12 Bicknell 28
11 WKU beat Murray State 87-77 in 2 overtimes (date?) Crosthwaite 28
WKU beat Army 84-73 Feb. 7, Ellison 22
Miami beat WKU 109-95, Jan. 31 Osborne 23
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 89-65 (nd) Crosthwaite 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27, 1959</td>
<td>WKU beat Xavier 94-67 Feb. 16 Ellison 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Xavier 82-73 Feb. 23, Crosthwaite 24. Crosthwaite set new state scoring record. He now has 2,034. He is leading the nation in shooting percentages. Record is 14-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 WKU beat Morehead State 88-74 Feb. 21 Crosthwaite 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Murray State 75-62 Crosthwaite &amp; Ellison 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13, 1959</td>
<td>10 Freshmen set new scoring record on March 4 by beating East Tennessee State freshmen 132-54. Record is 15-2 Charlie Montgomery, only non-scholarship player, and Crosthwaite are only seniors. He scored 2076. Averaged 20.8 this year. Hit 64.5% this year. Had 334 rebounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 110-85 Feb. 28 Osborne 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat East Tennessee State 84-64, March 4 Record was 16-10, 8-4 in Ohio Valley Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.A. Diddle signs 6'4&quot; Bobby Jackson from Itawamba Junior College. He is averaging 29 points per game.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 1960</td>
<td>10 Team shot 45%, second only to last year's .445 (sic.) Fouls 73.7% for new record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Player - Points - Average - Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osborne - 497 - 17.6 - 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Todd - [blank] - 12.8 - 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rascoe - 471 - 16.8 - [blank]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ellison - [blank] - 14.0 - [blank]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parsons - [blank] - 10.2 - [blank]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 Averaged 82.15 points (Record 85.3 in 1954)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jan. 15, 1960 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4630
1 In Loyola Fieldhouse, Dec. 31, 1959, WKU beat Tulane 71-67 to win Sugar Bowl Tournament. It was E.A. Diddle's 700th win. He is only coach ever to win 700 at same school. Bobby Rascoe was named outstanding player.
10 WKU beat DePaul 86-85, Jan. 6 Osborne 21
WKU beat East Tennessee State 103-77 Dec. 19 Osborne 28
WKU beat Mississippi State University 61-50 Dec. 29 in Sugar Bowl, Rascoe 18
10 Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU 80-73, Jan. 9, there, Rascoe 22

1 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 38-20 as Eastern forfeited game on Feb. 16. With 6 minutes 32 seconds to go in 1st half, Rascoe stole ball & drove in for layup. Ralph Richardson followed, tried to block shot. Rascoe was fouled & both crashed into WKU's bench. Paul McBrayer charged E.A. Diddle with putting his hands on Richardson, led his team to dressing room.
10 Diddle said that he was trying to break the [fall] of both players, didn't know whether he actually touched Richardson or not. "Why would I want to start a fight when my team is in front by 18 points and going like a house afire? It just doesn't make sense." First forfeit in 12 year history of Ohio Valley Conference.

WKU beat Morehead 85-72, 1st win there since 1954 (nd) Osborne 28
11 Xavier beat WKU 82-73 1st home loss (nd) Todd & Rascoe 22 each.

March 4 [1960] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4628
10 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 109-80 Osborne 24
WKU beat Murray State 65-57 Rascoe 23
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 85-81 Ellison 24
11 Freshmen were 16-3 Bobby Jackson 28.2 & Larry Castle 21.7 were top scorers

April 1 [1960] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4636
10 Team shot 45%, second only to last year's .445 (sic.) Fouls 73.7% for new record.
Player  - Points  - Average  - Records
Osborne - 497  - 17.6  - 281
Todd  - [blank]  - 12.8  - 297
Rascoe - 471  - 16.8  - [blank]
Ellison - [blank]  - 14.0  - [blank]
Parsons - [blank]  - 10.2  - [blank]
11 Averaged 82.15 points (Record 85.3 in 1954)

9 Dell Magazine ranks WKU 5th in U.S. Ted Hornback is listed as freshman coach

College Heights Herald, Nov. 18, 1960 - Basketball 1960 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4640

10 E.A. Diddle is beginning 39th year


10 Eck Branham is freshman coach.
11 Ohio Valley Conference has ruled 6'10" Don Crosley ineligible for the year. He left WKU Sept. 22 to enroll at Cameron Oklahoma Junior College. After a few days he returned to WKU & registered here. Thus he comes under the transfer rule - 1 year out. E.A. Diddle said "We're counting on him to be one of our key men next season."
10 WKU beat Union (Tennessee) University 12-71 Dec. 3 Osborne 31. WKU hit "phenomenal" 50.5%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20, 1961</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4646">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4646</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Morehead State 82-72 Osborne 22</td>
<td>WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 88-76 Rascoe 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Tennessee Tech 88-75 Osborne &amp; Rascoe 24</td>
<td>WKU beat Murray State by 2 points (no score) Osborne 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 In Sugar Bowl tournament: Memphis State beat WKU 95-74 Osborne 23, WKU beat Tulane (no score) Todd 19, got 3rd place</td>
<td>University of Louisville beat WKU 86-71 Osborne 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Bluegrass Tournament in Louisville WKU beat Utah State 86-72, Rascoe 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Xavier (nd) Osborne 24</td>
<td>WKU beat Marshall University 100-77, Rascoe 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat DePaul University 71-65 Rascoe &amp; Todd 17</td>
<td>WKU beat LaSalle 73-69 Rascoe 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WKU lost to Xavier 80-77 Rascoe 25</td>
<td>Bowling Green beat WKU 74-62 Rascoe 22 (Nate Thurmond)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Freshman are 2-7 with 8 remaining Darel Carriere is top scorer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3, 1961 [March 2, 1961]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4648/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4648/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Box: WKU beat University of Louisville 96-80, March 1</td>
<td>10 Morehead beat WKU 100-94, Feb. 18, Osborne 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 81-72, Feb. 13, Osborne 21</td>
<td>WKU beat East Tennessee State 88-82 Feb. 24(?) Rascoe 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Murray State by 2 points (no score) Osborne 25</td>
<td>WWU ended season of 18-8. Three seniors: Charles &quot;The Horse&quot; Osborne, Scored 1,359 varsity points - 4th all-time. Panny Sarakatsannis average 7.9 this year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Warren - reserve guard</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, Sept. 27, 1961 - Basketball 1961 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2159/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2159/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last spring Coach E.A. Diddle said: &quot;I don't aim to 'graduate' in last place.&quot; This year's freshmen will be Diddle's last senior class as he will reach mandatory retirement age in 1965. He has recruited 10 freshmen who average 6'3 ½&quot; (It turned out to be a very poor group).</td>
<td>6 Enrollment creates seating problem as listed capacity is 4,500. Diddle on his recruits - &quot;Almost all of them have big feet and big hands.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1961</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2160/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2160/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &quot;Life in Diddle Dorm&quot; - Manager(?) call players at 7:00. Just 3 wash basins, so it gets crowded. Everyone keep his room clean &amp; has cleanup duties generally. One room is TV &amp; study room. Curfew for varsity is 9:00 during week &amp; 12 on weekends - earliest on Hill.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 4, 1961</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2160/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2160/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &quot;Life in Diddle Dorm&quot; - Manager(?) call players at 7:00. Just 3 wash basins, so it gets crowded. Everyone keep his room clean &amp; has cleanup duties generally. One room is TV &amp; study room. Curfew for varsity is 9:00 during week &amp; 12 on weekends - earliest on Hill.</td>
<td>A letter in this scrapbook from T. Perry Wesley of Indiana was addressed to: &quot;The Man With the Red Towel.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 8, [1961]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2165/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2165/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 &quot;Life in Diddle Dorm&quot; - Manager(?) call players at 7:00. Just 3 wash basins, so it gets crowded. Everyone keep his room clean &amp; has cleanup duties generally. One room is TV &amp; study room. Curfew for varsity is 9:00 during week &amp; 12 on weekends - earliest on Hill.</td>
<td>A letter in this scrapbook from T. Perry Wesley of Indiana was addressed to: &quot;The Man With the Red Towel.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier Journal Dec. 13 clipping. WKU opened season by beating Northwestern Louisiana 93-66. Diddle was not at the game. He has been in hospital since Sunday and will have surgery Wednesday to take care of an urinary(?) stoppage. He has been in hospital 3 times this fall because of the obstruction and arthritis(?). Diddle isn't expected to resume coaching until January.</td>
<td>The arena will be named after Mr. Diddle. Expected to be ready in Nov. 1963. On Jan. 6 Diddle was surprised at half-time of New Mexico State game that WKU won 71-67. It was win 736 and game 1,000. WKU is now 4-4. Cheerleaders brought out 1,000 silver dollars &amp; dumped them in little red wagon. Committee chairman &quot;Big Six&quot; Henderson also handed Diddle check for $235. &quot;We only wanted $1,000 and we tried to stop it there but we couldn't.&quot; Two standing ovations. Diddle. &quot;If I start over again - and I just might do it - I'd do the same things all over with the same wonderful friends. I'm grateful for the little red wagon and for these friends and for having a wonderful assistant like Ted Hornback. In four more years I'll have to retire as coach, but I'll still be around. They won't ever by(sic) able to run me off this campus.&quot; Kelly Thompson called Diddle &quot;the greatest coach in the history of basketball.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Diddle afterwards: &quot;The only thing I claim to be famous for is that I'm probably the only coach in the country nobody ever tried to fire. I'm proudest of all for having...&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
friends. It's taking some country kid who is flat-footed, walks like was following a plow, doesn't know much about basketball and make something out of him. I want that more than winning." Any goal left? "Yes, sir. Game No. 1001 comes Tuesday. That's my goal right now. They say, you know, that the first 1,000 are the hardest."

Bobby Jackson, junior forward, quit team Friday.

Phillips Oilers beat WKU 102-88 Jan. 4, WKU had won 19 straight at home.

6 Team voted to allow Bobby Jackson to return to squad.
WKU beat Murray State there 72-61, Jan. 13 Rascoe 24
7 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 93-61, Jan. 9 Rascoe 32

6 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 89-59, Jan. 20 Rascoe 33
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 96-92 Jan. 27 Todd 29
WKU beat Morehead State 80-79 overtime, Jan. 18, Rascoe 24
7 Tennessee Tech beat WKU 79-72 Jan. 30 Dunn 20
DePaul beat WKU 86-78 Feb. 3
Dan King is coaching freshmen who are 8-3.

Feb. 21, 1962 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2172
1 WKU beat Morehead State 77-51 to win Ohio Valley Conference, Feb. 19 Rascoe 25
WKU will meet Detroit at Lexington on March 12.
10 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State (no score) Feb. 14, Rascoe 26
WKU beat Murray State 96-77 Feb. 17, Rascoe 38
DePaul beat WKU 86-78 Feb. 3 Jackson 20 (9-6 overall)
11 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 87-81, Feb. 13, Rascoe 26

7 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 88-74, Feb. 24 Rascoe 32 (overall 15-6)
WKU beat Xavier 88-83 Feb. 21, Rascoe 27

March 7 [1962] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2181
6 LaSalle beat WKU 88-84 March 2, Rascoe 13 fouled out Diddle was at home with infected knee.
7 WKU beat East Tennessee State 77-66 Feb. 26 Todd 24 WKU is 11-1 Ohio Valley Conference
WKU is 16-6 & Detroit 15-6 (Dave DeBussechere)

1 WKU beat Detroit 90-81 March 12. Will now play Ohio State (No. 1 in nation) in Midwest Regional.
8 Todd fouled out with 14:36 to go. Carrier 26, Rascoe 25
Season: Games - Player - Total Points - Average - Field Goal Made Percent - Rebounds
22 - Bobby Rascoe - 574 - 26.1 - .51.1% - 117
22 - Darel Carrier - 287 - 13.0 - .40.6 - .78
22 - Harry Todd - 264 - 12.0 - .48.5 - 288
20 - Bobby Jackson - 262 - 13.1 - .41.9 - 156
22 - Jim Dunn - 257 - 11.7 - .44.8 - 203
WKU average 82.7, field goal percentage 44.7, 1139 rebounds
Opponents average 74.9, field goal percentage 39.6, 1024 rebounds

March 21, 1962 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2183/
6 Ohio State beat WKU 93-73 March 16, Rascoe 26 (Jerry Lucas 9) Rascoe was all-tournament
Butler beat WKU 87-86 in overtime to win consolation game March 17, Rascoe 29. Todd was out with cracked jaw hurt in Ohio State game.

6 Rascoe & Todd - 1st team Ohio Valley Conference
Darel Carrier - 2nd team
Dunn & Jackson - 3rd team
Final record: 17-10
6 WKU beat Southwest Louisiana State 79-66 Jackson 24
Daniel Lipscomb beat WKU 75-68, Dec. 1, Jackson 28
8 WKU beat Texas Wesleyan 101-66, Dec. 4, Carrier 24

Jan. 9, 1963 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2121/
6 Vanderbilt University beat WKU
Bowling Green beat WKU 83-58 worst debut in 17 years broke 27 game win streak at home

WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky, 79-69 Jackson 17
WKU lost to Tennessee Tech
Murray State beat WKU 73-70 Jan. 12
9 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 107-83 after losing 9 consecutive games Carrier 27. Season 3-10; Ohio Valley Conference 1-5
Larry Dykes, "Sports Slants." Says WKU is one of several OVC schools lining up Negro basketball recruits for next season. Some prospects: Dwight Smith, Princeton Dotson; Clem Haskins, Taylor Co.; Mike Redd, Seneca.

Feb. 20, 1963 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2124
7 East Tennessee State beat WKU 82-79 Feb. 16 (WKU is 3-12; 1-7 in Ohio Valley Conference)
6 Tuesday, Feb. 26, WKU will play last game in old gym. Will move into new arena next fall. Since 1932, the home court record has been 301-35.

Feb. 27 [1963] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2125
6 Bobby Jackson has become 12th Topper to score over 1,000 in varsity career.
Southern Illinois University beat WKU 96-70 Carrier 17
March 6, 1963 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2126
6 WKU upset Eastern Kentucky 94-77 free for all erupted with 2:18 left in game. Jackson 28 (3-7 Ohio Valley Conference; 5-14 overall).
Final stats: Player - % - Points - Average - Rebounds
Darel Carrier - 46.0 - 403 - 19.2 - 107
Bobby Jackson - 40.4 - 389 - 18.5 - 197
Jim Dunn - 39.0 - 276 - 13.1 - 188
Ray Keeton - 41.7 - 185 - 8.8 - 175
Ray Rhorer - 40.7 - 117 - 6.9 - 34
WKU - 41.7 - [blank] - 76.8 - 1031
Opponents - 424 - [blank] - 79.8 - 1084
7 DePaul beat WKU 88-86. 2 seconds left Carrier 27
East Tennessee State beat WKU 80-79 in last game to be played in old gym. E.A. Diddle's record in it: 336-37 Carrier & Jackson 22 each
9 Jackson & Carrier made Ohio Valley Conference 2nd team. No WKU player got honorable mention.

Thompson Papers:17 - Basketball 1963
Basketball
Courier-Journal, July 7, 1963 - 'Diddle Calm As Cup Runneth Over' - New $3,000,000 arena is going up. Diddle is nursing arthritic knee. Delighted over recruiting - has 3 of Kentucky's 11 all-state. Pearl Hicks, Mike Redd, Dwight Smith - and now Clem Haskins.
Says Haskins had signed twice with University of Louisville but came to WKU last week & signed. Diddle: "If I get 'em, I get 'em, If I don't, I don't. These boys, you can't tell, they may not even be here in September. Is Haskins mixed up? He could be, I don't know. I think he always had intentions of coming to this school, but you never know what might happen."
Diddle: "Why, back it the 30's, there wasn't much recruiting, the boys just came around. The competition wasn't so rough as it is now. Mr. Rupp and myself probably deserve some credit for that 'cause we got to beating those boys all the time. I can remember when we could all beat the schools in the OVC and Adolph beat 'em all in the SEC. They started going after those boys, and they're making it rough on us."

8 Says basketball practice has opened. Darel Carrier, Ray Keeton & Ray Rhorer are only returning lettermen (?) + 5 sophomores.
October 23 [1963] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2140
10 Calls last season "dismal." Diddle hopes to improve on it. Freshmen are 7-11.
Nov. 20, 1963 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2144
12 Season tickets for 11 games in Arena are $19 for chair seats, $14 for others.

Vanderbilt University beat WKU 82-60 Carrier 24
WKU lost to South Carolina
WKU lost to Memphis State 88-83
WKU lost to DePaul 99-82, Jan. 4 (?), Carrier 26

16 WKU lost to Murray 86-77 Carrier 35
7 Tennessee Tech beat WKU 89-83, Jan. 14 Sarrett 22

6 WKU beat Tampa 126-79 Carrier 42
Tennessee Tech beat WKU 92-83, Overtime Carrier 26
7 WKU beat Morehead State 80-74 Keeton 25

10 WKU beat East Tennessee State 79-68 Carrier 19
Morehead State beat WKU 102-95 overtime, Carrier 50
11 Gary West article: “No matter what people may think, the Clem Haskins led freshman team is not going to win any national championships, especially during its sophomore year. If Western coaches and scouts can come up with another great crop of freshmen, the Toppers will be on their way back to the top - a place they once held. In the past a Diddle-coached team could win the OVC with a mediocre team by just showing up for the ball game. But times have changed. Thanks to Diddle the OVC has become a first class conference, able to hold its own with any conference in the nation. Diddle dominated the OVC and set such high standards in basketball for so many years that there was nothing for the rest of the schools to do but go out and recruit against him.”
12 Freshmen are 10-1. They beat Campbellsville College Junior Varsity 101-69. Haskins scored 35 and took 26 rebounds.

11 Murray State beat WKU 85-77 Carrier held to 3

March 4 [1964] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4672
1 East Tennessee State beat WKU 102-99 but Carrier broke Tom Marshall’s one-season scoring record.
9 WKU lost to Austin Peay State 76-75 Carrier 42. Freshmen ended season 14-2.
10 Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 90-69 Carrier 25. Calls it “Western’s twenty-minute ball club . . . ”
WKU beat LaSalle 107-85 on Feb. 25 Carrier 32

March 11 [1964] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4661
9 Final record 5-16, same as last year. Won more on the road this year.
11 Ray Keeton withdrew from school - personal reasons

College Heights Herald, Wednesday, April 1, 1964 - Basketball 1964 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4658
9 Buck Sydnor will become assistant basketball coach. Coached at Daviess County, Hopkinsville, was at Bowling Green High School this past year.
Gary Smith, brother of Dwight, is expected to sign with WKU this week.

College Heights Herald, Nov. 18, 1964 - Basketball 1964 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4675
11 Only 5 players are back: Ralph Baker, Ray Rhorer, Steve Cunningham, Charles Shuffield, Keller Works. 8 sophomores (Haskin, Dwight Smith) Transfers: Jackie Butler (6’6”) & Bob Daniels (6’7”)

Dec. 9 [1964] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4674
1 Vanderbilt (3rd ranked) beat WKU 94-79. Dec. 8 Haskins 22
WKU beat Bowling Green 90-77 Dec. 5 Haskins 24
Belmont University beat WKU 52-50
Phillips 66 beat WKU 68-66 Haskins 22

8 WKU beat University of Tennessee-Chattanooga 94-78 Haskins 32
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Jan. 13, 1965 | WKU beat East Tennessee State 70-69  
WKU beat Murray State 71-70 Jan. 5  
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 87-78 Jan. 9  
9 In Ohio Valley Conference in December:  
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 100-65  
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 82-73  
WKU lost to Murray State 77-68  
Clem Haskins was most valuable |
| Jan. 9, 1965  | In Ohio Valley Conference in December:  
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 100-65  
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 82-73  
WKU lost to Murray State 77-68  
Clem Haskins was most valuable |
| Jan. 20, 1965 | WKU beat Morehead State 93-65 Oldham is making extreme use of different zone defenses  
10 Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 95-70 |
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 92-83 Haskins 29  
13 WKU beat East Tennessee State 96-79 Feb. 6 Haskins 26, (Dwight Smith 7 steals, 19 points, 15 rebounds).  
WKU beat Austin Peay State 79-74 Haskins 21  
WKU beat Union 94-69 Rhorer 19 |
| Feb. 17, 1965 | Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 80-69 Haskins 22  
Morehead State beat WKU 66-55 |
LaSalle beat WKU (last Saturday) 91-77  
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State Haskins 31. Haskins set new sophomore scoring total for WKU. |
| March 3, 1965 | Season is 17-8; Ohio Valley Conference 10-4.  
12 WKU is host to preliminary round of NCAA Mid-East Regional - 1st OVC school to serve as host. Eastern Kentucky vs. Dayton; DePaul vs. ? (Ohio University or Miami University). Eastern Kentucky won Ohio Valley Conference  
14 Clem Haskins scored 599 points. |

**WKU - Notecards - Basketball 1965-1969**

College Heights Herald, Nov. 18, 1964 - Basketball 1964 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4675](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4675)

11 Only 5 players are back: Ralph Baker, Ray Rhorer, Steve Cunningham, Charles Shuffield, Keller Works. 8 sophomores (Haskin, Dwight Smith) Transfers: Jackie Butler (6'6") & Bob Daniels (6'7")

Dec. 9 [1964] - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4674](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4674)

1 Vanderbilt (3rd ranked) beat WKU 94-79. Dec. 8 Haskins 22  
WKU beat Bowling Green 90-77 Dec. 5 Haskins 24  
Belmont University beat WKU 52-50  
Phillips 66 beat WKU 68-66 Haskins 22

Dec. 16 [1964] - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4673](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4673)

8 WKU beat University of Tennessee-Chattanooga 94-78 Haskins 32

Jan. 13, 1965 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/3865](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/3865)

8 WKU beat East Tennessee State 70-69  
WKU beat Murray State 71-70 Jan. 5  
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 87-78 Jan. 9  
9 In Ohio Valley Conference in December:  
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 100-65  
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 82-73
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKU lost to Murray State 77-68</td>
<td>Jan. 20 [1965]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clem Haskins was most valuable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Morehead State 93-65 Oldham is making extreme use of different</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone defenses</td>
<td>Feb. 10 [1965]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 95-70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 134-84 on Jan. 30. Haskins hist 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>points for new record. 25 of 38 shots.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Tennessee Tech 92-83 Haskins 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WKU beat East Tennessee State 96-79 Feb. 6 Haskins 26, (Dwight Smith 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steals, 19 points, 15 rebounds).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Austin Peay State 78-74 Haskins 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Union 94-69 Rhorer 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Eastern Kentucky beat WKU 80-69 Haskins 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morehead State beat WKU 66-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Austin Peay State 116-77 in last home game. Baker &amp; Rhorer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>played last home game.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaSalle beat WKU (last Saturday) 91-77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Middle Tennessee State Haskins 31. Haskins set new sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scoring total for WKU.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Season is 17-8; Ohio Valley Conference 10-4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 WKU is host to preliminary round of NCAA Mid-East Regional - 1st OVC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school to serve as host. Eastern Kentucky vs. Dayton; DePaul vs. ? (Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University or Miami University). Eastern Kentucky won Ohio Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Clem Haskins scored 599 points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson Papers:17 - Basketball 1965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo: Dero Downing to Ted Hornback, John Oldham, Robert Cochran, Jan. 8,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965 - Ticket sales for Murray State University game on Jan. 5 exceeded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>those for any game except Vanderbilt University dedication game on Dec. 7,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963. Issued 596 complimentary tickets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Nov. 18, 1965 - Basketball 1965 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/3881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Much excitement about basketball squad. John Oldham: &quot;This team is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rich in depth, desire and speed.&quot; Last year's experience will help. &quot;If</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>it can all jell - will be worth seeing.&quot; Back: Clem Haskins (23.4);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight Smith 13.1 + notorious rebounding guard; Pearl Hicks 231 points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ 165 rebounds; Steve Cunningham. 276.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores: Butch Kaufman, Mike Fawcett; University Kentucky transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Chapman; Greg Smith, Norm Weaver. Others: Jackie Butler. Lack of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big man. Don Crosley back after 4 years in service. Roster - varsity 15,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freshmen 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10 [1965] - [3886]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 WKU beat Parsons College 98-77 before 10,000 a top crowd Haskins 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat LaSalle 93-67 Haskins, Dwight Smith 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Campbellsville 101-59 Cunningham 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16 [1965] - [3885]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WKU beat Memphis State 100-61 John Oldham says he is &quot;very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impressed.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Abilene Christian 84-59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 In Ohio Valley Conference tournament:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State 80-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Tennessee Tech 78-63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 83-67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskins, Dwight Smith, Cunningham &amp; Chapman made All-Tournament</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Vanderbilt University Invitational:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Southern Methodist University 82-68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt beat WKU 72-69 on a 5 man team - Haskins, Dwight Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 120-98 hit 57% Haskins 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 101-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State 45-35 Story complains that WKU is not ranked in top 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Buck Sydnor's freshmen are 2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 17, 1966</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4681">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4681</a></td>
<td>11 Column complains that Ohio Valley Conference is only major basketball conference that doesn't have a coach in UPI coaches' poll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Murray State 101-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Freshmen are 6-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 Averages: Haskins 21.6; Dwight Smith 16.7; Cunningham 15.2; Chapman 12.4; Greg Smith 9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rebounds: Dwight Smith 10.3; Haskins 10.0; Greg Smith 10.0; Cunningham 7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 24 [1966]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4680">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4680</a></td>
<td>11 WKU 11-0 in Ohio Valley Conference, have won league championship and become 1st team to qualify for NCAA. Will play 4th ranked Loyola of Chicago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beat Middle Tennessee State 93-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beat Austin Peay State 94-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beat Eastern Kentucky 72-67 to clinch OVC before record crowd of 11,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3 [1966]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4693">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4693</a></td>
<td>14 John Oldham: &quot;I think we can play with anybody in the country . . . Never has a Western team gone so far and gotten so little recognition.&quot; WKU's 22-2 with Austin Peay State game tonight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 Steve Cunningham and Jackie Butler are the seniors on the squad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday March 10, 1966</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4692">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4692</a></td>
<td>1 WKU beat Loyola at Kent, Ohio, last Monday 105-86. Estimated 5,000 at Bowling Green airport when plane landed at 2:00 a.m. Estimated 1,500 cars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Temperature dropped to 23° Tommorow night WKU plays Michigan in Iowa City. E.A. Diddle finally persuaded crowd to let team go home. &quot;These boys are tired now, but we're going to have one helluva chapel Wednesday.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 WKU led Loyola 49-43 at half. WKU hit 45 of 81 (55.5), Loyola got 33 of 71 (46.4). WKU led in rebounds 43-40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dwight Smith 29, Greg Smith 19, Clem Haskins 25, Cunningham 16, Chapman 8, Kaufman 10, Butler 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Freshmen ended season 9-9. Rick Hendrick averaged 26.1. Howard Humes (guard) - 17.1 Willie Watson (6'9&quot;) 10.2 points &amp; 12.6 rebounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 Cunningham 24; Chapman 22; Haskins 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Dayton 82-68 for 3rd place. Cunningham 20; Haskins 20; Chapman 19; Dwight Smith 11; Greg Smith 11. WKU outrebounded Dayton 66-48. Haskins 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Season 25-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 WKU's Pep Bank &amp; fans supported University of Kentucky in championship game. UK's band wasn't there, so WKU's band spent most of Saturday learning UK's fight song. Estimated 600 WKU fans were in Iowa City. WKU dressing room was looted during game.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 All Ohio Valley Conference team - Haskins, Greg Smith, Dwight Smith, Cunningham. Play of Year - Haskins, Coach of Year - John Oldham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson Papers:52 - Basketball 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adolph Rupp to Kelly Thompson, March 16, 1966 - &quot;I want to tell you how much we appreciated the fine interest and support we received from your band and followers in our game with Michigan. I also enjoyed Coach Diddle's birthday celebration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;You have a very fine ball club and I enjoyed watching them play. It is regrettable that the game ended on a decision that was questionable.&quot; \ Similar letters from Helen G. King, Director of Alumni Affairs to Kelly Thompson, March 14, 1966 and Robert L. Johnson, Office of Vice President Student Affairs to Kelly Thompson, March 14, 1966; President John W. Oswald to Kelly Thompson, March 23, 1966.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 Freshman Coach Buck Sydnor: &quot;We have the best group of individuals who ever tried out for the freshman team.&quot; Will they jell on time? 40 started tryouts; 12 remain. 5 on scholarship: Walker Banks 69&quot;; Charles Selvy 61&quot;; Kenny Davis 61&quot;&quot; Wayne Bright 68&quot;; (who is fifth scholarship player?).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8, 1966</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4695">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4695</a></td>
<td>13 Vanderbilt University beat WKU (no score) before 13,720 fans. WKU beat Memphis State 52-44 Haskins 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15 [1966]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4694">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4694</a></td>
<td>10 Vanderbilt University beat WKU (no score) before 13,720 fans. WKU beat Memphis State 52-44 Haskins 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Title Description Subjects

9 WKU beat Tampa 123-57 Haskins 23

Jan. 12, 1967 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4714

9 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 91-80 Haskins 29
WKU beat East Tennessee State 63-61 Haskins 24
WKU beat Morehead State 80-77 overtime
WKU beat East Tennessee State 72-59 (Ohio Valley Conference tournament title) Chapman 17
WKU beat Miami 94-89 Haskins 25
WKU beat Murray State 94-83
WKU beat Holy Cross 90-84
Kaufman, a 5'10" walkon, has moved into starting line-up & is sparkplug. Haskins, Dwight Smith, Greg Smith, Chapman

11 WKU beat Pan-American 78-64 Haskins 22

9 WKU beat Morehead State 100-69 Haskins 25
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky 116-71 Greg Smith 23
10 WKU has won 13 straight since 1st game loss to Vanderbilt University


9 Says WKU has 19 game win streak; 29 game Ohio Valley Conference streak, is ranked 5th in nation. But in Murray State game on Feb. 6 Clem Haskins fell after going in for layup, broke small bone in right wrist. Played rest of game. Nashville specialist says Haskins will be sidelined until at least Feb. 27.
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 80-71 Greg Smith 24
WKU beat East Tennessee 65-56
11 WKU beat LaSalle 95-86

1 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 71-62, won Ohio Valley Conference. Crowd of 6,000 greeted team at Diddle Arena at 1:30 a.m. when bus arrived. Greg Smith 19
9 WKU beat Morehead State University 86-65 Kaufman 22, WKU 3rd in national rankings. Mike Fawcett has replaced Clem Haskins.
11 Associated Press ranks University of Louisville 2 & WKU 3

March 2, 1967 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4710
1 Clem Haskins made Associated Press 1st team All-American. First Westerner ever named to 1st team. Lew Alcindor, Jim Walker, Wes Unseld, Elvin Hayes.
9 Haskins played against Austin Peay State University with heavily bandaged right wrist. 16 points, 8 rebounds. WKU beat Austin Peay 116-76, Record is 22-2
WKU lost to Murray State University Saturday 75-69.
When WKU plays Middle Tennessee State University at WKU Saturday night Clem Haskins, Dwight Smith & Pearl Hicks will be playing their last home game.
Their record for 3 years is 64-14 (9 of the 14 came in 1st year). Hicks has been injured most of this season.

March 9 [1967] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4709
1 About 5,000 WKU fans were expected to go to Lexington for WKU's game with Dayton.
9 WKU beat Middle Tennessee's slowdown 55-46. Clem Haskins scored only 5 foul shots (no goals) but set new WKU record of points for 3 year scoring. (Broke Bobby Rascoe's record of 1670)
Dayton is 21-5, led by 6'4" Don May.
Freshmen were 7-10 for season. Charles Selvy averaged 18.7. Charles Starbuck 18.2 Wayne Bright 17.9

March 16, 1967 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4708
9 Dayton beat WKU 69-67 in overtime on shot with 3 seconds left. Injured Clem Haskins had only 8 points. Haskins is Ohio Valley Conference player of year for 3rd consecutive year. Haskins, Dwight Smith, Greg Smith, Chapman all made OVC 10 man team.

9 WKU has signed David Hatcher (6', North Warren High School) and Clarence Glover (6'8", Caverna). But Jim Rose (Haywood) has recently signed a letter of intent with University of Houston (not yet binding).
Biggest prize is Jim McDaniels (7', Allen County). He is reported leaning to WKU not University of Kentucky. Jerome Perry (6'3", Manual) is reported considering WKU, University of Kentucky, University of Houston. John Oldham ranks his 2nd only to McDaniels.

May 18 [1967] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4720
13 "Big Mac" signed to play at WKU. Mother says she is delighted he will be playing so near.
Jim Rose has also signed. 24.9 point & 14 rebounds during past season.
16 Jim McDaniels high school team was 55-7 in 2 years. He averaged 34.3 and 24.7 rebounds.

Nov. 30, 1967 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4733
9 Gene Rhodes has resigned as assistant coach to become coach of Kentucky Colonels of American Basketball Association. Replaced by John Givens.

Dec. 8, 1967 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4732
17 WKU beat Louisiana College 80-50 in slow start. Touted freshman team has lost 1st 2 games (McDaniels 42 & 26)

13 WKU beat St. Francis 95-73. Chapman 20 WKU beat Butler (no score).

Jan. 11, 1968 -
9 East Tennessee State University beat WKU (at Diddle) 63-59. Shot 36.9%. Hadn't lost at home since 1st game in 1966. Must give Greg Smith rebounding help.
10 In Cable Car Classic: WKU beat San Francisco 90-70; WKU lost to Santa Clara 75-68.
In Dallas tournament: WKU beat Indiana 110-91, Chapman 34; WKU beat California 96-85 Chapman 24 (Chapman was MVP).
11 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 78-72 Chapman 21, 8-3 at this point.

Jan. 18 [1968]
6 Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU 99-69; Morehead State beat WKU 88-72

Feb. 8 [1968]
10 WKU beat Murray State 79-78. Freshmen won 7th straight game McDaniels 31

Feb. 15 [1968]
13 Middle Tennessee State beat WKU 84-83; WKU beat Tennessee Tech 75-74, Freshmen are 10-3 now. WKU is 4-5 in Ohio Valley Conference, 13-7 overall.

Feb. 22 [1968]
9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 79-76. Smith 24, Hendrick 24, WKU beat Morehead State 80-76

Feb. 29 [1968]
9 6 seniors will end careers; have had 65-13 mark in last 3 seasons. Wayne Chapman, Greg Smith, Butch Kaufman, Norm Weaver, Mike Fawcett, Joe Mac Hill.
WKU is 17-7 & 8-5 in Ohio Valley Conference. Freshman have won 11 straight.
WKU beat Murray State 86-83. Hendrick 25
WKU beat Austin Peay State 76-67 Smith 21

March 7, 1968
12 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 94-71 in final game for 18-7 season. Chapman 28, Smith had 21 rebounds. 9-3 in Ohio Valley Conference.
11 WKU ranked 19th in Coaches' Poll but did not get NIT bid. Story comments on rumors that Jim Richards (“a pleasant soft-spoken man with a crew-cut, ““A young man with a high scholastic(?) look . . . “”) would come to WKU as an assistant coach. And that Jerry Dunn (6’4″, 25.6 points) would come with him.

College Heights Herald, Nov. 21, 1968 - Basketball 1968 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2092/
8 Freshman have only 3 on scholarship & tallest player on squad is 6’4″ Terry Davis (35.5 ---); Steve Eaton; Dan Johnson

12 WKU beat Southeast Louisiana 101-62 Hendrick 29; 1st game WKU beat Louisiana College 87-71 McDaniels 29

12 WKU beat St. Francis 70-68. McDaniels 23.
WKU beat Southern Methodist University 92-79, Rose 28
WKU beat Union (TN) 89-54 McDaniels 26, Hendrick sprained ankle against Southern Methodist University

9 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 75-73 McDaniels 29
WKU beat Michigan State University 67-63, McDaniels 23
10 University of Toledo beat WKU 88-65 in New York City, Perry 24

Jan. 9, 1969 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2096/
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16, 1969</td>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State University 87-86 in overtime, Hendrick 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 13, 1969</td>
<td>WKU in overtime 85-77, McDaniels 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20, 1969</td>
<td>WKU beat Tennessee Tech 90-50 McDaniels 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27 [1969]</td>
<td>WKU 78-77 President Adron Doran rushed onto floor to argue with referee, Hendrick 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 6 [1969]</td>
<td>WKU 89-79 &amp; ended Topper's Ohio Valley Conference chances. Ended on sour note as cellar Austin Peay State beat WKU 84-80 in overtime. McDaniels 24. Freshmen were 3-10. McDaniels had 24.8 average to lead Ohio Valley Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 21 [1969]</td>
<td>Basketball Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 9 [1969]</td>
<td>WKU beat University of California Riverside 92-79, McDaniels 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12 [1969]</td>
<td>WKU beat Butler University 96-61 McDaniels 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16 [1969]</td>
<td>WKU beat St. Francis 97-67, McDaniels 37 (19 rebounds). Duquesne University beat WKU 87-65 McDaniels 18; Perry 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9 [1970]</td>
<td>WKU beat East Tennessee (overtime) 95-91 WKU hit 64%, a record, McDaniels 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 13, 1970</td>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State University 86-83 McDaniels 31; WKU beat Murray State University 85-75 13,426 fans; WKU beat Austin Peay State University 106-79 McDaniels 46; WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University McDaniels 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Basketball 1969**

Jerry Walsh has decided not to play this year. 6'4" Gary Sundmacher has transferred from Paducah Junior College’s national champs.

---

**College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 24, 1969**

7 Murray beat WKU 89-79 & ended Topper's Ohio Valley Conference chances. Ended on sour note as cellar Austin Peay State beat WKU 84-80 in overtime. McDaniels 24. Freshmen were 3-10. McDaniels had 24.8 average to lead Ohio Valley Conference.
6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University (here) 88-77 McDaniels 39
7 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 72-60 (McDaniels 11, career low, blocked 14 shots)

6 WKU beat Tennessee Tech University 100-64, Perry 22; WKU beat East Tennessee State University 92-83, McDaniels 30. WKU is now 18-2

6 WKU beat Morehead State University 98-74 won Ohio Valley Conference, McDaniels 36
WKU beat Dayton University 76-63, McDaniels 24
8 WKU has won Ohio Valley Conference 13 of 22 years. WKU is 1st team in NCAA

6 WKU beat Murray State University 77-75
WKU beat Austin Peay State University 100-84
WKU had perfect 14-0 Ohio Valley Conference record, Overall 22-2 (Duquesne University, University of Kansas)
Freshmen ended season 9-7

March 10 [1970] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4937
6 McDaniels, Perry & Rose made Ohio Valley Conference team. John Oldham coach of year. McDaniels player of year. He was named to Look's All-American team. Was 11th scorer in U.S. (28.6). Led Ohio Valley Conference in scoring, field goal accuracy, rebounding.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball 1970-1975

7 Jerry Walsh has decided not to play this year. 6'4" Gary Sundmacher has transferred from Paducah Junior College’s national champs.

Nov. 21 [1969] - Basketball Special
1 Says John Oldham plans 2 guards, 1 forward, high & low posts. At m-- starting lineup would be: McDaniels, Bright, Perry, Rose, sophomore Johnson
2 Murray State will be Ohio Valley Conference favorite
3 Freshmen lack height - tallest is 6'5"

WKU beat Eastern Michigan 95-70, McDaniels 28

6 WKU beat University of California Riverside 92-79, McDaniels 32. WKU beat Virginia Commonwealth University 115-73, McDaniels 25

9 WKU beat Butler University 96-61 McDaniels 34

9 WKU beat St. Francis 97-67, McDaniels 37 (19 rebounds). Duquesne University beat WKU 87-65 McDaniels 18; Perry 17

9 WKU beat East Tennessee (overtime) 95-91 WKU hit 64%, a record, McDaniels 39
10 In Jayhawk Classic: WKU beat University of Texas El Paso 78-59; University of Kansas beat WKU 104-81; McDaniels 28
WKU beat Tennessee Tech, 99-70, McDaniels 30

6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 86-83, McDaniels 31; WKU beat Morehead State University 86-83 McDaniels 22

9 WKU beat LaSalle University 102-80
WKU beat Murray State University 85-75 (13,426 fans) McDaniels 27
WKU beat Austin Peay State University 106-79 McDaniels 46  
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University McDaniels 28  
Record is 14-2  

6 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University (here) 88-77 McDaniels 39  
7 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 72-60 (McDaniels 11, career low, blocked 14 shots)  

6 WKU beat Tennessee Tech University 100-64, Perry 22; WKU beat East Tennessee State University 92-83, McDaniels 30. WKU is now 18-2  

6 WKU beat Morehead State University 98-74 won Ohio Valley Conference, McDaniels 36  
WKU beat Dayton University 76-63, McDaniels 24  
8 WKU has won Ohio Valley Conference 13 of 22 years. WKU is 1st team in NCAA  

6 WKU beat Murray State University 77-75  
WKU beat Austin Peay State University 100-84  
WKU had perfect 14-0 Ohio Valley Conference record, Overall 22-2 (Duquesne University, University of Kansas)  
Freshmen ended season 9-7  

March 10 [1970] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4937  
6 McDaniels, Perry & Rose made Ohio Valley Conference team. John Oldham coach of year. McDaniels player of year. He was named to Look's All-American team. Was 11th scorer in U.S. (28.6). Led Ohio Valley Conference in scoring, field goal accuracy, rebounding.  

7 John Oldham's record at WKU (1964+) is 122-35. Were 22-3 last year. 11 of 14 lettermen are returning (Banks, Bright, Clem Haskins). Transfers: Jerry Dunn (Vincennes Junior College) & Rex Bailey (Paducah). Both from Glasgow state champions. Plus several sophomores. Oldham is concerned over loss of height.  
8 But on picture day Sundmacher broke his arm and will be out at least 6 weeks. Perry injured a knee working out Tuesday. Seriousness isn't yet known.  

November 3 [1970], Tuesday - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4958  
6 Says Perry & Sundmacher have not been able to practices. (Perry was in a pickup game).  

December 4 [1970] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4952  
9 WKU beat Old Dominion 96-82 (33rd consecutive home victory) Rose 20 (McDaniels fouled out).  

10 WKU beat University of California Davis 88-65, McDaniels 34. Sundmacher played some, looked in good shape. 1,008 seats will be installed. Opened in 1965 with 8,568; went to 12,500 in 1965; will now be 13,508.  

6 WKU beat Virginia Commonwealth 96-71, McDaniels 37.  
Perry's leg was operated on 2 weeks ago. He will be out for 8 weeks or more. Will decide about registration whether to red-shirt or not. He needs only 17 hours to graduate.  

Jan. 15, 1971 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4789  
6 after long Christmas break WKU beat Butler University 100-90 in poorly played game.  
WKU beat Jacksonville University in Freedom Hall, 97-84 (McDaniels 46 points, Artis Gilmore 29).  
WKU beat St. Peters 108-97  
WKU beat St. John's 86-67  
University of South Carolina beat WKU 86-84  
WKU beat East Tennessee State University 86-83  
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 95-82 (McDaniels 49 points, [7] broke Clem Haskins 3 year mark of 1680; has 1757)  
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 83-64  
WKU beat Morehead State University 85-63 (Held McDaniels to 10, 4 of 18)  
(WKU's 5th in Associated Press Poll).
Jerome Perry has decided to sit out this year, return next year. Rumor that Ted Hornback will retire, John Oldham will become Athletic Director; Gene Rhodes will become coach.

6 LaSalle beat WKU 91-76 (WKU hit 30%) in Philadelphia

6 Murray State University beat WKU 73-71
7 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 117-72 after 2 losses in a row. [8] WKU hit 55% everyone played.

6 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 80-66 (41st consecutive home court meeting)

9 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 87-73
Dayton University beat WKU 63-60 (Season is now 15-4)

6 WKU beat East Tennessee State 83-65 (Eastern Kentucky University beat Murray State University so WKU has 1st place in Ohio Valley Conference at 9-1)
WKU beat Tennessee Tech (no score given). Rose (26 points) became 18th WKU player to hit 1,000 . Bailey is hurt, Gary Sundmacher started.

11 WKU beat Morehead State University 89-70
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 94-93 in overtime and clinched tie for Ohio Valley Conference. Johnson hit with 6 seconds. Mc Daniels fouled out in the overtime, had 41 points & 19 rebounds. Guy Strong drew 3rd technical foul in 1st half, was escorted out of the gym. Dunn 27 points, Rose, McDaniels, Sundmacher all fouled out.

March 2, 1971 Tuesday - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4799
9 WKU beat Murray State University 73-59 Saturday night to win Ohio Valley Conference. Last Diddle Arena appearance for 4 seniors. Then Austin Peay State beat WKU 96-94. Left WKU at 20-5 before NCAA. McC Daniels 39, 23 rebounds. McC Daniels broke WKU's all-time scoring record with 2091 in 3 years. Crosthwaite had 2076 in 4 years. McC Daniels also broke 3 year rebounding record, has 1,052. Austin Peay State coach George Fisher of McC Daniels: "He's amazing, fantastic. He's got to be the best player to ever play in the OVC."
11 Freshmen ended season, won 7 of last 8. Bowerman, Stroud, Larson, Blankenship

Senior Jerome Perry will be lost to the team for 6-8 weeks. Hurt a knee in September pickup game. Rejoined team this week, re-injured same knee. Scheduled for surgery today. He is a student ---

Park City Daily News, Dec. 9, 1970
Seating in Diddle Arena will be increased by 1,008, bringing total to 13,508

WKU beat Jacksonville University in Freedom Hall (17,492) (capacity crowd) 97-84. Jacksonville was 4th in Associated Press poll, WKU was 10th.
McC Daniels 20-29 field goals, 6-8 free throws(?) 11 rebounds 46 points
Gilmore 12-17 field goals, 7-7 free throws(?) 18 rebounds 29 points
Rose had 27, McC Daniels fouled out, 4 minutes, as did Dunn and Glover.

Park City Daily News, 3/7/1971 - Basketball 1971
For regular season:
Player - Points - Average - Rebounds
McC Daniels - 29.2 - 54.2 - 15.5
Dunn - 15.8 - 43.2 - 8.4
Rose - 15.3 - 44.0 - 4.8
Glover - 7.4 - 34.1 - 9.5
Bailey - 5.9 - 38.1 - 2.1
T. Davis(?) - 4.2 - 44.9 - 1.3
Witt - 3.0 - 51.8 - 2.3
Sundmacher - 2.9 - 43.3 - 2.6
WKU Totals - 86.6 - 45.1 - 53.8
McDaniels & Dunn were 1st team Ohio Valley Conference; Rose was 2nd team; Glover was honorable mention.

Courier-Journal, 3/10/1971
In Associated Press poll, WKU was 7th; University of Kentucky 8th; Jacksonville University 9th. WKU was 20-5; University of Kentucky 22-4; Jacksonville 22-3
WKU was placed in Mid-East Regional

Park City Daily News, March 14, 1971
WKU beat Jacksonville University 74-72 at South Bend. WKU trailed by 17 at one time, won on Glover's last second shot. Glover had 16 points & 17 rebounds. McDaniels 23 points & 13 rebounds. Rose 13 points, Dunn 11 (6 of 10 free throws) and 10 rebounds. McDaniels sat out part of 1st half with 3 fouls, part of 2nd half with 4.

Gilmore - 12 points (3 of 10 shots, 6 of 10 fouls) and 22 rebounds. WKU shot 45%; Jacksonville 37.0%. Rebounds were even at 58.

Park City Daily News, March 19, 1971
WKU beat University of Kentucky 107-83 at Athens, Georgia. WKU trailed only at 1-2. Half was 51.38. McDaniels hit 12 of 21, 11-11 fouls, had 12 rebounds & 35 points. Rose 24 points; Glover 18 points & 17 rebounds. Parker had 23 for University of Kentucky. WKU shot 50.6%; University of Kentucky 44.6. WKU hit 23 of 30 fouls; UK 17 of 25. WKU had 50 rebounds, UK 45. At one time WKU led 71-47. WKU played 11 men. McDaniels sat out last 7:24 of 1st half with 3 fouls.

McDaniels had 31 points & 6 rebounds; 2 key steals by Rose. Bailey hit corner shot with 13 seconds to go to put it in overtime.

Glover 11 points, 22 rebounds
Dunn 12 points, 15 rebounds
Bailey 14 points
Rose 13 points
WKU 41.4%, 56 rebounds
Ohio State 46.3%, 42 rebounds

John Oldham on Glover: “He's the quickest big man I've ever seen in my life.” Oldham said they changed 4 defensive assignments at half-time.

Park City Daily News, 3/26/1971
WKU lost to Villanova University 92-89 in 2 overtimes. Crowd at 31,428. McDaniels & Dunn both fouled out in 2nd overtime. Villanova hit 20 of 31 fouls; WKU hit 11 of 20. WKU had 39 goals to 36; 68 rebounds to 54; 2 fewer turnovers.

Player - Points - Rebounds
Glover - 12 (5-15) - 20
Dunn - 25 (11-33) - 8
McDaniels - 22 (10-24) - 17
Rose - 18 (8-21) - 8
Bailey - 12 (5-11) - 8

John Oldham on Dero Downing's skills as a basketball player: "They improved considerably after he became president, in my opinion."

Courier-Journal, 3/28/1971
WKU beat Kansas University 77-75 for 3rd place. McDaniels 36 points, 19 rebounds, Glover 10 points, 12 rebounds. WKU shot 36.8%, Kansas 36.1. WKU had 52 rebounds, Kansas had 60.

Park City Daily News, 3/28/1971
McDaniels is due to sign a $2.2 million contract next week. Not sure which league he will go with, "I'm going wherever the bread's at, whether it be Carolina, or Phoenix."

Park City Daily News, 3/29/1971
McDaniels set flock of records. Most career points - 2238. Most rebounds 1,118. Most points in 1 season 878. Best season average 29.3.

Park City Daily News 3/31/1971
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 6, 1971</td>
<td>McDaniels signed with Carolina Cougars of ABA last night for $2,200,000. But Utah says he is bound to them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9, 1971</td>
<td>Park City Daily News 4/9/1971 John Oldham was named Athletic Director today to replace Ted Hornback. Oldham’s record: 146-41. 7 years. (Is this at WKU only?) -&gt; (At Tennessee Tech, 118-83). Special committee to look for new coach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 2, 1971</td>
<td>Park City Daily News June 2, 1971 John Oldham was named Athletic Director today to replace Ted Hornback. Oldham’s record: 146-41. 7 years. (Is this at WKU only?) -&gt; (At Tennessee Tech, 118-83). Special committee to look for new coach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1971</td>
<td>Jim Richards named coach yesterday. Has been assistant to John Oldham 3 years. Priority is recruiting now - WKU hasn't signed anyone for next season. Buck Sydnor: “I would say that my chances of coaching at Western next season are slim and none.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1971</td>
<td>Park City Daily News June 30, 1971 Jim Richards named coach yesterday. Has been assistant to John Oldham 3 years. Priority is recruiting now - WKU hasn't signed anyone for next season. Buck Sydnor: “I would say that my chances of coaching at Western next season are slim and none.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 17, 1971</td>
<td>Park City Daily News Aug. 17, 1971 NCAA has vacated Villanova’s 2nd place finish because Howard Porter had secretly signed a pro contract last December.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3, 1971</td>
<td>Sept. 3 [1971] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4814">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4814</a> 9 Rex Bailey lost ring finger on left hand in an industrial accident last week. Jerome Perry, out all last year, had surgery on left knee in Atlanta last Wednesday morning. Re-injured it about a month ago. 11 Jim Richards had hoped to run them at guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 18, 1972</td>
<td>Jan. 18, 1972 13 WKU lost to Tennessee Tech University. WKU beat East Tennessee State University (Freshmen have won 4 straight. Beat East Tennessee Community College 93-78. Allison had 49 points, 21 rebounds, 5 blocked shots, 3 assists.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 25, 1972</td>
<td>Jan. 25, 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4847">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4847</a> 9 WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky University (there) 96-78 Perry 21 (WKU is 2-2 in Ohio Valley Conference, 7-7 overall) 10 WKU beat Morehead State University 77-74, Dunn 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1, 1972</td>
<td>Feb. 1, 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4845">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4845</a> 7 WKU beat Murray State University (there), 71-70 Perry 18. WKU beat Austin Peay State University 106-73, Dunn 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4 [1972]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4981">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4981</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Story about Red Auerbach &amp; Bob Ryan (Boston Globe) who in a recent column were critical of Clarence Glover &amp; WKU players generally. Ryan: &quot;Thoroughly unschooled in the fundamentals of basketball, possessor of a poor shooting touch and unfamiliar with man-to-man defense (he played a one-man roving zone in college), Clarence simply isn't an NBA prospect.&quot; Rose was cut in pre-season; Glover had a 2 year no-cut contract so was kept. Auerbach said Glover was at least a year away. He didn't come to camp ready to play. Ryan: &quot;One lesson the Celtics learned from this was to avoid Western Kentucky ballplayers in the future.&quot; John Oldham told Auerbach that Glover's strengths were defense &amp; rebounding, that shooting was his weakness. Auerbach said he could teach Glover to shoot. Dee Gibson: &quot;If Auerbach didn't believe in Western players, why did he make them their No. 1 and 2 draft choices? Nobody forced him to.&quot; 9 WKU beat Dayton University last night 76-74. Perry 16 (5 teams tied with 4-3 record in Ohio Valley Conference). 11 Middle Tennessee State beat WKU 78-67. Dunn 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15 [1972]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4853">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4853</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Tennessee Tech University beat WKU 81-71, Dunn 28. East Tennessee State beat WKU 76-70. Perry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22 [1972]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4851">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4851</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 WKU beat Morehead State (here) in overtime 103-97. Johnson 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University (here) 93-88, Dunn 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 29 [1972]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4849">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4849</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 WKU beat Austin Peay State 83-74, Dunn 24. WKU beat Murray State University 73-68, Witt 22, Stroud 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WKU beat Middle Tennessee State 85-71, set up an Ohio Valley Conference playoff tonight with Morehead State in Frankfort, Dunn 15. Winner of game will play Eastern Kentucky University. (Spring break) Next paper (March 24) doesn't mention what happened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 7 [1972]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4857">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4857</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Freshmen were 8-9; 7-1 at home, 1-8 on the road. Kent Allison 25,9 &amp; 15.3 rebounds. Coach Ralph Baker overall was disappointed with the progress of the team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louisville Times, 10/30/1971 - Basketball 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Oldham apparently left Jim Richards good numbers for start as head coach. Rex Bailey tore up hand in industrial accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jerome Perry reinjured knee &amp; had to have another operation. Kevin O'Riordan, 6'7&quot; transfer from Miami, Florida, withdrew when he found he'd have to sit out a year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courier-Journal, Jan. 9, 1972 - Basketball 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Flynn, &quot;Kentucky's Feuding Four&quot; (WKU, Eastern Kentucky University, Morehead State University, Murray State University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cal Luther, Murray State coach. (Ohio Valley Conference is using blacks). &quot;Kentucky is as good as the OVC's best teams in most years. However, those other Southeastern Conference teams would be eaten alive in our league.&quot; When WKU beat University of Kentucky, Luther said it was the first - and perhaps last - time the other 3 were all pulling for WKU. &quot;It was remarkable, really, I found myself rooting for those gawddamn red uniforms for the first time in my life. Of course, it didn't take me long to get over that insanity and I'm back to beating them again.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletics Committee - Basketball 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minutes, July 19, 1972 - Most of called meeting deals with visit of NCAA investigator to campus &amp; team(?). No charges have been made. Dero Downing - &quot;... the university has no reason to believe anything has been done to make it vulnerable and that nothing indicates that the investigator found anything.&quot; There are many --- points &amp; Downing isn't sure WKU fully complied in every case. Hope we have. &quot;If we have engaged in questionable practices, it is inexcusable and it cannot be condoned by the university.&quot; Aggressive programs encounter this. If NCAA wants to find minor infractions anywhere, it can probably do so.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11 [1972]</td>
<td>When Dero Downing &amp; others saw Byars on Aug. 7, Byars did not know about the other investigation. Assured them it had no connection with the McDaniels case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 4, 1972</td>
<td>President Downing attended, reviewed the case, which dates back to 1971. There were 20 alleged infractions in original charge. Downing wanted only a few people attending involved - doesn't want to have to defend before the press as well. Asks members not to discuss it with anyone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6, 1972</td>
<td>Inform them of the report WKU will make.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier-Journal, 2/17/1972 - Basketball 1972</td>
<td>Recently passed rule will allow freshmen to play varsity ball next season.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dero Downing Papers:Box 57 - Basketball 1972</td>
<td>Ohio Valley Conference 1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jim Richards, justification for more funds for recruiting, March 1, 1972 (Not addressed to anyone) - Kentucky has good players some years, but not always.

Kentucky 9,990
Tennessee 13,327
Ohio 37, 312
Indiana 21,000
Illinois 30,000
New York 119,000
Missouri 27,815
Pennsylvania 31,260

Lists the 12 Kentucky All-Stars each year 1968-1971, where they went, starter or reserve(?) - of the 5 who came to WKU (3 are transfers after going elsewhere first) only 1 has been a starter. 4 who went elsewhere could not qualify at WKU, including 3 in 1971. Therefore more funds needed for underclassmen? recruiting.

Park City Daily News, March 26, 1972 - Basketball
Attendance in Diddle Arena
Year - Total - Average
1964 - 59,411 - 4951
1965 - 70,600 - 5883
1966 - 104,000 - 8667
1967 - 101,720 - 10,172
1968 - 116,945 - 8,745
1969 - 126,200 - 10,517
1970 - 150,237 - 11,557
1971 - 133,908 - 12,173
1972 - 145,060 - 11,158
[Total] 1,008,081

Dero Downing Papers:43 - Basketball 1972
Athletic Committee 1968-1974
(See last part of notes under "McDaniels' Case, 1972" - They belong here.)
Sept. 11, 1972 - Dero Downing reported on Aug. 7 meeting with Byers and NCAA Attorney. We were will received. Matter will be submitted to Executive Committee in Boston on Aug. 14-15.

(Dero Downing to Byers, Aug. 8, 1972 - Sees nothing we could add to our explanation in Boston. We request that you informally(?) present our position. We can ask to be judged by the rules in effect then not ex post facto. But we will accept whatever decision is recorded(?). This letter is undated.)

During Boston meeting WKU was asked (by phone) to indicate how much it had spent in excess of approved expenses. Mr. Harry Largen report it was +/-$12,000. After several days, Byers wrote on Sept. 5 that Executive Committee required that WKU return $60,289. On Sept. 11, Dero Downing responded that check would be issued.

Byers to Dero Downing, Sept. 5 - WKU is allowed(?) 1 unit share of distribution - or $6,029. Must return $60,289.
Dero Downing said that the funds had been placed in an escrow account that would produce interest.
Dero Downing had asked Byers about McFellen's(?) visit; Byers wasn't aware of it. Assured Downing that it was not connected with the McDaniels case.

Dec. 4, 1972 Dero Downing wants it held in "executive confidential" as any media discussion "would not be in the best interest of the University." Downing then reviewed the case, starting with 1971 letter to Mr. Ted Hornback starting preliminary investigation. On trip to Kansas City re: McDaniels, Byers didn't know about this case, said the two were not connected. They saw Warren Brown(?) secretary of NCAA Rules Infractions Committee; he and his secretary could not find McFellen's file. Brown said Downing would get a report within 2 weeks after Aug. 7. It didn't come.

Then Downing got letter of Nov. 8 with 20 charges; said official inquiry would be made. Downing feels that WKU's position can be defended in any case. Much --- required in brief period. Written answer in by Dec. 13; oral dense Dec. 18. Downing asked them not to discuss the case.

Dec. 6, 1972 - Minutes reported on the responses that WKU will make to each charge.

Jan. 10, 1973 - John Minton says Dero Downing got report of Infractions Committee on Jan. 3; WKU officials appeared before full Council in Chicago on Jan. 9. WKU was reprimanded and placed on probation for 2 years, effective 1/9/1973. Basketball team could not appear on NCAA television, could not engage in any NCAA or other post-season games.
6 Jon Heath, transfer from Georgia Junior College broke a foot in workouts on Tuesday. Kent Allison, student sophomore has mononucleosis. Jim Richards said both had been counted on heavily.

2 Nov. 20 [1972] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4985
This year no shooting of fouls on 1st 6 each half of common personal

9 WKU beat Old Dominion University 131-106 to open season. Allison 18. Britt 15 after playing junior varsity game.

Tuesday, Dec. 5 [1972] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4983
9 University of West Georgia beat WKU 89-88 Witt 16; Kleykamp 16
11 WKU beat Stetson University 91-83
Texas Tech beat WKU 72-66 in overtime

Jan. 16, 1973 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4995
11 Tennessee Tech beat WKU 96-90 in overtime Stroud 27
East Tennessee State University beat WKU 99-80 Bunton 17 & 17 rebounds
12 Britt & Rawlings (freshmen) are now both on varsity.
Vanderbilt University beat WKU 103-88. Rawlings 23
Butler University beat WKU 88-82
Purdue University beat WKU 91-75
WKU beat Auburn University 87-72
Providence College beat WKU 118-88 Stroud 20
WKU is 4-6

7 Friday First telecast of Ohio Valley Conference “game of the Week” was Jan. 13. Put together and produced by Marvin Mews at WKU. (He is freelance producer of pro-football for CBS.)

Tuesday, Jan. 23 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4993
6 Morehead State University beat WKU (here) 85-69 Stroud 21. (1st time WKU has ever lost 1st 4 Ohio Valley Conference games).

Tuesday, Jan. 30 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4991
9 Austin Peay State University beat WKU 92-86 in overtime. WKU has lost 4 overtime games. Stroud 25
11 Murray State University beat WKU (no score given)

6 Leo Peckenpaugh column says Jim Richards was booed at Diddle Monday night when introduced at Austin Peay game. People forgot how last year he took “a rag-tag outfit to a three-way tie for the OVC Championship. Boy, was he great then?” Rumors about how much longer he will be kept on.
LaSaile University beat WKU 108-80. WKU has lost 8 straight games. Britt - 18

Tuesday Feb. 6 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5002

Friday, Feb. 9 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5001
Dayton University beat WKU 85-78. Britt 17. Allison played some, got 8 points

9 WKU beat East Tennessee State University 68-53, Bunton 17 & 18 rebounds
11 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 75-67 Stroud 18
13 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 77-71 at Richmond
Morehead State University beat WKU 112-93 WKU is 8-15

7 [6] Art Tolis, assistant coach at East Carolina University is expected to replace Bennie Dees.
NCAA yesterday gave WKU 2 year probation in basketball for recruiting violations involving 6 prospects. Also: improper academic testing, tryouts for prospects. Dero Downing - says it copied(""sworn notarized statements of persons of good reputation and character."" 16 said that aside from "unintentional technical infractions" there were "no violations of a substantive nature." Can be no post-season competition or appear on NCAA sponsored telecast.


Earl Cox, Courier-Journal, 1/11/1973
Suggests that the punishment was harsh to punish WKU for the Jim McDaniels case. WKU had refused to suspend McDaniels before the 1971 tournament. Another story in Courier-Journal, 1/11/1973 details the charges.

Dero Downing to Barry Bingham, Editor, Courier-Journal, 1/13/1973 Protests statement in editorial of 1/12/1973 about illegal testing of an athlete. When WKU discovered that he had been tested at another college instead of here, WKU refused to offer him a grant & did not enroll him.

"I want you to know I think this is a cheap shot and one which I resent very much. It is unprofessional journalism to say the least."

Anonymous "Nine Alumni for Western Spirit," Meade County to Dero Downing, Jan. 31, 1973 (But "I" is underlined(?)). Embarrassed by WKU as seen on TV.

"As a Western alumnus and a member of this group of alumni, I call for replacement of the athletic department staff concerned with the basketball program and its scandals(?). I urge Western to seek some coach who knows he game as it is presently being played. Be certain that he has recruiting contacts, at least in the state of Kentucky.

"The game of basketball is constantly changing and becoming more ref---. We cannot use tactics of the early fifties to win games."

Louisville Courier-Journal, July 17, 1973

Article by Tom Patterson on Clem Haskins, speculating that when he quits pro ball he may return to Western. John Oldham: "Clem is one of Western's most loved graduates."

"However, there have been a few things recently which indicate Western may not yet be ready to have its first black basketball coach.

"Last season, there were racial problems on the team. And only last week Tony Stroud, a player Haskins was credit for recruiting, and Jerry Bundy were dismissed from the team for disciplinary reasons."

"Two years ago if you'd asked me about Clem becoming a coach here, I woulda said 'Heck, yes,' said Oldham."

"But lately it's really hard to say. It could happen, though, by the time he's ready to quit."

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 20, 1973 - Basketball 1973 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3509

3 Preview Jim Richards says defense "is ridiculously poor right now." Says Tony Sroud is out for disciplinary reasons.

Nov. 30 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3508

11 Ohio Valley Conference rule this year allows pep band to play only during time-outs, half-time, etc., not while play is going on. Visiting school can't bring pep band & mechanical noise makers are illegal. NCAA now prohibits introduction of prospective players or give publicity to campus visit.

13 Says 9 of 15 players are new to squad this year.


9 WKU beat Arkansas 102-100, Wade 33
11 WKU beat Old Dominion 88-84, Wade 30


13 WKU beat 8th ranked Providence University 89-84, Odemns 20
WKU beat Baylor 97-81 Bowerman 25


8 WKU beat Butler University 104-96 Allison 23

Jan. 11, 1974 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3520

12 WKU beat LaSalle University 85-84 in overtime after 4 losses, Britt 21

During Christmas tournaments:
WKU lost to Florida State 107-87
WKU lost to LaSalle University 76-65
WKU lost to Duke University 75-69
WKU lost to Jacksonville University 85-79
(8-4; 5-0 at home)

Jan. 15, 1974 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3519

9 East Tennessee State University beat WKU (here) 88-75
Tennessee Tech beat WKU (here) 80-69


6 Morehead State University beat WKU 93-74
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-63

Jan. 29, 1974 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3515/

9 Austin Peay State University beat WKU 98-97 (here). (Fly Williams got 1 point, argued with coach when removed, wasn't suited up for 2nd half.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 22 [1974]</td>
<td>17 Jim Richards was voted Ohio Valley Conference coach of year. Kent Allison &amp; Johnny Britt made Ohio Valley Conference 10 man team. (Britt 18.4 &amp; 7.0 rebounds. Allison: 13.1 and 10.4).</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/3535</td>
<td>17 Jim Richards was voted Ohio Valley Conference coach of year. Kent Allison &amp; Johnny Britt made Ohio Valley Conference 10 man team. (Britt 18.4 &amp; 7.0 rebounds. Allison: 13.1 and 10.4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park City Daily News, March 20, 1974</td>
<td>Basketball 1974 Jim Richards was named Ohio Valley Conference coach of the year by the coaches. He was 8-6 in league, 15-10 overall. It was his 3rd year.</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/3544</td>
<td>7 Lanny Van Eman, formerly head coach of University of Arkansas, and Bobby Rascoe, WKU All-American in 1962, have been added to staff to replace Art Tolis and Ralph Baker.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May 18, 1974 - Gerald Edds introduced basketball topic. Dero Downing called attention to informal discussion before last Board meeting. Members felt that in view of success during last half of season a change would be untimely. If there was strong opinion otherwise, he would suggest full Board consideration. Other members expressed concern over unsuccessful recruitment & other problems. (W.R. McCormack, Gerald Edds, Hugh Poland, Chalmer Embry)

Executive Committee meeting, May 29, 1974 - Dero Downing gave report regarding the misunderstanding over the use of ACT and SAT scores in determining eligibility for student athletes. He explained the circumstances surrounding the recruitment of a player in basketball. Committee endorsed steps he has taken. (They aren't specified).

Athletic Committee, June 7, 1974 - Basketball 1974 Details the Bakers case of handing envelope containing $500 to a Louisville possible recruit for basketball. Jim Richards was called Monday May 13. John Oldham & Jim Richards met with President Dero Downing on --- 20. Grave(?) error when Jim Richards did not report it immediately to Athletic Director. John Oldham reported it by phone to NCAA; a formal written report followed. John Minton - John Oldham told to tell over-zealous fans that they would wreck the program. Report recommended that Baker be reassigned to another area; head coach be ---- his program monitored; if any further violations, Richards be removed as coach.

July 17, 1974 - More on Zach Adams case. NCAA says they didn't leak it to the press. WKU is to appear on July 26 before infractions committee.

Sept. 4, 1974 - Much discussion of the penalties in the Adams' case.

Park City Daily News, June 20, 1974 - Basketball 1974 Bobby Rascoe has been appointed assistant basketball coach. Ralph Baker has been re-assigned to Physical Education Department.

Louisville Courier-Journal, June 22, 1974 - Ralph Baker apparently paid $500 to Male High basketball player Zach Adams. Male coach Wade Houston said Adams took the money & signed, then came to him & asked for help. WKU is on 2 year probation now. Report is that when Dero Downing learned of it he ordered John Oldham & John Minton to investigate. Jim Richards told Male officials he knew nothing about it. (Adams is 69?).

Louisville Courier-Journal, June 23, 1974 - WKU reported the violation itself to Ohio Valley Conference and NCAA. WKU people aren't talking but NCAA official said WKU apparently told Jim Richards that if anything like this happened again "he was through as a coach at Western."

Louisville Courier-Journal, June 27, 1974 - Dero Downing named Vernon Holder, 36 fan, as source of the $500 that Ralph Baker gave to Adams. Dero Downing told NCAA he had approved those recommendations from John Oldham & John Minton:
1) Ralph Baker permanently relieved of coaching duties
2) Jim Richards --- for failing to report the violation from May 13 until May 20
3) Jim Richards will be dismissed if any other irregularity occurs.
Ralph Baker says he left sealed envelope Holder gave him for Adams; he had no idea what it contained. Holder refused to comment at all. He is an air(?) --- at Bowling Green.

Park City Daily News, June 27, 1974 - Regent Dr. Gerald Edds: "Of course, the problem lies with the coaching staff as I have stated in several previous board meetings. As far as I'm concerned the responsibility lies with Jim Richards and Ralph Baker."

Louisville Courier-Journal, Aug. 27, 1974 - Probation was extended from Jan. 1975 until Aug. 22, 1975. Status will be re-examined then. Will be ineligible for post season tournaments & NCAA TV coverage. Recruiting must be limited to WKU staff members.

Louisville Courier-Journal, Nov. 23, 1974 - Ohio Valley Conference presidents (minus Dero Downing who couldn't vote) voted unanimously yesterday to declare WKU ineligible for the OVC championship. WKU will not be allowed to participate in the post-season OVC tournament. First time OVC has penalized WKU.

Informational Notes (President) - Basketball 1974
June 26, 1974 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uc_records/1502/]
President Dero Downing says that on Monday, May 20, in conference with John Oldham and Head Basketball coach Jim Richards he learned of recruiting "irregularities." A prospective player was permitted to engage in private conversation with local citizen who later offered "added inducements" if he signed with WKU. Dero Downing has directed Dr. John Minton & Mr. John Oldham to make immediate investigation & report to him. Then, as soon as it was available, on May 28 an oral (phone) report was made to NCAA. A written report was filed on June 5. Gives the facts & tells the corrective action we have taken. John Minton made full report to Athletic Committee.

College Heights Herald, Sept. 6, 1974 - Basketball 1974 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uc_records/5020]
13 Kent Allison was one of the 27 Ohio Valley Conference athletes declared ineligible by NCAA. In 1971 NCAA banned use of conversion tables to change SAT score to ACT scores. Other Ohio Valley Conference schools continued to use hem - thus 25 were declared ineligible. At WKU Allison & Leo Fain (track) took ACT test on other than a national test day. Allison has transferred to University of Arkansas - 20 schools recruited him.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Score 1</th>
<th>Score 2</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26 [1974]</td>
<td>3 Three missing from last year's 15-10 team. Ray Boweiman graduated; Kent Allison ineligible in conference mixup; Mike Larson decided not to play. Jim Richards sees urgent need for center.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26 [1974]</td>
<td>4 Ohio Valley Conference picked Middle Tennessee State University as team to beat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3 [1974]</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Madison College 90-72, Britt 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6 [1974]</td>
<td>6 Athletics in Action (exhibition) beat WKU 71-70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10 [1974]</td>
<td>B16 WKU beat Old Dominion 102-87 Odemns 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B17 WKU beat University of Arkansas (74-63) Kent Allison played for University of Arkansas, had 13 points, got standing ovation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17, 1975</td>
<td>20 After Christmas WKU is 6-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21, 1975</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 107-82 Britt 23; Odemns 20 &amp; 21 rebounds. Rawlings 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Murray State University 93-92 Odemns 24, 12 rebounds Austin Peay State University beat WKU 78-75 James 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 31 [1975]</td>
<td>9 WKU beat LaSalle University (7th ranked) 91-87 Odemns 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 4 [1975]</td>
<td>13 Dayton University beat WKU 86-84 (overtime) Odemns 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 11 [1975]</td>
<td>16 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 75-69, James 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 18 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Morehead State University 99-86 Britt 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Murray State University 96-91 Rawlings 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 92-76 Britt &amp; Rawlings 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-75 James 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Western Kentucky University 90-91 Britt &amp; Rawlings 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-75 James 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 25 [1975]</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Murray State University 96-91 Rawlings 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4 [1975]</td>
<td>13 Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 89-86 Britt 20; Odemns 20 &amp; 20 rebounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-8; Ohio Valley Conference 11-3 (2nd to Middle Tennessee State University)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21 [1975]</td>
<td>15 Odemns &amp; Britt made all Ohio Valley Conference. Rawlings &amp; James were honorable mention.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talisman 1975 - Basketball 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/395/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 In May Male High senior Zach Adams visited the campus. He was allegedly handed a sealed envelope containing $500 by Assistant coach Ralph Baker. Money was apparently given by a fan. (WKU was already under 2 year probation for earlier recruiting violations.) WKU sent information to NCAA on June 5. Story leaked on June 17. Baker reassigned to teaching duties, later left the university. NCAA extended WKU's probation from Jan. 1974 through August 1975. Jim Richards was &quot;severely reprimanded&quot; although WKU said he hadn't been aware of the incident. In late November Ohio Valley Conference presidents declared that WKU wouldn't be allowed to compete in Ohio Valley Conference tournament &amp; could not be eligible for the regular season championship. 144 The season's record was 16-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Nov. 22, 1974 - Basketball 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5047/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Three missing from last year's 15-10 team. Ray Bowerman graduated; Kent Allison ineligible in conference mixup; Mike Larson decided not to play. Jim Richards sees urgent need for center. 4 Ohio Valley Conference picked Middle Tennessee State University as team to beat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 26 [1974]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5045/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Ohio Valley Conference has voted to exclude WKU from participation in Ohio Valley Conference championship &amp; for OVC title. This is league's punishment for recruiting violations. Vote was also to not count any of WKU's games in the conference, but WKU's appeal to the conference presidents was successful on this point.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3 [1974]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5044/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Madison College 90-72, Britt 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 6 [1974]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5043/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Athletes in Action (exhibition) beat WKU 71-70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 10 [1974]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5041/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B16 WKU beat Old Dominion 102-87 Odemns 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B17 WKU beat University of Arkansas (74-63) Kent Allison played for University of Arkansas, had 13 points, got standing ovation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17, 1975</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5054/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 After Christmas WKU is 6-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU lost to Stetson University 68-66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU lost to Purdue University 114-91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU lost to Memphis State University 79-72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU lost to University of Louisville 107-81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Purdue University 92-80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Tennessee Tech University 84-80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat East Tennessee State University 90-89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five players in double figures. Britt 17.6; Odemns 15.3; Rawlings 14.7; James 14.7; Wade 10.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Valley Conference Basketball Network - canceled, lack of ads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21, 1975</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5053/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 107-82 Britt 23; Odemns 20 &amp; 21 rebounds. Rawlings 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State University 81-76 Odemns 30 points 19 rebounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 28 [1975]</td>
<td><a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5051/">Link</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 WKU beat Murray State University 93-92 Odemns 24, 12 rebounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Austin Peay State University beat WKU 78-75 James 19

9 WKU beat LaSalle University (7th ranked) 91-87 Odemns 33

13 Dayton University beat WKU 86-84 (overtime) Odemns 23
15 Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 102-95 Britt 27

16 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 75-69, James 22
WKU beat East Tennessee University 106-83 Britt 25

13 WKU beat Morehead State University 99-86 Britt 28
15 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-75 James 29

13 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 92-76 Britt & Rawlings 18
WKU beat Murray State University 96-91 Rawlings 23

13 Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 89-86 Britt 20; Odemns 20 & 20 rebounds
16-8; Ohio Valley Conference 11-3 (2nd to Middle Tennessee State University)

15 Odemns & Britt made all Ohio Valley Conference. Rawlings & James were honorable mention.

30 In May Male High senior Zach Adams visited the campus. He was allegedly handed a sealed envelope containing $500 by Assistant coach Ralph Baker. Money was apparently given by a fan. (WKU was already under 2 year probation for earlier recruiting violations.) WKU sent information to NCAA on June 5. Story leaked o papers on June 17. Baker reassigned to teaching duties, later left the university. NCAA extended WKU's probation from Jan. 1974 through August 1975. Jim Richards was "severely reprimanded" although WKU said he hadn't been aware of the incident. In late November Ohio Valley Conference presidents declared that WKU wouldn't be allowed to compete in Ohio Valley Conference tournament & could not be eligible for the regular season championship.

144 The season's record was 16-8

Louisville Courier-Journal, March 2, 1975 - Basketball 1975
In final game of season, Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU there 89-86 to win Ohio Valley Conference title (for which WKU was ineligible.) WKU finished with 16-8 record & 11-3 in Ohio Valley Conference. (Lack of size: Odemns 6'5"; James 6'5"; Britt 6'2"; Rawlings 6'1"; Gampher 6'2"; Wade 5'10" were usual starters. Lack of reserve strength hurt.)

Dero Downing Papers - Basketball 1975

Regents - 1975
Memo Dero Downing to Ohio Valley Conference Presidents, April 16, 1975 - Opposes proposal to cut basketball scholarships from 18 to 16. Basketball is area in which Ohio Valley Conference has gained national recognition. In 1940 WKU had 40 in football, 20 in basketball. In 1973 WKU had 60 in football, 18 in basketball. And NCAA allows only 6 in basketball in any one year.

College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 21, 1975 - Basketball 1975-76 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5111
A1 Jim Richards is starting 5th year. Again, he needs big man inside. Johnny Britt (18.3), Wilson James (16.7), Chuck Rawlings (15.0) are back. Mike Odemns, Calvin Wade & Eddie Gampher are gone. Says best recruiting year since Jim McDanels. (James Johnson, Lloyd Terry, Rob Dunbar, Julio Davila, Dave Pfister, Jerry Britt.)

Dec. 2, 1975 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5109
12 WKU beat Memphis State University 87-84 Britt 26
14 WKU beat University of Arkansas Little Rock 106-78 in opener Britt 22

Dec. 9 [1975] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5123
12 WKU beat Old Dominion University 84-76 James 22
20 North Carolina State University beat WKU 110-98
Duke University beat WKU 111-90
WKU beat Butler University 76-62
LaSalle University beat WKU 104-100 overtime
Florida State University beat WKU 88-80
WKU beat MacMurray College 106-52
WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 83-69

12 WKU beat Tennessee Tech University 88-69
15 WKU beat East Tennessee University 82-60 James 26
WKU is 9-4; 3-0 in Ohio Valley Conference

Jan. 27, 1976 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5128
13 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 78-74 Rawlings 25
Morehead State University beat WKU 82-71 Britt 24

13 Austin Peay State University beat WKU 91-81 Snow, ice delayed WKU's arrival. Started hour late. WKU beat Murray State 92-68

16 Dayton University beat WKU 93-82 Britt 25
Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 71-65 Britt 34
WKU is now 11-7

8 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 105-97 Britt & Rawlings 27
WKU beat East Tennessee State University 76-67 Rawlings 19

8 WKU beat Murray State University 70-68 Britt 19 (now 14-8)

8 WKU beat Morehead State University 100-82 WKU hit 64.2%
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 89-77 61% James 39 hit 16 of 18

March 2 [1976] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5147
9 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 76-75 to win Ohio Valley Conference
WKU beat East Tennessee State University 91-74 in 1st round of Ohio Valley Conference tournament held at WKU. All 8 teams in it. "Crowd" of 1,100. Rawlings 21. WKU has won 16 Ohio Valley Conference titles.
12 For last 3 years WKU has bee on probation, couldn't compete in post-season tournaments.

13 Marquette University beat WKU 79-60 in NCAA at Dayton University on March 13 Britt 19
15 All-time scoring at WKU: Jim McDaniels 2238, Ralph Crosthwaite 2076, Tom Marshall 1909, Johnny Britt 1765
Season: 20-9 23rd season for 20 wins. Second only to University of Kentucky (25).

WKU on Jan. 25 was 10-4. They have lost 4 of 5 and are 11-8. Jim Richards says they are stale(?), called off practice for 2 days. But several players are critical of him. One said: "Richards could take a Dr. J. and turn him into a five-point scorer. I think he's feeling a lot of pressure." Rawlings: "We're not mechanical players and we've talked to coach Richards about it." Rawlings & James have contributed little in last 3 games.

Park City Daily News, Feb. 29, 1976
WKU took Ohio Valley Conference title by beating Austin Peay State University 76-75 before sell-out crowd of 13,700. James scored basket with 1 second left. James had 28 & 8 rebounds. Usual starters: James, Britt, Rawlings, Johnson, Warner. Record was 17-8 in regular season. WKU then was the Ohio Valley Conference tournament, beating Morehead State University 65-60 in the final. WKU hadn't been in NCAA since 1971. (Jim McDaniels' last year.) WKU is 20-8 Marquette University is 25-1,

Lowell Harrison: What were the major differences between basketball when you were playing as an undergraduate and in basketball today?

Ted Hornback: Well, of course, Lowell, we didn't have the big men. The big men then were more or less called goons, see. They couldn't get up and down the floor. If you bumped them a little bit they'd fall down. Along in about '27 or '28, people began to notice the big man, that he had talent. Then, high school coaches started paying attention to the youngsters when they knew they were going to have some size and started trying to teach them something to do rather than play guard or forward. They'd put them in the middle and start throwing the ball and taught them to shoot the hoop shots or - they didn't know about the jump shot at that time - to get under the board and get the ball and muscle it back up, and then the big man started coming into his own about '27. We had big Jim Weaver who later went out and played pro baseball, was a fine baseball player. We thought we would have our first big man. We worked with him and we thought he was going to be eligible, but something happened. I don't remember whether it was his grades or what, but Jim never did get to play. If he could have, he would have been our first big man ad would have done a good job.

Lowell Harrison: As it was then on the teams you played on, your center would be about how tall?

Ted Hornback: Oh, about six foot one or six foot two.

Lowell Harrison: And you did have the center jump then?

Ted Hornback: Right. We had a center, James Earl - Woody, we called him - Walker that was about six foot one could out-jump any of the boys that were six-five or six-six at [the] time. He'd just climb right up that man and right on up and was a terrific ball player.

Lowell Harrison: What about the recruiting of basketball players in that period as compared with recruiting today?

Ted Hornback: Well, recruiting wasn't as serious. I don't know, I never heard of the word recruiting when I was growing up. They came - Mr. Diddle would go out and get a boy, but I don't think anything was ever mentioned about recruiting you. I just want you to come down and look at the school; maybe you'll want to come. If you didn't want to come, that seemed to be all right, and if you did come that was still all right. I know I was never recruited. I decided I wanted to come to Western. I came to Western one time and looked around and the next fall entered school.

Crawford Crowe: If someone wanted to buy a prospective basketball player, football player, a suit of clothing, no one paid any attention to that?

Ted Hornback: No, no. Well, at that time, there weren't even any rules in the state High School Athletic Association. Wasn't any commissioner. We didn't have a commissioner. All we had was an athletic committee. Mr. L.T. Smith, I think, was head of the athletic committee at that time. We belonged to the KIAC, which was the Kentucky Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. There were eleven schools in Kentucky in it, excluding of course, the University of Kentucky, and we also belonged to OSIAA. There were probably more than a hundred teams in the OSIAA. The organization wasn't anything like it is nowadays. They didn't have any executive committee. They didn't have anyone such as we have Walter Byers that controls NCAA with an iron hand and has all of his assistants that get out and investigate recruiting violations and things of that sort.

13 University of Michigan beat WKU 94-70
WKU beat University of Arkansas Little Rock 75-73, Johnson 25; 15 rebounds (Dunks are legal again.)

Dec. 7 [1976] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5338
17 WKU beat Delta State University 75-72 overtime
Dayton University beat WKU 92-69

9 University of Evansville beat WKU 78-61, WKU is 2-3

13 Jacksonville University beat WKU 83-62
WKU beat Rollins University 71-61
Stetson University beat WKU 71-70 overtime
Florida State University beat WKU 83-63
Tennessee Tech beat WKU 88-81
East Tennessee State University beat WKU 67-61
Several players have been hurt: Steve Ashby, James Johnson etc. Aaron Bryant (University of Florida transfer) is eligible with 2nd semester.

16 Morehead State University beat WKU 81-65
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 93-82
Senior Bill Sullivan quit team Sunday. "I was getting pulled out of the game for every mistake I made. You can't play like that. It's been that way since I've been here, but never this bad."

10 Murray State University beat WKU 89-87, 2 overtimes
Austin Peay State University beat WKU 92-76

13 WKU beat Robert Morris University 90-70
Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 69-60
WKU is 5-13; 1-6 in the Ohio Valley Conference

9 Memphis State University beat WKU 97-75

12 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 101-86
WKU beat East Tennessee State (no score)

16 Morehead State University beat WKU 88-74
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 85-76, Bryant 26 & 17 rebounds

13 WKU beat Murray State University 82-81
Austin Peay State University beat WKU 73-59
(WKU is 9-16; 5-8 in Ohio Valley Conference)

10 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 76-74. Season was 10-16; Ohio Valley Conference was 6-8

April 1 [1977] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5374
11 Jim Richards announced at basketball appreciation banquet that Lloyd Terry and Tom Shinn had been dropped for disciplinary reasons.

Basketball 1976-77
Young, inexperienced team has a long series of injuries. Terry - sprained ankle. James Johnson - cracked kneecap. Steve Ashby - sprained ankle.

Courier-Journal, Jan. 16, 1977
WKU was 20-9 last year and the Ohio Valley Conference champ, but it lost 4 starters. Morehead State University beat WKU at Bowling Green last night 81-65, and WKU looked bad most of the time. Aaron Bryant, 6'7" transfer played in his first game, got 10 points.

Courier-Journal, 1/17/1977
Starter Bill Sullivan quit team after meeting with Jim Richards. Sullivan: "Things just weren't working out . . . If I made one mistake, I knew I'd come out and a player can't play like that. My game was so limited, I wasn't feeling free to play."

Courier-Journal, 1/18/1977 - Dave Kindred
WKU is 4-9, one of worst starts ever. Compliments Jim Richards for what he has done under impossible conditions.

Park City Daily News, 1/19/1977
Sub Julio Davila quit team, said he wasn't getting enough playing time. Clark Hanes says " . . . Richards is doing a bit of housekeeping." He's butted(?) with 2 other players, but that is apparently OK now.

Courier-Journal, 2/27/1977
WKU ended season at 10-16 and 6-8 in Ohio Valley Conference
Women's basketball. Morehead State University beat WKU 70-68 to win state title. But both will go to Region II tournament.

Courier-Journal 3/11/1977
WKU lost to North Carolina State University, 70-52

Park City Daily News 3/31/1977
Clark Hanes says that sophomore Lloyd Terry has also quit the program. This makes 4 since start of year.

Park City Daily News, 8/30/1977 - Basketball 1977

This is why WKU has been signing so many players. Sullivan, the only senior in 76-77, left town in January. Sophomores Lloyd Terry and Julio Davila, junior college transfer Willie Richardson, freshman Tom Shinn - all also quit. Hans van Rodden, Dennis Jordan and Dave McGorico (?) did not return to school. Senior Gary Gregory will be an undergraduate assistant. So - 6 of 10 -- last year are gone.

Jim Richards: "We've definitely had a better recruiting year." Needs immediate help. 7 Rod Littlepage (Drake) & Terry Trumbo (Arkansas) will have to sit out a year.

Junior college transfers: Greg Jackson (?) 6'5" & Vance Margum, 6'7"
Freshmen: John Rahn 6'6"; Mike Reese 6'3"; Donnie Thane (?) 6'1"; Tim Jensen 6'8" (Littlepage left school early in fall).

Park City Daily News, 10/17/1977
Jim Richards says all 5 starters are back, WKU will be better this year. Injuries hurt last year. Lineup will probably be: Aaron Bryant, James Johnson, Steve Ashby, Prince, Cebula (?). Richards says it is again a young club.

Park City Daily News, 11/13/1977
Jim Richards says this could be his best team - much better than last year. Bryant 6'7", James Johnson 6'7", Prince 6'5", Asby 6'0" or Burbank 6'4" G. Jackson 6'5" (has beat out Cebula ?!)
Darryl Turner was a transfer who became ineligible into season.

Park City Daily News, 1/12/1978
Cebula (?) quit team on Wednesday

Jim Richards has asked to be assigned to other duties after end of this season, his 7th. Says he has been considering it 3-4 years. "I feel our basketball program is presently in a position that will enable my successor to have a good opportunity to be successful . . . the recent performances of the present team provide the basis for a good nucleus for the immediate future." New coach will be able to recruit his own players this spring. WKU is 7-8 (3-1 Ohio Valley Conference) after 4 straight wins. Richards was Coach of the Year in 1973-74 and 1975-76. Tied for title in 1971-72, won it in 1975-76.

Former WKU player (not identified) on what's wrong with Ohio Valley Conference. Says WKU was only team that ever really competed, but no money now to recruit. Says that John Oldham " . . . didn't do any recruiting during his last two years as coach." Agrees that Oldham & assistants didn't know about payouts to player. "The coaches would bring the prospects to us and we'd take care of the rest."

Another Ohio Valley Conference source says some Ohio Valley Conference recruits are also marginal students. "Some of the courses they take is a disgrace. Coaches know the players can't make normal progress toward a degree - and they'll recruit them anyway. We have some people who can't read or write; they are functionally illiterate. We're playing with some characterless people, people who shouldn't be in school in the first place. You should see some of their transcripts."

Bobby Rascoe and Clem Haskins may apply for the position.

(Clark Hanes?) Says Jim Richards made right decision. Coaching was no longer fun for him. "At the same time, battle lines throughout all of Western were drawn between the pro-Richards and anti-Richards fans (?) , and things could have really gotten messy." Says no se- that Dero Downing, John Minton, John Oldham were ready to back Jim Richards to the end - or that some regents wanted a change. Fans were sharply divided.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Park City Daily News, 1/27/1978</td>
<td>Says leading candidates are Clem Haskins, Rhoads, Lee Rose, Lanny Van Eman. WKU was 13-13 in regular season, 9-5 in Ohio Valley Conference. In Ohio Valley Conference tournament, WKU beat East Tennessee State University 79-75. Then WKU beat Austin Peay State University 77-69 for title in overtime. (WKU's 7th overtime this season). (Ohio Valley Conference hasn't won an NCAA game since 1973; berth is in danger.) WKU is 15-13 for season. Syracuse University is 22-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park City Daily News, 2/27/1978</td>
<td>WKU was 13-13 in regular season, 9-5 in Ohio Valley Conference. In Ohio Valley Conference tournament, WKU beat East Tennessee State University 79-75. Then WKU beat Austin Peay State University 77-69 for title in overtime. (WKU's 7th overtime this season). (Ohio Valley Conference hasn't won an NCAA game since 1973; berth is in danger.) WKU is 15-13 for season. Syracuse University is 22-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier-Journal 3/12/1978</td>
<td>WKU beat Syracuse University 87-86 in overtime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 29, 1977 - Basketball 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5477">Link</a></td>
<td>13 Michigan State University beat WKU 87-81, James Johnson 20, 13 rebounds. Dec. 1 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5478">Link</a> 13 WKU beat University of Evansville 82-72 Bryant, James Johnson 17 Dec. 6 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5479">Link</a> 17 WKU beat Bowling Green State University 78-65 James Johnson 31, 13 rebounds 16 Memphis State University beat WKU 86-80 James Johnson 28 Dec. 8 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5480">Link</a> 17 Butler University beat WKU 90-86 James Johnson 30 points Dec. 13 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5482">Link</a> 19 University of Wisconsin Milwaukee beat WKU 73-70, Bryant 24, 15% Jan. 12 [1978] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5496">Link</a> 15 WKU beat Jacksonville State University 96-94 overtime Turner 24. Turner became eligible after 1st semester. 18 WKU beat California Polytechnic State University 72-50, James Johnson missed next 3 games University of Maryland beat WKU 91-78 St. John's University beat WKU 80-63 LaSalle University beat WKU 78-64 Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU 85-79 overtime WKU beat Morehead State University 97-82 Jan. 17 [1978] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5495">Link</a> WKU beat East Tennessee State University 98-94 overtime Johnson 29 16 WKU beat Tennessee Tech 86-75 Bryant 27 &amp; 13 rebounds (WKU has now won 4 straight, is 7-8) Jan. 24 Tuesday [1978] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5493">Link</a> 13 Jim Richards announced Thursday he would step down as coach at end of season because of the pressure &amp; time requirement of the job. He is seeking another position at WKU. Committee of 9 has been appointed, will try to move quickly because of recruiting. In 7 years Richard's record (through last night) is 95-78. Won 2 conference crowns, was Ohio Valley Conference coach of year in 1973-74 &amp; 1975-76. 8 &quot;Richards said the pressure he has felt as a Western coach was created by the expectations and ambitions he personally set for himself and his teams. He said the resignation decision was a personal decision and wasn't forced upon him by any Western official.&quot; Changing attitudes of players influenced him. 15 scholarship limit in Ohio Valley Conference &amp; national end of freshman programs have int. [11] players. &quot;Youngsters, by and large, are not willing to work hard in daily practice routines . . . the attitudes of players just aren't what they used to be.&quot; 11 &quot;If it takes cheating to win, I don't want any part of it. I've always played straight and honest and I've worked hard. And in my own mind, I think I've been successful.&quot; There have been rumors that he was pressured into resigning. 8 WKU beat Murray State University 91-75 Jackson 22 WKU beat Austin Peay State University Johnson 27 9 The Ohio Valley Conference automatic bid to NCAA was taken away at NCAA convention in Atlanta on Jan. 11-13. This will be last year. Tuesday Jan. 26 [1978] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5492">Link</a> Dayton University beat WKU 80-72 Snapped 6 game streak. Johnson 21 &amp; 14 rebounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jan. 31 [1978] - [link]
13 Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 98-69. Leaves WKU & Middle Tennessee State University tied at 5-2. (Jackson had flu, [15] didn't play.) Turner 18

Thursday, Feb. 2 [1978] - [link]
Jim Richards asked Darryl Turner to leave practice yesterday because he didn't hustle, doesn't know whether Turner will return. Turner has been averaging 18 points per game.

Feb. 7 [1978] - [link]
12 Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU 78-74 overtime Prince 17

East Tennessee State beat WKU 80-77 in 3 overtimes (East Tennessee State has applied for admission to the Southern Conference).
WKU beat Tennessee Tech 81-69 (WKU Is 11-12 & 7-4 in the Ohio Valley Conference).

Feb. 21 [1978] - [link]
12 Austin Peay State University beat WKU 66-64 Turner 26
WKU beat Murray State University 100-98 overtime. James Johnson 34

Feb. 28 [1978] - [link]
9 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 87-78. WKU gets spot in Ohio Valley Conference tournament

March 7 [1978] - [link]
8 WKU beat East Tennessee State University Bryant 25
WKU beat Austin Peay State University 77-60 overtime Bryant 21
WKU 15-13 will play Syracuse University (22-5) in NCAA

March 9 [1978] - [link]
4 Editorial & 3 letters are all critical of ticket distribution. There will be drawing to see which students get 40-42 tickets of the 250 sent to WKU. "An abhorrent situation . . . " letter. (But 25 to pep band & some to cheerleaders).

March 23 [1978] - [link]
15 WKU beat Syracuse University 87-86 overtime. Then Michigan State University beat WKU 90-69. (Michigan was led by "Magic" Johnson.)
17 WKU will probably get about $100,000 for going to regional. But WKU will get $25,000, send 20% to Ohio Valley Conference, & rest is divided evenly among rest of schools. Based on last year: WKU $25,000, Ohio Valley Conference $21,000, Others $3,500 each. Clem Haskins was made recruiting coordinator & assistant coach. Was part-time this year.

Since last meeting Coach Jim Richards has requested reassignment effective at the end of the season. Dero Downing has appointed a search committee.

Gene Keady, assistant at University of Arkansas, was named new head coach today. 41 years old. No comment about staff, but it is said that Clem Haskins will be the only one retained. Jim Richards will be coordinator of men's athletics - a new position. Keady - wants to win Ohio Valley Conference, get back in top 20 as soon as possible. Key is to recruit Kentucky players first. "I feel like I can recruit anyone."

Ohio Valley Conference Release, March 21, 1978 - Basketball 1978
Dero Downing Papers:17 - Football 1978
Ohio Valley Conference Commissioner's Office annual all-time Ohio Valley Conference basketball team, selected by member schools. Maximum votes - 80

Name, School, Year, Votes
Clem Haskins, WKU , 1967, 80
Jim McDaniels, WKU, 1971, 75
Don Swartz, Morehead State University, 1956, 60
Tom Marshall, WKU, 1954, 51
Tom Chilton, East Tennessee State University, 1961, 40

Regents Minutes, April 29, 1978 - Basketball 1978
New appointments - Gene Keady, $25,320, 12 months; Clem S. Haskins, $20,000. Gene Keady employed as head basketball coach at $25,320. Clem Haskins changed to full time assistant coach from part-time & manager of Continuing Education
Downing Papers: 5 - Basketball 1978
Academic-Athletic 1
Memo: Paul Cook to Harold Smith, 5/15/1978 - Approval has been given to installing rollout seats in arena. $45,000 was placed in budget. Add now $40,000 to this. If WKU Hundred Club or other organization helps, those funds will be placed in General Funds.

227 Record was 16-14. Jim Richards announced at midseason he would resign as coach at end of season. His 7 year record was 102-84. Team lost 8 of first 11 games. Then won 3 of last 4 to be 9-5 in Ohio Valley Conference (3rd). Won Ohio Valley Conference Tournament. Beat Syracuse University 87-86 in overtime.
Lost to Michigan State University 90-69. 4 starters were transfers. Only 1 Kentuckian among top 7 players.
228 Casey Cebula left at mid-year citing “dissatisfaction with the team’s attitude.” Poor defense, poor free throw shooting.
235 Jim Richards was reassigned as coordinator of men’s athletics. Gene Keady, assistant at University of Arkansas, was named head coach.

Park City Daily News, 8/13/1978 - Basketball 1978
Ohio Valley Conference’s automatic bid to NCAA was removed last spring, but proposal is now before NCAA to increase bids from 32 to 40 and to keep Ohio Valley Conference & 5 other conferences.

Park City Daily News, 8/15/1978
The automatic bid was restored.

Park City Daily News, 11/25/1978
WKU opened with Duke University, lost 78-53; crowd 13,500 (Duke was ranked 1 in U.S.).

Park City Daily News, 2/9/1979
Clark Hanes(?) column - Praises Gene Keady for turning program around after a slow start. Is now 14-7. He wrote to College Heights Herald defending his deliberate style of play. Say Keady is one of “the most intense persons you’d ever want to meet” who “simply doesn’t have time to worry about public relations.” Says this may be rubbing off on the players.

Park City Daily News, 2/25/1979
WKU was 16-10 in regular season, 7-5 in Ohio Valley Conference.

Park City Daily News, 3/4/1979
In the tournament, WKU beat Morehead State University 90-85. Then WKU lost to Eastern Kentucky University 78-77 in protested game. WKU left floor apparently the winner 77-76, but a foul had been called. It seemed to have been after the time expired, but timekeeper wouldn’t say so. Eastern Kentucky University made 2 shots & won.

Park City Daily News, 3/5/1979
Says tapes show that game was clearly over before foul was called.

Courier-Journal, 3/6/1979
After viewing evidence yesterday, officials upheld WKU’s claim - that the “foul” came 3 to 3 ½ seconds after the game ended. But they say that a protest is not possible under NCAA rules, so Eastern Kentucky University will go to NCAA. 17-11 was final record.

14 Ohio Valley Conference regained automatic NCAA bid when the tournament field was increased to 40 teams with 23 conferences getting bids.

12 Duke University beat WKU, WKU beat Jacksonville State University 71-59

9 WKU beat Mississippi College 56-53. So poorly played that some of crowd booed. Gene Keady said it was 1st time he’d ever been [11] booed at home. “The fans just don’t understand our system and what we’re trying to do.” WKU beat Bowling Green State University 70-48. Florida State University beat WKU 70-59

17 LaSalle University beat WKU 90-66. WKU beat Davidson 103-81. WKU beat Butler University 71-65. WKU beat University of Wisconsin Milwaukee 89-66. Illinois State University beat WKU 75-74 overtime. (Record is 7-3; best start since 1970-71.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18 [1979]</td>
<td>13 Tennessee Tech University beat WKU 75-68</td>
<td>WKU beat Morehead State University, 78-76, Jackson 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 23 [1979]</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Austin Peay State University 85-61, Wray 21</td>
<td>9 WKU was led by Jackson with 17.7 &amp; 8.7 rebounds. Wray at 10.2 was only other one in double figures. 9 4 teams tied at 7-5 for 2nd place. On the tie breaking system, WKU is seeded 2nd &amp; Tennessee Tech was dropped. 10 Women finished regular season 15-13 and 5-7 in Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6 [1979]</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University there 78-77. Women beat Eastern Kentucky University 80-62 and are 10-9 &amp; 3-6 in conference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 27 [1979]</td>
<td>9 Middle Tennessee State University beat WKU 81-76. WKU ended regular season 7-5 in Ohio Valley Conference and 16-10 overall. 10 Jackson led team with 17.7 &amp; 8.7 rebounds. Wray at 10.2 was only other one in double figures. 9 4 teams tied at 7-5 for 2nd place. On the tie breaking system, WKU is seeded 2nd &amp; Tennessee Tech was dropped. 10 Women finished regular season 15-13 and 5-7 in Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday March 6 [1979]</td>
<td>1 WKU lost final game to Eastern Kentucky University 78-77 when Eastern made 2 foul shots on foul called about 3 ½ seconds after game had ended. Films, etc. showed WKU was right, but Bob Vanatta &amp; the 2 referees said NCAA rules didn't allow them to remove(?) the decision. John Oldham said WKU wouldn't appeal further. 10 Women lost to University of Louisville 70-67 in 1st game of tournament.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, March 8 [1979]</td>
<td>1 Bryan Armstrong, “analysis.” Says that time has come for WKU to leave Ohio Valley Conference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo: Vice President Harry Largen to John Oldham and Gene Keady, March 22, 1979 - Rejects their request for additional $5,000 for coaches’ travel and recruiting. Between budget and WKU Hundred Club, you will have approximately $43,000. Lat year it was $31,000. But then: Harry Largen to President John Minton, March 28, 1979 - discussed issue with John Oldham and Gene Keady. Much of money had been spent on non-recurring expenses such as improvements to Diddle’s Dorm. So I re--- the extra $5,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talsisman 1979 - Basketball 1978-79</td>
<td>228 Gene Keady came to WKU in March 1978, 42 year old, Kansan. &quot;Dedication, discipline, defense.&quot; 4 fold no more in Red Towel Club. Renovation of Diddle's Dorm. 229 &quot;When his insistence on offensive patience and several poor home games caused booing in Diddle Arena early in the season, he stuck to his guns, determined to rid the storm out.&quot; Season: 17-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Alumnus - Basketball 1979</td>
<td>51.2 Summer 1979 28 Season ended in controversy at Eastern Kentucky University in the Ohio Valley Conference tournament. Eastern's Dane Tierney sank 2 free throws to win 78-77 long after game had ended. Film etc. showed clearly that foul came some 3 ½ seconds after game ended. WKU finished 17-11, 7-5 in Ohio Valley Conference. School record shooting, 52.1. Greg Jackson shot 58.2 to lead Ohio Valley Conference. He was all OVC &amp; most valuable. Averaged 18.2 and 8.8 rebounds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11 [1979]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17, 1980</td>
<td>Billy Bryant has become eligible &amp; Gene Keady has settled upon a regular lineup. Since Austin(?), WKU has won 5 of 6 games. (Don't give any scores at all)</td>
<td>17 WKU beat Florida A&amp;M University 87-60 Washington 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 22, 1980</td>
<td>WKU beat Dayton University 71-65 for 8th straight win. WKU is now 11-4. Last Saturday WKU beat Austin Peay State University there (no score). WKU set school record of 31 assists. Thursday night, WKU beat Murray State University 68-48 Trumbo 16 points.</td>
<td>13 WKU beat Florida A&amp;M University 87-60 Washington 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 29 [1980]</td>
<td>Billy Bryant has become eligible &amp; Gene Keady has settled upon a regular lineup. Since Austin(?), WKU has won 5 of 6 games. (Don't give any scores at all)</td>
<td>13 Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU there 84-82. WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 62-58, WKU is 12-5. Women are 6-9 &amp; 2-3 in Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 19, 1980</td>
<td>WKU beat Murray State University 56-55 on last second shot by Tony Wilson. WKU &amp; Murray are tied at 9-2 (and 18-6) in conference. WKU has beat Murray both games.</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Murray State University 56-55 on last second shot by Tony Wilson. WKU &amp; Murray are tied at 9-2 (and 18-6) in conference. WKU has beat Murray both games.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 26, 1980</td>
<td>WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 81-79 Thursday in 3 overtimes. Then University of South Carolina beat WKU 73-65 in 2 overtimes. Record is 19-7; 10-2 in Ohio Valley Conference.</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 81-79 Thursday in 3 overtimes. Then University of South Carolina beat WKU 73-65 in 2 overtimes. Record is 19-7; 10-2 in Ohio Valley Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4, 1980</td>
<td>WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-83 in overtime. WKU beat Murray State University 54-51 after trailing at half 31-19.</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-83 in overtime. WKU beat Murray State University 54-51 after trailing at half 31-19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 6, 1980</td>
<td>WKU beat Virginia Tech (at WKU) in NCAA regional. University of Kentucky will play the Florida State University - University of Toledo winner (?) (See below). WKU has been in 9 NCAA tournaments &amp; 9 NIT tournaments.</td>
<td>9 WKU beat Virginia Tech (at WKU) in NCAA regional. University of Kentucky will play the Florida State University - University of Toledo winner (?) (See below). WKU has been in 9 NCAA tournaments &amp; 9 NIT tournaments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1980</td>
<td>WKU &amp; Murray are tied at 9-2 (and 18-6) in conference. WKU has beat Murray both games.</td>
<td>13 Women lost to University of Kentucky in 1st round of Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference and ended season 8-19. Reason: inexperienced; turnovers; no consistent leadership; injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1980</td>
<td>University of Kentucky &amp; Indiana University will play in tournament. Much scalping of tickets is taking place.</td>
<td>13 Women lost to University of Louisville in 1st round of Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference and ended season 8-19. Reason: inexperienced; turnovers; no consistent leadership; injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1980</td>
<td>Virginia Tech beat WKU 89-85 in overtime after WKU led at half by 18 points (48-30).</td>
<td>13 Women lost to University of Louisville in 1st round of Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference and ended season 8-19. Reason: inexperienced; turnovers; no consistent leadership; injuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1980</td>
<td>Sports story says WKU has history this season of blowing leads.</td>
<td>12 Sports story says WKU has history this season of blowing leads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11, 1980</td>
<td>University of Kentucky beat Florida State University 97-78. Indiana University beat Virginia Tech 68-59.</td>
<td>University of Kentucky beat Florida State University 97-78. Indiana University beat Virginia Tech 68-59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 WKU beat Florida A&amp;M University 87-60 Washington 19</td>
<td>Jan. 17, 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5619 Billy Bryant has become eligible &amp; Gene Keady has settled [18] upon a regular lineup. Since Austin(?) [Peay State University], WKU has won 5 of 6 games. (Don't give any scores at all)</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Middle Tennessee State University 81-79 Thursday in 3 overtimes. Then University of South Carolina beat WKU 73-65 in 2 overtimes. Record is 19-7; 10-2 in Ohio Valley Conference. 10 Women lost to University of Kentucky, are 8-18 &amp; 3-9 in Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference.</td>
<td>Feb. 26 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5606</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-83 in overtime. WKU beat Murray State University 54-51 after trailing at half 31-19. 12 WKU will play Virginia Tech (at WKU) in NCAA regional. University of Kentucky will play the Florida State University - University of Toledo winner (?) (See below). WKU has been in 9 NCAA tournaments &amp; 9 NIT tournaments.</td>
<td>March 4 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5603</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Women lost to University of Louisville in 1st round of Kentucky Women's Intercollegiate Conference and ended season 8-19. Reason: inexperienced; turnovers; no consistent leadership; injuries. University of Kentucky &amp; Indiana University will play in tournament. Much scalping of tickets is taking place.</td>
<td>March 6 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5601</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Athletic Committee, Feb. 8, 1980 - Basketball 1980</td>
<td>John Oldham reported that teams had been selected for Wendy's Classic &amp; tickets were on sale. Wendy's underwrote the tournament for $85,000. Guarantees were about $12,000 per team.</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park City Daily News, 2/24/1980 - Basketball 1980</td>
<td>WKU lost to University of South Carolina 73-65 in 2 overtimes, ended season at 19-7.</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park City Daily News, 2/29/1980</td>
<td>In Ohio Valley Conference tournament, WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 84-83 in overtime. Foul was ruled committed after clock had ended game. (Unlike Park City Daily News, 2/24/1980 - Basketball 1980 WKU lost to University of South Carolina 73-65 in 2 overtimes, ended season at 19-7.</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eastern Kentucky University game last year.)

Park City Daily News, 3/2/1980
WKU beat Murray State University 54-51 after trailing as much as 16 points in 1st half. Snow storm held crowd to 8,500. Record is 21-7. Craig McCormick was most valuable.

WKU beat Murray State University 54-51 after trailing as much as 16 points in 1st half. Snow storm held crowd to 8,500. Record is 21-7. Craig McCormick was most valuable.

Clark Haynes says not to blame Gene Keady, although he lectured he got didn't help(?). Said crowd booed senior Trey Trumbo and Mike Prince when they were sent back in near end of regulation time. Trumbo had 4 points. Prince had none. Final season: 21-8

Park City Daily News - 4/10/1980
Story that Gene Keady is to become coach at Purdue University. WKU record: 17-11 & 21-8

Says that Clem Haskins has been offered the WKU position. He joined Jim Richards in 1977 as assistant coach. Gene Keady has recommended Clem Haskins (age 36).

13 Dwane Casey from University of Kentucky will be named assistant basketball coach today. He will serve as chief recruiter, will be game scout & conduct weight program.

Talisman 1980 - Basketball 1979-80 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/137
217 Season ended when WKU blew 18 point half-time lead over Virginia Tech in opening round of NCAA, on WKU's court, and
Lost in overtime 89-85. Gene Keady: "It's hard to understand sometimes, but we've done it all year. We just can't handle a lead . . . we just don't seem to have that killer instinct." Record of 21-8 was best since the 1971 record of 24-6. "The fans come out to see Keady."
218 Billy Bryant became eligible from University of Maryland in 1st game after Christmas.
223 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/138/
In Ohio Valley Conference Tournament, WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University in overtime 84-83.
224 Murray State University led at half 31-19, but WKU won 54-51.
226 Then in April Gene Keady resigned to accept had post at Purdue University. He was replaced by Clem Haskins, 36. Haskins is 1st black head coach in Ohio Valley Conference. Returned to WKU in 1977 as part time assistant to Jim Richards after ending pro career with Washington Bullets in 1976.

WKU beat University of South Carolina 73-69 Friday night in Wendy's Classic, will play Vanderbilt University.

Park City Daily News, 11/30/1980
Vanderbilt University wins 78-76 in last seconds. Vanderbilt had been down as many as 15 points.

Park City Daily News, 12/9/1980
Reese, Wray, McCormick, Mosely - all suspended 2 games by Ohio Valley Conference for improper participation in a summer league in Nashville.

Park City Daily News, 1/18/1981
WKU beat Austin Peay State University 70-58. WKU hit 16 of 16 fouls!
By Feb. 14 WKU was 16-5 & 10-1 in Ohio Valley Conference. Then beat Murray State University 66-44. Then Middle Tennessee State University wins there 62-54.
WKU beat Eastern Kentucky University 78-62.

Courier-Journal 3/1/1981
WKU ended regular season losing to University of Louisville in Louisville 90-75. Made same number of goals, lost on fouls. WKU was 19-7 on season; Clem Haskins was Ohio Valley Conference coach of the year. WKU beat Austin Peay State University 82-71. WKU beat Murray State University 71-67 & won tournament (McCormick took 4 shots, missed them all.)

Courier-Journal, 3/14/1981
University of Alabama Birmingham beat WKU 93-68. Says WKU was clearly out-manned. Record was 21-8.

10 WKU beat University of South Carolina in Wendy's tournament (no score given). Vanderbilt University beat WKU 78-76 after blowing 12 point lead in last 2 ½
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Talisman 1982 - Basketball 1981-82</td>
<td>131 Somewhat disappointing. Record was 19-10. Tied Murray State University for regular season Ohio Valley Conference title - WKUs 19th (and last). Lost to Middle Tennessee State University in Ohio Valley Conference tournament. Went to NIT, 1st time since 1965, but lost to Purdue University 72-65. Attendance averaged only 6,091 as students had to pay. Shot 52.8% - best in WKU's history.</td>
<td>Dec. 11 [1980]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 2/15/1983 - Basketball 1983</td>
<td>Mrs. Dixie Mahurin, formerly a high school math teacher and guidance counselor, was hired by Coach Clem Haskins as academic adviser for the players. Haskins: &quot;I'm not building a basketball factory. I want a student-athlete in that order.&quot;</td>
<td>Jan. 15 [1981]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 1/12/1984 - Basketball 1984</td>
<td>At Carson-Newman game on Jan. 3 Bowling Green businesswoman Ken Johnson taunted Carson-Newman player, Leon Williams, motioned him to come into the stands. As game ended, he did. The Glenn Hodges of Hendersonville, Tennessee picked up folding chair and struck Carson-Newman player over head. Hodges was handcuffed. Kentucky State Police charged him with 2nd degree assault, which has since been reduced to 4th degree. Hodges was one of the $35,000 contributors to the athletic scholarship fund.</td>
<td>Jan. 12 [1984]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 1/31/1984 - Basketball 1982</td>
<td>WKU has lost 6 straight games by a total of 14 points. (?Before that they won 2 by a total of 4 points).</td>
<td>Jan. 31 [1984]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 2/21/1984 - Basketball 1984</td>
<td>Last 14 games have been decided by 4 points or less. WKU is 4-10, has been outscored by 9 points. Distribute 23 points in right place &amp; record could be 20-5 and 11-2 in Sun Belt Conference. The record:</td>
<td>Feb. 21 [1984]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Feb. 21 [1984] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5888
WKU ended "disappointing season" by losing in Sun Belt Conference tournament to Old Dominion University 78-72. WKU had defeated University of South Florida 57-53. Jones & K. Johnson made honorable mention all conference. (K. Johnson made 1st team all-tournament). Jones became WKU's all-time assist leader.

Reports rumor circulating for past few months that "Jim Richards would return to the coaching staff as the top strategist." Says that Clem Haskins excels in recruiting, has been criticized for bench coaching. Jim Richards was considered a poor recruiter, but a good head coach.

WKU's basketball program has been publicly reprimanded and censured by NCAA for violations concerning the recruitment of two players last spring. No other penalties, except that a written report by August 1 to show that steps have been taken to ensure compliance in the future. President Donald Zacharias in statement said steps have been taken. "It is gratifying that the violations found were isolated errors of omission, not deliberate disregard for the rules. The university wishes to reaffirm its full confidence in the men's basketball program.

WKU's team will play 7 games in Japan in August. Is 8th U.S. college team to go there as guests of Japan Amateur Basketball Association. Duane Casey last 4 summers has gone to Japan to help coach the national team. Topper S had to raise $25,000 for transportation. All the rest will be free. Only players on last year's roster can go.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Adams Case
Dero Downing Papers:43 - Basketball: Adams Case 1974
Athletic Committee: 1974
July 17, 1974 - Zach Adams recruiting case. John Oldham & John Minton investigated; Dero Downing reported to NCAA. Report was leaked to press. NCAA said they didn't do it. Formal inquiry is underway. WKU is working on it. Minton said: May help that WKU reported it first. John Oldham said that WKU Hundred Club funds had not been used.

Sept. 4, 1974 - John Minton had informed committee of the penalties. WKU appealed on Aug. 22. Minton said NCAA seemed especially concerned that "Western had not properly informed the representatives of its athletic interests that they must abide by the NCAA regulations . . . " Then the extra probation.

John Oldham, President Dero Downing to Members of WKU Hundred Club, undated (Sept.?) - On August 26, 1974 NCAA announced additional penalties. Extended probation to Aug. 22, 1975. Can't appear in post-season competition or NCAA TV of games. Recruitment of players must be limited to WKU staff members. W Club, WKU Hundred Club etc. can not --- in recruiting.

Nov. 26, 1974 - Ohio Valley Conference Executive Committee has ruled hat WKU can not be declared Ohio Valley Conference champion, that WKU's games will not count in OVC standings & that WKU could not participate in OVC post-season tournament. Dero Downing appealed & final ruling was that WKU can not be declared champion & can not participate in post season tournament.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Coach
College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 13, 1971 - Basketball Coach 1971 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4802
9 Says basketball coach is expected to be named in 7-10 days. Special committee (John Minton, Wilburn Jones, William Bivin, Tate Page, John Oldham) is expected soon to make recommendation to Dero Downing. Says Jim Richards, Gene Rhodes, & Bob Daniels are being mentioned most often.

April 16 [1971] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4801
6 Says delay in naming a coach is hurting WKU's recruiting. John Oldham: "We already had two guys committed but now they won't sign until someone is named coach."

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Costs
Business Office Records - Basketball Costs 1939
Athletic Records 1909-1955
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenses for KIAC tournament at Eastern Kentucky University, Feb. 22-26, 1936.</td>
<td>Sports, Athletes</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals, Feb. 22 through breakfast Feb. 26 $62.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms 63.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoe repair 1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor for [Carlisle] Towery 1.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal after night game 5.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal after Saturday night game (Victory?) 14.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner on way home 12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Total] 160.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 cars at 5 cents per mile 55.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Total] 226.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU made profit of $81.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College Heights Herald, 2/2/1982 - Basketball: Cost 1982 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2442](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2442)

Editorial says that policy of charging students for attending games is a failure. Attendance is off 37%. In 6 games 1980-81 - 7,651 average. In 7 games 1980-82 - 4,811 average. Clem Haskins says it is hurting the team. Only 275 students bought season tickets. Only +/- 1700 attended football games. Got $27,000 instead of $35,000 expected.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Eastern Kentucky University

EKU Robert Martin Papers - Basketball Eastern Kentucky University 1962
Box 169 Folder WKU 1959-62
President Robert Martin to Barry M. Brown, Veterans Village, WKU, March 9, 1962 - Responds to his recent letter concerning Eastern - Western game at Bowling Green. He wasn't too upset, but he has gone into the matter "and have been advised that some of our boys in the heat of the contest were not as thoughtful as they might have been. They have been reprimanded for their behavior." Says he didn't comment on "the most obvious act of unsportsmanship when Parks went down the court and Todd followed Parks and injured him for the rest of the game and several days after . . . I do not have the slightest doubt that a malicious deliberate foul was committed and, in fact, it ranks among the most deliberate incidents I have seen in my career." Quotes from an analysis of the game by an Eastern student - which presents a quite different view. Wonders about your statement of 8000-9000 fans when the gym seats 5,000.

Barry Brown to Robert Martin, Feb. 25, 1962 - Says Eastern Kentucky University had had more bad calls than WKU. But if you saw the game the sportsmanship of some of Eastern's players must have made you sick to your stomach. Believes that they had been coached to play dirty ball.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Jim McDaniels

Faculty Athletic Committee, Jan. 27, 1971 - Basketball McDaniels - 1971
Called meeting - Discussed press stories that Jim McDaniels had signed professional contract. John Oldham said McDaniels had assured him he had not signed. University attorney said agent Norma Bl-- had assured him that he had no authorization of any kind to represent McDaniels. Committee decided WKU should accept the statement of the athlete.

March 1, 1971 - John Minton reported NCAA investigator had been here. Read letters, NCAA & Dero Downing.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Kentucky Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

College Heights Herald, Friday, March 4, 1938 - Basketball KIAC 1938 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3786](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3786)

4 WKU won 7th KIAC title by beating Murray State University 35-23. After 14 minutes, Murray led 17-2. Then scored 33 while holding Murray State University to 6 in rest of game. (Second half was 22-2).

WKU beat Morehead State University 46-25
WKU beat Union College 28- ? (over confident)
All-KIAC team of 9 had 3 WKU players: William McCrocklin, Harry Saddler, Ralph Dudgeon

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Ohio Valley Conference Team

Ohio Valley Conference schools voted on an all-team Ohio Valley Conference team. 80 votes possible:
1st team
Clem Haskins, WKU 80
Jim McDaniels, WKU 75
Dan Swartz, Morehead State University, 60
WKU - Notecards - Basketball Records

College Heights Herald, May 7, 1948 - Basketball Records 1948 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4565
11 The team in 1947-48 set many school records:
Best record overall 28-2
Best regular season 23-1
Most points 2,057 in 30 games 68.6
Best average 68.6
Best field goal percentage - 35% (802/2314)
(Free throw percentage was 60.6%)
Most points by individual Odie Spears 419 in 30.
(Chalmers Embry hit 411 in 34 in 1945-46)
Most consecutive wins 21 (18 in 1942-43).
Several players have won 55 consecutive games at home (split by war) & have never lost at WKU.
In 9 games in Madison Square Garden, Don Ray made 132 points, average of 14.7. In last 7, he scored 128 for 18.3.
In 4 seasons (1941-42, 1942-43, 1946-47, 1947-48) the 4 seniors won 104, lost 14 (.883%)
Name, Season, Career
Don Ray, 366, 985
Odie Spears, 419, 976
Dee Gibson, 288, 731
John Oldham, 337, 669 (1 year to go?)
Oran McKinney, 206, 556

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Recruiting

Kelly Thompson Papers:18 - Basketball Recruiting 1962
Field Representatives
Memo: Charlie Osborne to Kelly Thompson, April 26, 1962 - Osborne started work Feb. 1 recruiting basketball players, has traveled 10,000 miles in 6 states.
"Western has relaxed a little for the past three years in recruiting. We have not covered Kentucky well and boys are hesitant about coming to our school."
In order to sign 7 - 10 top-notch players, must contact at least 20. Out of 20 contacted, 15 were good prospects. We have signed 7. Thinks it is best freshman squad since Bobby Rascoe & Harry Todd 4 years ago. These signed:
Steve Cunningham 6'6" Missouri
Ronn Kidd 6'7" West Virginia
Gilbert Monroe 6'4" Ohio
Keller Works 6'3" Harrison County
Dick Davidson 6'8" Indiana
Ralph Townsend 6'6" Vine Grove
Bone Scarrett 6'5" West Virginia
Still trying for 5 more.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball Recruits

6 Bobby Rascoe, Daviess County All-Stater 6'3 ½" has signed with WKU, much sought after.
Don Crosley 6'8" also of Daviess County had already signed
Harry Todd, 6' 8 ½ of Earlington has signed & Earl Cortwright 6'6" of Dalton. Plus several shorter "operatives."

College Heights Herald, May 9, 1962 - Basketball Recruits 1962 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2176/
6 Tells of the 4 basketball recruits that have been signed. Says every boy E.A. Diddle has signed in past 15 years has been on campus next fall. Quotes him as saying this is most intensive recruiting since 1950.

10 E.A. Diddle: "I know these young men will form the nucleus of a team we can look forward to see play winning basketball in this new building which has been a dream of mine for a long time." Wants 2 outstanding guards.
Dave Townsend, 6'6" junior college transfer
**Title**

**Bone Sarrett 6'5" West Virginia's No. 1**

**Ronnie Kidd, 6'6" West Virginia's No. 2**

**Steve Cunningham 6'6" Missouri 27.6 & 19.1 rebounds**

**Dick Davidson 6'8" Indiana**

**Gary Hape 6'9" Henderson**

**Keller Works 6'2" Harrison County**

---

**WKU - Notecards - Basketball Stats**

*College Heights Herald, March 21, 1947 - Basketball Stats 1947 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4553](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4553)*

1947

**Basketball**

**Sports**

---

**WKU - Notecards - Basketball Team, Commendation**

*House Journal, March 10, 1952 - Basketball Team, Commendation 1952**

**2734 - HR57 A Resolution concerning the Western Kentucky State College Basketball Team.**

Even though WKSC lost to St. Bonaventure in the NIT it was considered they had brought distinction to the state. And they congratulate Coach Diddle and the team for their fine effort. Mr. Engle moved the resolution be adopted. The motion was agreed to and the resolution adopted by a majority of members.

*House Journal, March 9, 1960 - Basketball Team, Commended 1960**

**1016 HR108 - A Concurrent Resolution commending the basketball team of Western State College for its performance at the debut game of the NCAA tournament. Introduced by Reps. Render, G.F. White, Clark, Denham, Brizendine. Adopted.**

---

**WKU - Notecards - Basketball University of Kentucky?**

*College Heights Herald, Jan. 29, 1943 - Basketball - University of Kentucky? - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4472](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4472)*

1943-1966

**Basketball**

**Basketball players**

**Sports**

---

**Donavan Papers Box 6 - Basketball - WKU vs University of Kentucky Game? 1952**

Paul Garrett to Herman Donavan, March 6, 1952 - Subject of a charity game between University of Kentucky & WKU has been brought up by Earl Ruby, others. Paul Garrett says he had told Ruby before in regard to Adolph Rupp & E.A. Diddle that they "have brought great honor to Kentucky as well as to their respective colleges. Neither of them needs to add to it by beating the other. Such a result could only detract from the glory of one and would not add to that of the other." Have had message from Adolph Rupp extending good wishes for our NIT success. "His visit here not too far back to speak at our basketball banquet I think ended for all time any slight feeling of lack of appreciation for Adolph that may have existed among our friends here." Garrett "sort of grew up with him" at Versailles. Approves of his actions concerning basketball player at University of Kentucky. Sorry that he has been vexed with such problems.
Girls ended season by defeating Logan College at Russellville on March 13 by 26.

College Heights Herald, 3/25/1926

Girls were defeated at Peabody Feb. 19 by 25.

College Heights Herald, 3/11/1926

Scheduled.

With modified boy's ru

6 25 girls reported to Coach Jean Culbert's call on Nov. 2. Played inter-

College Heights Herald, 1/29/1925

WKU 13

WKU 4

WKU 10

WKU 12

WKU 2

WKU 15

WKU 14

WKU 8 & 11 were picked for the squad. Only 3 back from last year. Playing

John Oswald to Kelly Thompson, March 23, 1966 - Says last week was hectic as he tried to distribute 500 NCAA tickets to 5,000 people who needed 2 each. "I am so sorry that I did not get to see you after Friday's Western game. I tried to catch you on the floor that evening, then looked for you in the same seats the next night. You all certainly had a tough one and we at the University of Kentucky can never express enough our appreciation for the support on Saturday night. We could have used it, and a lot more, last Saturday at Maryland."

WKU - Notecards - Basketball, Women

Mary Moore Collection - Basketball: Women 1912

Item 35

"Girls' Basketball at Western" Radio program WLBJ, Feb. 20, 1953. - She (Mary Moore) came to Bowling Green in 1908 as a faculty wife. She had played basketball at Peabody, began to talk it up. In 1912 both women's & men's teams were organized - class team. Mary Moore took over the senior girls & varsity. A women's faculty team played the varsity (No result given).

Elevator, 4:6, April 1913 - Basketball, Women 1913 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1920/

200 Since Christmas 2 of 3 coaches have changed

201 Seniors had been discouraged, but on March 11 when they played 1st game in spring series they beat Juniors 19-13. Then on March 12, they beat Kit-Kats 10-8, their 1st loss.

Elevator, 6:6, March 1915 - Basketball: Women's 1915 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/13/

269 The 1st game WKU women ever played with a team from another school was on March 1, 1915 with the Amazons from Logan College, Russellville. Ten selected. Mrs. Henry Cherry, Mrs. Mary Leiper & Mrs. J.L. Arthur. Mr. Arthur also went & he was coach. Gracious hospitality. Went by train. Game at 7:30 in Bethel gym - crowded, band playing, colors fluttering. Normalites won 12-8.

270 Captain Mary Brown, Josephine Cherry and Anna McCluskey - guards. Lucy Booth - center. Laura Phelps, Pearl & Louise Jordan forwards.

Vol. 6, No. 9, June 1915 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/20/

396 At end of inter-society season a "varsity team" of best players was selected & beat Logan College in a match game.

Normal Heights, Jan. 1922 - Basketball: Women's 1922 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4063/

3 Has picture of girl's varsity basketball team. Coached by Miss Josephine Cherry & Professor W.J. Craig. About 100 playing inter-class.

April 1922 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/

5 Picture of Girl's Basketball team. Says that they won 10, lost 3. "By defeating the University of Louisville and Kentucky Wesleyan, it wrote itself large into the athletic records of the state." (Sort of middy blue, black bloomers, black stockings, white shoes.)

Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1924 - Basketball: Women's 1923 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8429/

11 Picture of teams (no names given). Girls record for 1923

WKU 14 - 7 Bethel College
WKU 15 - 3 University of Louisville
WKU 2 - 17 Peabody
WKU 12 - 10 Logan College
WKU 10 - 13 Eastern Normal
WKU 4 - 21 Peabody
WKU 13 - (?) 3 Eastern Normal
Won 4, lost 3


6 25 girls reported to Coach Jean Culbert's call on Nov. 2. Played inter-squad games Dec. 5-6 & 11 were picked for the squad. Only 3 back from last year. Playing with modified boy's rules. Beat Alumni 18-17. Lost to Middle Tennessee State University 7-14, beat Eastern Kentucky University 15-10. Several more games scheduled.


4 Girls were defeated at Peabody Feb. 19 by 25-23. WKU made strong comeback in 4th quarter, but it wasn't quite enough.


4 Girls ended season by defeating Logan College at Russellville on March 13 by 26-15. No space between the court & a 6 foot hard wall. This took some adjusting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 1929</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, March 1929: Basketball</td>
<td>- Women 1929 [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2266/](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc</a> ua_records/2266/)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>WKU beat Murray State University netters 29-26</td>
<td>On Feb. 12 to win state title. &quot;A fighting aggregation of bloomers and jerseys representing Western...&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1929</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, Feb. 5, 1974: Basketball</td>
<td>- Women 1974 [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/3531](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc</a> ua_records/3531)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Women's basketball team won its first game last</td>
<td>by beating Kentucky State University 40-31. Senior Patty Sutherland scored 31 points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 5</td>
<td>Monday 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday 3</td>
<td>Saturday 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 1</td>
<td>Tuesday Jan. 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 21</td>
<td>Sunday 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday 19</td>
<td>Belmont University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>WKU ended regular season 17-5. Last season was</td>
<td>3-14. Coach is Dr. Carol Hughes. State tournament is March 1-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1976</td>
<td>March 4 [1976]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Eastern Kentucky University beat WKU 81-71 in</td>
<td>championship game at University of Kentucky.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1976</td>
<td>March 25 [1977]</td>
<td>It was best showing WKU team has ever made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>North Carolina State University beat WKU 70-52</td>
<td>WKU had beat Murray State University (63-39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1 [1977]</td>
<td>and University of Kentucky (71-69).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lloyd Terry &amp; Tom Shinn have been dropped from</td>
<td>squad for disciplinary reasons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>WKU's women finished 2nd for 2nd year as they</td>
<td>lost to University of Kentucky 61-49. WKU had</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978-80</td>
<td>lost to University of Louisville 90-81.</td>
<td>beat Murray State University 103-88 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Record was 8-19</td>
<td>University of Louisville 90-81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Season was 15-14 &amp; for 1st time team did not</td>
<td>get into post-season play.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Disappointing 15-14 season after WKU was picked</td>
<td>to win Kentucky Intercollegiate Women's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to win Kentucky Intercollegiate Women's</td>
<td>Conference after being 2nd last 3 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Record was 8-19</td>
<td>&quot;We've shown a lot of promise,&quot; she said.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>&quot;Western played against several tough teams,</td>
<td>But she didn't say in what areas.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Season was 15-14 &amp; for 1st time team did not</td>
<td>get into post-season play.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All Ohio Valley Conference guard Laurie Heltsley and Sharon Garland have quit the team. Both cited personal reasons, said they didn’t understand their roles on the team. Coach is Eileen Canty.

Eileen Canty will apparently resign after 4 years as head coach. Has told team. Her record was 50-62: 15-14, 8-19; 15-14; 12-15. There were reports that some players would leave if she remained on. In Dec. 2 players left.

She [Eileen Canty] submitted resignation on Tuesday morning. “The people here at the university have been super to me. Despite the rumors, it was my decision.”

139 Coach Eileen Canty resigned. Season was 12-15. She had 4 year record of 50-62. 4 games into season All-American senior Laurie Heltsley & junior Sharon Garland quit team - they didn’t understand their roles.

WKU defeated University of Alabama 69-66 last Saturday in one of women's greatest victories. University of Alabama was ranked 11 in U.S. WKU set new home court record with 17 consecutive victories. Senior center Dianne Depp had 20 points.

Unlike last year, WKU women's team has accepted bid to 8 team NIT field. To be played in Amarillo, Texas. WKU is 20-9. Cost will be about $8,000. Much criticism when they didn't get to go last year when invited. Editorial says WKU had 3rd largest attendance for women's basketball in the country.

Lady Toppers took 4th place (field of 8 double elimination) in the NWIT at Amarillo, Texas. WKU beat University of California Berkeley 82-76
Lost to Vanderbilt University 69-79
Lost to Clemson University 106-110
Clemette Haskins was named to all-tournament team. Hit 30 of 51 shots, scored 67 points in the 3 games.

3 William "Red" McCrocklin has been selected as All-American senior Laurie Heltsley & junior Sharon Garland quit team - they didn’t understand their roles.

WKU defeated University of Alabama 69-66 last Saturday in one of women's greatest victories. University of Alabama was ranked 11 in U.S. WKU set new home court record with 17 consecutive victories. Senior center Dianne Depp had 20 points.

Unlike last year, WKU women's team has accepted bid to 8 team NIT field. To be played in Amarillo, Texas. WKU is 20-9. Cost will be about $8,000. Much criticism when they didn't get to go last year when invited. Editorial says WKU had 3rd largest attendance for women's basketball in the country.

Lady Toppers took 4th place (field of 8 double elimination) in the NWIT at Amarillo, Texas. WKU beat University of California Berkeley 82-76
Lost to Vanderbilt University 69-79
Lost to Clemson University 106-110
Clemette Haskins was named to all-tournament team. Hit 30 of 51 shots, scored 67 points in the 3 games.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball: All American

3 William "Red" McCrocklin has been selected as All-American center on Chuck Taylor's Converse Yearbook team. McCrocklin has been all-KIAC & SIAA for 3 years.

7 others on the team - not known yet. Didn't play at Male High School. E.A. Diddle found him playing independent basketball & persuaded him to come to WKU. Enrolled in fall, 1934 at age 16. As senior he scored 176 points. Active in other school affairs. Also on track team.

WKU - Notecards - Basketball: Dorm

9 As soon as space is found for the Speech Clinic the basketball team will move back into Diddle's Dorm. (It is now on 2nd floor of Barnes-Campbell Hall). Coach Gene Keady requested it for more of a "family situation" and for a "recruiting gimmick." In 1964 John Oldham moved players to a dorm. Would like to have remodeling done by fall. Rhea Lazarus of Mrs. Diddle: "As long as she wants to stay there, she will stay."
### WKU - Notecards - Basketball: Dropouts

| College Heights Herald, April 11, 1978 - Basketball: Dropouts 1978 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/5499](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/5499) |
|---|---|
| 1 Coach Gene Keady said Darryl Turner is said to be flunking 15 hours & not attending classes. To be eligible, he would have to go to summer school. He may not be back. Aaron Bryant was dismissed for disciplinary reasons. He can come back, "But he first needs to get his head together." Mike Prince - says he will transfer elsewhere. |

### WKU - Notecards - Basketball: NCAA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 In first 4, WKU will play Villanova University in Houston Astrodome. Kansas vs. UCLA, expects 35,000 + national TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim McDaniels named to Associated Press's 1st team All-American. (Clem Haskins was 1st in 1967).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 WKU beat Jacksonville State University at South Bend 74-72. Down by 18 in 1st half. Clarence Glover - kneeling, scored with 4 seconds left.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat University of Kentucky 107-83. At Athens, Georgia played each other 1st time. McDaniels 34, Glover 17 rebounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU beat Ohio State University 81-78 in overtime. Ohio State led by as many as 14 in 1st half. Glover 22 rebounds, McDaniels 31 points. Glover hit 2 free throws with 9 seconds left.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March 9, 1971, Tuesday - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/4797](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/4797)

| 12 Says that 4 of 5 times WKU has been in NCAA it was the winner or runner-up who eliminated them. (Jacksonville State University, Dayton University, Ohio State University twice). |

Tuesday March 26 (1971)

| 1 WKU got beat last night in double-overtime |
| 9 Score was 92-89. Jerry Dunn missed 1 & 1 while score tied & 4 seconds to go in regulation time. Then in 1st overtime Clarence Glover missed sure layup & Villanova University tied it. Jerry Dunn 25 points, 18 rebounds. Clarence Glover 12 points & 20 rebounds. Jim McDaniels 22 points (hit only 10 of 24). 17 rebounds. |
| 11 WKU hit 37.1% & 51% fouls. Villanova 49.3 & 64.5 |

March 30 (1971) - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/4795](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/4795)

| 6 WKU beat Kansas University 77-75 to take 3rd. Jim McDaniels 36 - 19 rebounds. McDaniels: “The last game is the one that people will remember you from (sic) and we didn't want them remembering a loser.” (UCLA beat Villanova 68-62). McDaniels was top tournament scorer - 147. Clarence Glover was top rebounder 89 in five games, although he fouled out with 7:15 to go. |
| 6 Says team seemed down Friday after loss to Villanova University. John Oldham wasn't sure how to get them up. Then 25 or so fans came to dressing room. Dero Downing told them Bowling Green was proud of them. Kelly Thompson gave fiery talk. When the team went out, the WKU pep band was there, playing all through practice. McDaniels denies have signed a contract. Said students were joking about lending me a couple of thousand. “And there I was with 20 cents in by [my] pocket.” |

### WKU - Notecards - Basketball: Probation

| College Heights Herald, Aug. 29, 1975 Friday - Basketball: Probation 1975 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/5087](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_uа_records/5087) |
|---|---|
| 18 NCAA probation for basketball ended August 22, 1975. Can compete for post season banners for 1st time in 3rd years. |

### WKU - Notecards - Basketball: Tickets

<p>| Kelly Thompson Papers:17 - Basketball: Tickets |
|---|---|
| Ticket Sales: Basketball &amp; Football |
| Year, Season Tickets, Single Gate, Total |
| 1955-56, $12,632, $6,609.25, $19,241.45 |
| 1956-57, $14,981.50, $4,926.00, $19,907.50 |
| Chart for 1961-62 showing 2211 season tickets printed. Sold 892, W Club - 80. Complimentary - 415. (President 81; Public Relations 70; E.A. Diddle 124, etc). |
| Receipts (season, varsity, freshmen) |
| 1954-55, $19,419.40 |
| 1955-56, $18,446.95 |
| 1956-57, $20,327.50 |
| 1957-58, $18,661.70 |
| 1958-59, $16,372.30 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Bates Interview - Bates, Georgia</td>
<td>1958-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Beach, Bennie</td>
<td>1953-1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bear Attack</td>
<td>1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Beautifying Day</td>
<td>1911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

**1959-60**: $18,653.80
**1960-61**: $22,235.55
**1961-62**: $18,196.24
**1962-63**: $15,542.00
**1963-64**: $34,703.73
**1964-65**: $38,249.00

**New arena Dedication Game = $10,215.48 of this sum**

$24,498.25

**1963-64**: $34,703.73

**1964-65**: $38,249.00

**Subjects**

**WKU - Notecards - Bates, Georgia**

She had been 15 years with WLBJ - bookkeeper and secretary of the corporation. When station was sold Kelly Thompson invited her to join staff. He had her run the cafeteria & snack bar in Garrett Student Center in 1958. Then in September 1958 she became Kelly Thompson's secretary. Swapped positions with Catherine Williams who had been his secretary - she went into outer office. Catherine Wilson had been President Paul Garrett's secretary for several years. Then she became Dr. Raymond Cravens secretary. When Miss Etta Runner retired in early 1963 Georgia Bates was elected to succeed her as secretary of the Board of Regents.

**College Heights Herald, Oct. 31, 1975** - Bates, Georgia 1975 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/686](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/686)


**WKU - Notecards - Beach, Bennie**

4-5 Article on his career in music at WKU since 1953.

**WKU - Notecards - Bear Attack**

Thomas Poague, junior music major, was at picnic at Beech Bend when a 250 pound bear attacked him after escaping from the zoo. Dr. Hugh Gunderson, music department head, distracted bear by beating it with a soft-drink case. Charles Garvin, owner & an employer beat the bear to death with a 5 pound sledgehammer. Poague taken to hospital to be treated for lacerations.

**WKU - Notecards - Beautifying Day**

Entire school decided to work on campus on Friday, March 24, 1911. Divided in teams under leadership of faculty members. Nothing disturbed unless dead - or unless pruned. Refreshments served by Mrs. Bess Cherry & a number of lady students.

State Normal Bulletin, May 1911 - Beautifying Day 1911

13 By "T.A. Humble, Student" Friday March 24, 1911. At chapel, entire student body was organized to carry out various tasks. "The brush was burned, the stones piled, the trees trimmed and the dead ones [14] uprooted. / Then came the rake crowd and gathered the small things and rubbish into a heap and burned them. The grounds looked as neat as a well-kept lawn."

Coffee by kindness of Mrs. Henry Hardin Cherry

Page 84
Regents Minutes May 7, 1959 - Beef Herd 1959 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1959/mtg/2/]
Kelly Thompson recommends spending $6,800 to establish a beef herd on college farm. First priority on capital outlays for 1959-60. Recommended by Department of Agriculture. Should be profitable.

WKU - Notecards - Beef Herd

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Feb. 7, 1978 - Beer 1978 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5489]
2 Regents authorized WKU to take what steps were necessary to prevent the Hub Pizzeria from getting a beer license. Dero Downing said state officials had indicated the permit would be guaranteed. When Bowling Green turned application down, appeal was made to Alcoholic Beverage Control Board.

Feb. 9 [1978] - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5488]
1 ABC Board voted 2-1 Friday to grant retail beer license to Hub Pizzeria. WKU will appeal to the Franklin Circuit Court. Regent Ronald Sheffer: 80-90% of our students are under legal drinking age. Student Regent Bob Moore - "I don't really get it as a moral question. If a person wants to drink beer, he's going to if he has to go to the Hub or a few blocks down the street."
4 Editorial: "It is not Western's job to interpret state law or decide who should sell beer. It has the right to protest and it has protested. There is no reason to fight the decision. The university is wasting its money trying to do someone else's job. It should stick to education."

WKU administration is trying to prevent Gordon Mills from selling beer at The Hub Pizzeria. He filed application about a year ago but local alcohol administration turned it down, said Hub was within 200 feet of classroom building. Mills appealed & the ABC Board ruled that distance should be measured along sidewalks, not as crow flies. (177 to Cherry Hall, 173 to Gordon Wilson Hall). That way: 209 to Cherry Hall, 208 to Gordon Wilson Hall. On Feb. 3 the Board granted beer license to Mills. WKU is now appealing to Franklin Circuit Court.

Park City Daily News, 6/22/1978
The Franklin Circuit Court upheld the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board & ordered the license issued.

Park City Daily News, 7/2/1978
At Saturday's meeting, Regents voted to appeal ruling after a closed session. William Buckman abstained & Steven Thornton voted "no." Said "I don't feel like it's the purpose of the university . . . to use public funds to fight a beer license."

Park City Daily News, 9/10/1978
Regents Saturday authorized the purchase of the Hub. Owner has indicated he wanted to sell it.

Park City Daily News, 2/27/1979
State purchased the Hub for $98,000. WKU owns all of that block except for 1 parcel.

College Heights Herald, 4/3/1984 - Beer 1984 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5901]
Associated Student Government is conducting a campus wide poll to see if students want beer sold on campus. Says it is neutral.
1. Would you be in favor of the sale of beer at the following university-sponsored events?
   a. Athletic activities
   b. Indoor concerts
   c. Outdoor concerts
2. Would you be in favor of an on-campus pub where food and beer were sold?

Associated Student Government President Jack Smith said Associated Student Government wasn't consider it voted unless 3,000 responses are received. If 60%+ approve, Associated Student Government will draw up legislation and push it. 47 faculty have signed letter to Donald Zacharias opposing it. Zacharias replied that he was not yet --- since students originated the idea. At University of Kentucky poll, only 48% favored it.
Editorial: says WKU can't afford the cost of starting a pub. Letter to editor from Jerry Johnson, graduate student, points out that only 11.4% of students living on campus are of legal age to drink. Says there are many practical problems.

College Heights Herald, 4/10/1984 - Beer - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5900]
Only 1,475 students voted on beer issue; results not known as yet. Now Associated Student Government president Jack Smith says they may have to vote again.

College Heights Herald, 4/12/1984 - Beer 1984 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5899]
Editorial says beer response proves lack of interest in a pub and the idea should be dropped.
### WKU - Notecards - Beer - Hub

**College Heights Herald, Tuesday, June 27, 1978 - Beer - Hub 1978**

9 Last week Franklin Circuit Court upheld decision of Alcoholic Beverage Control Board & directed Board to issue beer license to the Hub Pizzeria. Doesn't know when WKU whether WKU will appeal or not. Hub is not open this summer.

**Subjects**
- Beer
- Alcoholic beverages
- Restaurants

### WKU - Notecards - Beer License

**Dero Downing Papers-6 - Beer License 1977**

Alcoholic Beverage License

Rhea P. Lazarus to Gordon Mills (The Hub Pizzeria), June 29, 1977 - He is asking about the use of the Rock House. WKU has protested issue of the license. It was rejected locally & you have appealed. Joe Bill Campbell has been retained as WKU's attorney.

**Appeal date for hearing** - July 19, 1977

Gordon Mills to Dero Downing, June 1, 1977 - Is applying. Doesn't believe WKU is within 200 feet.

Dero Downing to Gordon Mills, June 11, 1977 - It is within 200 feet and WKU is protesting to Alcoholic Beverage Control authorities.

Joseph F. Stokes to Dero Downing, April 18, 1977 - Opposes his action. "Those who disagree with your course of action have within their ranks some very vocal individuals." Thinks majority at WKU agree with you.

Dero Downing to Joseph Stokes, April 19, 1977 - "I am of the opinion that the more accessible alcoholic beverages become the more our students are likely to drink." Doesn't want to put WKU's stamp of approval on use of alcohol. Dero Downing also objects to others (such as C--- Italian Restaurant) same distance from campus.

Dero Downing's official letter of protest, March 7, 1977

Gordon Mills re-applied June 1, 1977. Hearing was re-scheduled for Sept. 20.

Joe B. Campbell to Bill Bivin, 2/20/1978 - Gordon Mills is totally unrealistic in assessing the value of his property at $180,000. Purchased it for $95,000 and has put in some $5-10,000. Realistic price might be around $130,000; but WKU is --- by the state departments who approve it.

**Distance by sidewalk to Cherry Hall is 209'; straight line is 177 feet.**

**Court's - ABC Board decision was that Gordon Mills' license should be issued** - Feb. 3, 1978

**Memo: William Bivin to Dero Downing, Aug. 24, 1978** - Attached brief was filed yesterday with the Court of Appeals

**Memo: Dero Downing to Regents, June 27, 1978** - Recommends that he be allowed to appeal to the Court of Appeals.

### WKU - Notecards - Beer: Gold Post [Goal Post]

**College Heights Herald, Friday, April 15, 1977 - Beer: Gold Post 1977 [Goal Post]**

1 Hub Pizzeria's request for beer license was denied last month by City Alcoholic Beverage Control after Dero Downing letter opposed it. Owner Gordon Mills said he was appealing to Frankfort. Law says can't be within 200 feet of a classroom building or a church if they object. Dero Downing pointed out that next door Rock House was used for some classes. Dero Downing - so close it would give impression [sale of] beer was being conducted on campus itself.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **WKU - Notecards - Benefits** | 1941 | Paul Garrett Papers:6 - Benefits 1941  
Legal 1938-1947  
Paul Garrett to M.B. Harlin, Bowling Green, Sept. 18, 1941 - (Harlin has written on behalf of invalid former employee L.E. Douglas). - No provision under state law for payment of compensation by college except for services rendered. Damage suits would be against state, not college. Garrett feels strongly that provision should be made for accident insurance & retirement provision for non-teachers on staff. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Benet, W. Arch** | 1953 | Paul Garrett Papers:8 - Bennett, W. Arch 1953  
Miscellaneous  
W. Arch Bennett to Paul Garrett, June 1, 1953 - Because of other commitments & interests, he resigns as Business Manager & Treasurer as of June 30, 1953, with allowance for vacation period in June. Work here has been enjoyable. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Bethel College** | 1933-1934 | Henry Cherry Papers:20 - Bethel College 1933  
General Correspondence 1933  
Henry Cherry to Rainy T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., Jan. 19, 1933 - Bethel College (Russellville) will close Jan. 31. One idea was that an extension school would be established there (From University of Kentucky?). WKU agreed yesterday that no extension school would be established, but WKU would admit the students. We will take over 3 Bethel teachers (?) (able young men) for 18 weeks. Vital to head off establishment of extension center that might develop into a junior college.  
College Heights Herald, April 27, 1934 - Bethel College - [link]  
| **WKU - Notecards - Bi-Term Classes** | 1963 | Unidentified clipping, 1/18/1963 - Bi-Term Classes 1963  
When spring semester opens on Jan. 29, WKU will experiment with some bi-term classes, Dean Raymond Cravens announced. A few classes were taught this way during the current semester. (But --- was to take 2-3 such classes each bi-term, not to have classes that ran all through a semester.) |
3 Dr. Norman Holy, chemistry, in speech to United Campus Ministry's 1st open forum Sunday that both blacks and international students were discriminated against off-campus. He is a member of the Bowling Green Human Rights Commission. "Bowling Green is locked in by tradition and very few are trying to change it.” |
| **WKU - Notecards - Bicentennial Bookshelf** | 1975 | Western Alumnus 45:1 Summer 1975 - Bicentennial Bookshelf, 1975  
Article (lead) by Sheila Conway  
1 Series of 50 sponsored by Kentucky Historical Events Celebration Commission and Kentucky Federation of Women's Clubs. Dr. Lowell H. Harrison is general editor of the series.  
WKU will be (& is) well represented. Tells a bit about:  
The Hornet & the Reapers: out  
The Hewers & the Carvers: in progress  
Kentucky Quilts & Quilters: in progress  
Early Kentucky Architecture: in progress  
Judge Rummi(?) (never a part: (reputed)  
S--- : ?  
Kentucky Militia: in progress  
Civil War in Kentucky: out |

---

Page 87
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Sandy: in progress</td>
<td>1983-1984</td>
<td>Mascots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green River: out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bookshelf Reception</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 12, 1976 - Bookshelf Reception 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5304">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5304</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Autograph reception in Kentucky Building at 4:30 Friday for the WKU authors who have books in series. Gives names of 12, including Howard Carpenter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Big Red</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Dormitories Residential facilities Students Student organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 4/28/1983 - Big Red 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2360/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2360/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Greene, Hodgenville, who is Big Red is graduating. 9 students auditioned Tuesday and Skip Cleavenger, Paducah sophomore, who was alternate this year, was selected. O'Brian McKinley, Elizabethtown sophomore was selected as alternate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Campus, 6/11/1984 - Big Red 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Red for 1984-85 will be Elizabethtown junior O'Brian McKinley and Lexington junior Jessica Rappaport (alternate, 1st woman). McKinley was alternate last year. +/- 50 appearances per year + the games. Ralph Carey created Big Red in 1949 [1979]. Then Mark Green (1983 graduate) and Skip Cleavenger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 11/1/1984 - Big Red 1984 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5706">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5706</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brian McKinley &amp; Jessica Rappaport share the Big Red duties this year. Needs to be 5'5&quot; tall or more. Each spends about 25 hours per week on Big Red - planning, appearances, work on costume, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Big Sisters</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers College Heights, Feb. 1926 - Big Sisters 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8442">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8442</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Miss Hattie Funk started &quot;Big Sisters&quot; program at Potter Hall &quot;to make everything easier and happier for the new girls.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bill of Rights</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 9, 1973 - Bill of Rights 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5001">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5001</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Associated Student Government voted yesterday to resubmit its &quot;Bill of Rights&quot; to the Administration. Wants it included in Hilltopics, student handbook. Some pointed out that it should have gone to the Administration before being published.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association (WKU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Billings, Marion</td>
<td>1926-1950</td>
<td>Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 2/11/1926 - Billings, [Marion] 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2239/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2239/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 New professor of psychology is [Marion] Billings 12 years experience at Central Normal School, Michigan. His classes are filled to standing room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Oct. 6, 1950 - Billings, M.L. Dies 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2832/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2832/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Dr. M.L. Billings, 67, head of Department of Psychology, died Aug. 23 at his home. Had been ill several months. Had been member of faculty for 24 years (1926). 12 He organized the Psychology Department in 1929.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Binder, Michael</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Campus, 8/26/1985 - Binder, Michael</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New director of libraries is Michael B. Binder (pronounced Bender). Was director of Farleigh Dickinson Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Birth Control</td>
<td>1977-1982</td>
<td>Birth control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 27, 1977 - Birth Control 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5458">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5458</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Editorial calls for birth control clinic on campus. Says 2,000 WKU women want contraceptives but can't get them on campus. WKU refuses to get involved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 10/19/1982 - Birth Control 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/581/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/581/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Another sign of change . . .)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full page story about the birth control methods used by WKU coeds. Names changed for the 29 women interviewed. Much depends whether sex is frequent or infrequent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Associated Students: Resolutions  
Memo Dero Downing to Ed Jordan, President Associated Student Government, Sept. 28, 1972 - In response to Associated Student Government calling for foundation of an "Office of Black Affairs." It "is contrary to and inconsistent with the basic principles underlying the philosophy . . . " of WKU. We are trying to remove categorical labels.  
College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 13, 1972 - Black Affairs 1972 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4883](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4883)  
1 Dean Charles Keown met with Congress yesterday to explain WKU's opposition to proposed Black Affairs Office. Said WKU was not in favor of segregating university services. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Black Awareness Week** | 1971 | College Heights Herald, Tuesday March 9, 1971 - Black Awareness Week 1971 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4797](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4797)  
1 Black Awareness Week will be April 5-10. Special guest - Martin Luther King, Sr., who will speak April 8. Lists a number of activities. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Black Education** | 1939 | Paul Garrett Papers:1 - Black Education 1939  
1937-40 Ga-Ch(?)  
Governor Albert Chandler to Paul Garrett, June 29, 1939 - Appoints him to committee to study the problem of giving equal educational opportunities to Kentucky Negroes. 16 on it - President Frank McVey is chairman |
| **WKU - Notecards - Black Education** | 1939 |  
Governor Albert Chandler to Paul Garrett, June 29, 1939 - Appoints him to committee to study the problem of giving equal educational opportunities to Kentucky Negroes. 16 on it - President Frank McVey is chairman |
1 Negro students +/- 75 marched through campus Tuesday & Wednesday nights in demonstration of sorrow for death of Martin Luther King, Jr.. Kelly Thompson announced Tuesday that any student wanting to watch TV coverage of funeral would be excused from classes at those hours.  
4 Letter from Steve L. Ealey & Rosemary Gohagen. Critical of WKU for not paying tribute to Martin Luther King, Jr. beyond "superficial sighs and trite platitudes."

April 29 [1968]  
1 Dennis Askey & Mrs. Beatrice Highland will speak in series --- by the Assistant Students' Collegiate Issues Committee. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Black Office** | 1972 | College Heights Herald, Friday, Sept. 29, 1972 - Black Office 1972 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4875](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4875)  
1 President Dero Downing has refused to set up Office of Black Affairs which Associated Student Government had proposed. Said it wasn't compatible with the goals of the university. Congress intended Ed Jordan to consult with Dero Downing. |
4 Letter from Reginald Glass, sophomore. Protests that College Heights Herald & Talisman, etc. ignore black students. New WKU catalog has blacks pictured on only 2 pages. "...I don't care to support anything blacks are not a part of."

Feb. 23 [1971] - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4791](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4791)  
4 Editorial. Says they use newsworthy pictures regardless of race. Says part of solution "hinges heavily on the involvement of blacks in campus life." "When a black wins a Woodrow Wilson Fellowship, we will print his picture and write a news article." And when involved in drama, debate, Congress, etc. Of 153 pictures of students in the College Heights Herald this year, 38% have included blacks. Would like to see blacks get involved on the College Heights Herald and Talisman.
College Heights Herald, Thursday, Jan. 24, 1980 - President Donald Zacharias has appointed Dr. James Davis & Dr. John Minton to study a survey of minority students to see whether the administration will meet their needs. Some want more cultural activities to help prepare students for the job market.

College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 16, 1973 - Shadowen seconded (Henry Cherry to Philo C. Dix, Louisville, Dec. 13, 1923 - While in Paducah he & Mr. Rhoads were taken to the First District Teachers Association for Colored People. Cherry had to catch train & couldn't inspect the school. "The colored people had a splendid meeting. I was really very much impressed with the spirit of the leading colored people, their intelligence, enthusiasm and professional interests. I was also impressed with the President of the Industrial School who presided at the meeting. If he handles an institution as well as he did the convention, he could not do otherwise than a splendid piece of work."

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Feb. 16, 1971 - Dr. Lynwood Montell is coordinator for Center for Intercultural Studies. Says all classes filled this semester, 4 classes:
Negro in American Culture - J.E. Jones (90% black)
American Negro History - Mingo Scott (Tennessee State University)
Africa-Sub Sahara - Richard Troutman (only 1 black each time)
Afro-American Literature - Mrs. Ann Nicholson (2/3 black)

College Heights Herald, Friday, May 1, 1970 - 1 Associated Student Congress Wednesday approved the constitution of the United Black Students of Western. Purpose - "promoting the interest of blacks from cultural, educational and social standpoints, thus helping them to feel to the fullest extent the need for black involvement on this campus." Also it will "act as a board of inquiry in dealing with possible discrimination on this campus."

College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 13, 1970 - 5 Mingo Scott, associate professor at Tennessee State University in Nashville teaches Intercultural Studies 335, The Negro in American Culture Since 1900 at 4:15 Thursday in Van Meter. He says WKU's black students are more aggressive than those at Tennessee State University. Class has 24 enrolled. Mingo Scott received BA & MA from Tennessee State University. Says his The Negro in Tennessee Politics, 1865-1965 sold 15,000 copies.

College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 13, 1970 - College Heights Herald vs. University of Louisville: "I think the administration will probably kick the issues around in a couple of bull sessions and let it drop. They may know what the problems are, but they probably don't have a true interest at heart."

Thursday Feb. 7, 1980 - 1 Says most black students do not believe that the administration will meet their needs. Some want more cultural activities that show role of blacks. James Foster, pre-med from Louisville, "I think the administration will probably kick the issues around in a couple of bull sessions and let it drop. They may know what the problems are, but they probably don't have a true interest at heart."
3 Others stressed need for black faculty. Dns. James Davis & John Minton plan to set up a group of 12-14 people, including students, faculty, staff - black & white - to consider the survey and what needs to be done.
Carlton Jackson: And when did the first black students come to Western?

Kelly Thompson: Well, neither. Really in all honesty, I'd have to say that it happened so quickly and so-far forth, without a great deal of premeditation on my part that it was sort of - it just happened. As I recall, Dr. Jackson, it really hadn't been a - from a standpoint of institutions like ours - we really hadn't prepared ourselves for this momentous decision through debate and all that sort of thing. It sort of just - one day there it was. So, I really hadn't gone into it philosophically from any depth standpoint. We'd always lived with this situation here in Kentucky. We, for example, Western had a wholesome relationship with the black community here educationally, although it was segregated, but the black people themselves didn't know any different, any difference. White people didn't know any difference. All of a sudden, here was this brand new problem and it came rather than - it just happened rather than progressed into a final decision, as I recall it. So, I went through a period there - not long - and nothing seemed to be happening, and I went to Frankfort and visited the Attorney General and asked his advice and we talked. He called in members of his staff and we talked about the whole problem of movement and finally I said, "Well, I would like for you to advise me as to what in - it is the phrase used and it was not 'in due time,' but similar to that, with due progress' or something. That was in there as far as the mandate of the legislature. Maybe it was the Supreme Court decision; I've forgotten which, but anyhow, I said, "What does this mean?" And they discussed it among themselves as to what would be 'reasonable time' or 'reasonable progress' or 'in due time' or whatever the phrase was, and finally the attorney general turned to me and said that "I believe that if in one year you're carrying out the complete mandate you would be doing what the law would reasonably say you had to do." I said it would be done.

Carlton Jackson: Did you favor the decision or disfavor it?

Kelly Thompson: Well, like everybody else, I went through a little period of watching and waiting and reading and researching for teachers & allow Negroes to attend graduate & professional schools in the state. "a bold course"...
Carlton Jackson: Could have been 1955, but I doubt it because there was a period of time - no, I'd say 1956.

Carlton Jackson: Was there any civil commotion?

Kelly Thompson: No, no. By having this year to work with, for example, a time limit - a time target - I'm sure others did the same things, but we're speaking of Western - I was able to schedule a series of conferences with faculty, students, townpeople and with totally black make-up and try to analyze what the problems would be and how we could all work together to resolve them. I had the finest cooperation that anyone could expect from everybody, but particularly from the black people with whom I met and I chose at random leaders in the community, individuals who had established leadership in the community, the black community - ministerial, educational, business, etc. and by this series of conferences and also with keeping the faculty advised at faculty meetings as to where we were, we opened the semester, and there was no difficulty that I recall at all. There might have been somebody that said something nasty to some person or something like that, but it never saw the light of day.

President Kelly Thompson announced today that blacks may enroll starting with summer time on June 7. Taken in conjunction with Council on Public Higher Education & other state colleges. Expects 12-15 graduate students. Several inquiries have been received.

Carlton Jackson: Had you worried about the possibility of civil commotion?

Kelly Thompson: No, not as we went along. We did - and I say we meaning we - we did a great deal of spade work before it occurred. I - I would say that at least a dozen to fifteen major conferences with different groups occurred in my office. We sought advice from people who had had experience in this. We utilized every source of strength that we could to seek to avoid any type of behavior in accepting the program that would be detrimental to its success or hurt Western. We even went so far as to visit some individuals who ostensibly couldn't live with this kind of decision and ask their help and support on the basis of what's the law is now the law and in most cases got it.

Carlton Jackson: Who were they?

Kelly Thompson: Oh, I wouldn't want to go into those names. Some of them are still living.

Carlton Jackson: I see. How did you convince them? What argument did you . . .

Kelly Thompson: With an appeal. I didn't convince them of anything. I just begged for their help and support during an exceedingly difficult time.

Carlton Jackson: Were they politicians?

Kelly Thompson: No, just people who happened to feel very strongly that the Day Law was the answer to all of our problems, for one reason or another who couldn't see blacks and whites living together under any circumstances.

Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Blacks 1956
C - General Correspondence
"The date of desegregation at Western Kentucky State College was June 7, 1956, the opening date of summer school." In spring 1961 - 3,491 white & 22 Negro students.

Kelly Thompson Papers:12 - Blacks 1960
A - General Correspondence
Georgia Bates to Mangus C. Adiele(?), Howard University, Washington, DC, June 24, 1960 - Dr. Kelly Thompson is out of town. Yes, WKU does admit African students. (He wants to do MA in Education at a small, inexpensive school.)

Kelly Thompson Papers:21 - Blacks 1963
O - General Correspondence
W.B. Owen, Superintendent, Taylor County to Kelly Thompson, Feb. 6, 1963 - Understands that Clem Haskins is thinking of going to WKU. Is sure he will be a competent student & an unusually fine basketball player. Is concerned about what treatment he may expect in classrooms, cafeterias, campus generally. "We have become so fond of the young fellow here that we want assurance that he would stand better than an even chance of being just another Hilltopper on and off the floor."

Kelly Thompson to W.B. Owen, Feb. 9, 1963 - "Western integrated its student body immediately following the ruling of the Supreme Court. At the present time
sixty-two Negro students are enrolled at Western, and to my knowledge there has never been an unfavorable incident. We are grateful for this condition and have every intention of maintaining it in the years to come.

Kelly Thompson Papers:12 - Blacks 1963
B - General Correspondence
Kelly Thompson to Dr. Gladys Guy Brown, Dallas(?), Sept. 18, 1963 - "You may be assured that Roy Turner will have no problem at Western. We integrated immediately following the Supreme Court ruling and have had no problems." Will be on --- for him.

Gladys Guy Brown to Kelly Thompson, Sept. 16, 1963 - Roy Turner - 22 years old, track scholarship, fine young man.

16 Jim Malone is 1st Negro to sign grant in-aid for tennis team. He is a freshman this fall.

Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Blacks 1963
C - General Correspondence
Form filled in at bottom of letter.
Total enrollment 5932
White enrollment 5836
Negro enrollment 96
Total faculty 220
White faculty 220
Negro faculty 0

148 Picture of freshman basketball players shows Clem Haskins and Dwight Smith. (14 freshmen; 13 varsity)
140-41 Football individual pictures - one black, Vincent Shelby, half-back

Kelly Thompson Papers:20 - Blacks 1964
Mc - General Correspondence
Kelly Thompson to Dr. Earl J. McGrath, Teachers College, Columbia, April 20, 1964 (Response to questions)
WKU has 96 Negro students about 1.6% of total enrollment. There are no Negro faculty members. No special scholarship for Negroes.

Kelly Thompson Papers:17 - Blacks 1964
Division of Library Services
Margie Helm to Kelly Thompson, May 26, 1964 - Mrs. Nancy Caroline Morrison, librarian of Negro high school in Georgia has applied for position of graduate assistant during the summer when she will be working on MA. We would like to use her, but Sara & I thought "we should clear this with you before we employed a negro for the first time." Note: Ok'ed 5/27/1964.

Kelly Thompson Papers:38 - Blacks 1968
Civil Rights Act of 1964
Students - 10,570
Negroes - 373 - 263 in campus housing
American Indians - 0
Oriental - 5
Sp-- --- - 0

Eastern Kentucky University, Robert Martin Papers - Blacks 1970
Box 169, Folder: WKU 1969-70

Kenneth Stanley to Dero Downing, July 21, 1970 - Thanks for your letter of July 14. Areas he would like to discuss in his paper(?): black student recruitment; black teacher recruitment; WKU community relations with black Kentuckians. Will call your office to arrange "a mutually convenient time for all parties."

At Oct. 1 meeting on campus with members of Bowling Green's Human Rights Commission several blacks and foreign students were told that they were discriminated against in Bowling Green housing. Said most landlords wouldn't rent to them.
Carolyn Brown was crowned first "Miss Black Western" Sunday night before crowd of over 500 in Garrett Ballroom. 11 others in contest.

Black Awareness Week, April 6-10, 1971

Minor in Afro-American Studies approved by Academic Council, March 30, 1971

Dero Downing to Mrs. Charles E. Ford, April 12, 1971 - "In all fairness, I must say that your comments are much like those received from other sources, expressing displeasure with the makeup of the basketball team. In either instance, such an attitude is evidence of misunderstanding and lack of information and perhaps a degree of prejudice as well." Invites her to visit & become more knowledgeable about the school. Names several black students who occupy leadership positions at WKU.

College Heights Herald, March 22, 1974 - Blacks 1974 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3534

4 Letter from Mark Turner, President of United Black Students - Calls to blacks to be active. "It is fact that we are not lazy, shiftless, and insolent, but instead hardworking, energetic and proud." "There is not another campus in the U.S. with as much black apathy as Western. On our parts there is a lack of interest in social, cultural and educational activities that exist for blacks and that should exist." "I regret that I must plea for unity and togetherness publicly, for this should be done naturally from a bond created through a shared black heritage. From the simple truth that black separation exists should be enough to unite." "Peace and unity to and for all . . . ".


Percent of blacks in state universities is less than percent of blacks in the population. The 5,431 enrolled in fall 1974 = 6.5 of in-state enrollment. Kentucky's black population is 7.2%. In 1969 - 4.2%.

Western - 1969 - 3.9 (439)
Western - 1974 - 6.2 (790)

1974 Morehead State University 3.6; Murray State University 4.8; Northern Kentucky University 1.8; University of Kentucky campus 2.4; University of Louisville 7.2; Eastern Kentucky University 5.9

In fall 1976 blacks made up 7.9% of enrollment in state.
In 1969 it was 3.9%.

1976 - Eastern Kentucky University 6.6; WKU 7.3%; Kentucky State University 54.6; Morehead State University 5.6; Murray State University 5.6; Northern Kentucky University 1.2; University of Kentucky 2.5; Community colleges 13.7; University of Louisville 9.4


Percent of blacks in Kentucky's colleges has more than doubled since 1969. Now 8.1%. (Kentucky - blacks = 7.2% population).

Fall 1977 - Eastern Kentucky University 7.0%; Kentucky State University 58.0; Morehead State University 3.4; Murray State University 5.0; Northern Kentucky University 1.0; University of Kentucky 3.0; University of Kentucky Community Colleges 14.0; University of Louisville 9.3; WKU 7.6


B13 The black Greeks are "stepping" "to communicate . . . what can't be said in any other way." Stepping combines singing and dancing. Stepmaster creates steps & teaches them to rest of group; original chants are sung. Greeks do many hours of rehearsals. Women put more emphasis on singing. Takes place on Diddle Arena side of Downing University Center after game.

Senate Records - Blacks [Vice President of Student Affairs]

Black Students

In fall, 1978 - 7.2% black (950). Social life chiefly determined by race 93% say greater effort should be made to recruit black faculty, staff & students. They do not feel WKU is sensitive to black needs. Most feel most of faculty is prejudiced.
Blacks [nd]
Lisa Bell (graduate student) did paper on blacks in Bowling Green, 6/15/1979. She said that Dr. Frank Moxley, not J.E. Jones was the first black to graduate from WKU.

Regents Minutes, Jan. 21, 1982 - Blacks 1982
(Meeting of Executive Committee)
Discuss “Kentucky’s Plan in Response to the Office of Civil Rights Letter of January 15, 1981.” “Commits the state, governor, universities to its details. Some commitments:
1) Get percentage of blacks entering college up to that of whites.
2) Increase annually percentage blacks in the traditionally white schools.
3) Get blacks up to whites in receiving degrees and in entering graduate/professional programs.
4) Reduce disparity in graduation rates.
5) Increase percentage of blacks employed at the schools, the Council, Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority.

Reported actions of Executive Committee

College Heights Herald, 12/7/1982 - Blacks 1982 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/545
(Special articles on segregation at WKU. See in folder under “Blacks”) Says that races at WKU almost totally segregated - by choice. Seldom mix socially. West Hall is a “black” dorm. 41.4% black this fall.

College Heights Herald, 8/30/1983 - Blacks 1983 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5839
Number of blacks may decline slightly this semester. Preliminary report says 813 enrolled, 7.1%. Last year was 826. Black freshmen increased from 337 to 343. Problem with the federal ordered desegregation plan. In 1981 WKU had 3rd highest percentage in state, was ordered to maintain that number. Details the many steps taken in recruitment & retention. A problem is competition with other schools.

College Heights Herald, 10/4/1984 - Blacks 1984 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/5906
Editorial calls upon United Black Students to drop clause in their constitution that requires a ¾ vote to admit a non-black student.

Courier-Journal, 9/25/1984 - Blacks 1984
Jane Bryant Quinn, “Fewer blacks being drawn to college.” Says colleges aren’t recruiting blacks from low income families since federal funds have been cut back.

Dero Downing Interview, 10/23/1984 - Blacks - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/697
Dero Downing says he would feel better about it if he had handled 102 affairs differently. In at least one case he should have been firmer. Cheerleader election - can become very emotional. Process was elective. Dero Downing felt it wasn’t really fair to blacks & he agreed to demands when it wouldn’t probably have been better for the university had he been firm. Never felt comfortable about what he did. You don’t have the luxury of hindsight. Great respect for most students - black & white. Some of others, both races.

Baxter Crenshaw (Glasgow) was emerging as black leader. Had to engage in activities Downing thinks he knew were not best for WKU.

Made no decision that in his mind was based on prejudice. What was best for the person and Western.

Dero Downing Interview, 10/23/1984 - Blacks - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/697
Quality of our students helped create our ability to handle the problems pretty well.

Would have felt a bit better about it had he handled a couple of things differently. In at least 1 case (cheerleaders), he feels he should perhaps have been firmer.

Dero Downing thought the election of cheerleaders procedure wasn’t really fair to the blacks. Thinks now that he should have been firmer. He gave impression of compromising. Would probably have been better to stand pal. Has great respect for most students, black & white, who have attended WKU. Some of both races weren’t concerned with the general welfare of WKU.
Braxton Crenshaw was emerging as a black leader. Engaged in activities that Downing believes he didn’t really approve of. You have to make the decisions - you can’t turn things back and make another one. Didn’t knowingly made a decision that he would apologize [for].

Charles Keown Interview - Blacks [nd]
Had no blacks when Charles Keown became dean. Started with graduate students. Kelly Thompson called in +/- 6 Kentucky administrators who would be involved. They were concerned about smooth transition. The swimming pool was a particular issue. It had a public open hour.

Would be alert, but move as if it were just a normal, routine thing. The pool never became an issue.

WKU integrated all facilities from the start. About 600 black students now - less now than it has been. Close to state percentage.

In dorms: students could request. Directors sometimes paired blacks to avoid possible trouble. Since about 10 years or so - students who don’t request a roommate are assigned by random basis. (Procedure for settling(?) roommates for any type of conflict - regardless of race. Try to resolve problem. If it doesn't work, the complaining student may be moved.)

Charles Keown doesn’t remember any community meetings to pave the way. If so, would have been low-key.

What black problems? Cheerleaders - were no minority students. Method of selection had been by voting. Went to judges by talent & skill. Then could get more black students to come out. Demonstration ended up in lobby of Wetherby Administration Building in Dero Downing’s administration. Most of activists came in Dero Downing’s administration. Just getting to it when Kelly Thompson resigned. It was firm but peaceful. Spent much time working it out. WE were working toward that goal; this sort of thing speeded up the process.

Several blacks have been elected offices in Associated Student Government - Reginald Glass, vice-president; Greg McKinney, regent.

Election for Homecoming Queen - had to be re-held(?) because of mismanagement. Some blacks objected, thought they could win on first ballot. Blacks blocked polling place about 2 hours.

Other problems have often been minor individual conflicts.

Overall - have fully are blacks integrated into the university community? Blacks sit together as bloc at basketball game, have own social clubs, etc.? Really two separate communities. We required fraternities to drop any racial restrictions. But segregation still exists - doesn’t know of any cross-over. By choice. Service sororities are integrated. Not true of social. Takes effort to break away from this unless you become a close friend.

Recruiting of black athletes helped a great deal. They led the way. But still didn’t mean that they socialized. More comfortable with own group.

Christy Vogt Mallozzi Mss. - Blacks 19-
The one controversy that hurt her - she perhaps went about it wrong - was with the black students in their segregated organizations. She wanted them to enter the mainstream of student life, not sit apart in their separate organizations. So she tried to point this out by entering the Miss Black Western pageant. It greatly hurt her relationship with black students who didn’t understand her concerns.

Dero Downing's decision was personally distasteful. Felt it necessary in view of context of the times. For many years, a black student couldn't be elected cheerleader. Can be a very emotional issue. Downing thought that was a valid point. So Downing decided that there should be a cheerleader. It wasn't done just to appease the blacks. Bothered him ( & much criticism) that it violated ----.

Dero Downing Interview 4/15/1985 - Blacks - Cheerleaders
https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/698

College Heights Herald, April 2, 1974 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3540

4 Letter from Virgil Livers, President, Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, Inc. - Chides blacks for not supporting the black candidates for Associated Student Government president who was thus eliminated in the primary. "The reason being, blacks were concerned that Napolean was not black enough, that the majority of his friends were white. The blacks were also saying that he was our Uncle Tom, because he doesn't mingle or hang around the black people all the time." They should follow such reasoning. "His friends are of his own choosing as are yours." Napolean Avery, Lexington Senior.

Student Government Association (WKU)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Blacks - Representation</strong></td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>African Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 9, 1973 - [link]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Appeal yesterday by Reginald Glass for minority representation on both Associated Student Government &amp; Academic Council. Wants both blacks and foreign students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **WKU - Notecards - Blacks Organizations**                           | 1977  | African Americans             |
| 5 United Black Students, inactive for 2 years, will meet at 7:30 tomorrow evening in effort to reorganize. Howard Bailey: "Blacks are no longer pushing for anything as compared to the civil rights movements in the 60s." |       | Student organizations         |
| 3 About 75 attended meeting.                                        |       |                               |

| **WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Apathy**                                 | 1970  | African Americans             |
| College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 8, 1970 - [link]               |       | Blacks                        |
| 4 Letter from sophomore Larry Pruitt, black student. Scolds fellow blacks for their behavior during playing of national anthem & their lack of cheering during the game. “With five black athletes starting, I have something to cheer about.” “If there is any prejudice within the basketball team, it certainly isn't shown within the statistics.” |       | Apathy                       |

| **WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Athletes**                               | 1963  | African Americans             |
| Kelly Thompson Papers:24 - Blacks: Athletes 1963                    |       | Blacks                        |
| Redd Brothers                                                      |       | Basketball players            |
| Louisville Times, August 8, 1963 - Shows E.A. Diddle and Assistant Coach Charlie Osborne with Mrs. Robert Redd and sons Mike and Robert. They are the first Negro players to sign with WKU. E.A. Diddle hopes it will help him land Clem Haskins and Dwight Smith. “I think these boys are gonna put us back on top again,” said Diddle. |       |                               |
| Mike - Seneca High School, was twice all-state. Mike, 6'3” scored 2,072 points. Robert, 6'3”, played at Fern Valley & has played some ball in Marines. Will be discharged this summer. |       |                               |

| **WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Athletics**                             | 1967  | African Americans             |
| Kelly Thompson Papers:36 - Blacks - Athletics 1967                  |       | Blacks                        |
| Athletic Committee - [link]                                         |       | Segregation                   |
| Details aren't given, but minutes (Nov. 6, 1967) indicate that the group voted to accept invitation of Bowling Green Country Club facilities for use of the golf team. But after further discussion acceptance motion was tabled for further study. |       | Integration                   |
| Dec. 4, 1967 - [link]                                               |       | Race discrimination           |
| “Dr. Minton further stated that in a meeting with the President, it was made clear that there is no question as to how this institution stands as far as signing any agreement or any commitment that would in any way infringe upon a player's rights because of his race or color. The University would in now way approve this. Bowing Green Country Club has withdrawn its invitation, & Mr. Frank Griffin feels that Indian Hills will probably do so as well. |       | Golf                          |
| Voted to use Park Mammoth & Bowling Green Municipal Course.         |       |                               |

| **WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Demands**                               | 1972  | African Americans             |
| Park City Daily News, Sept. 12, 1977 - Blacks: Demands 1972         |       | Blacks                        |
| About 250 blacks staged sit-in this morning in lobby of Wetherby Administration Building to demand that another black be added to cheerleaders squad. They pointed out that they didn't disrupt business. (Picture of Dero Downing standing on bench and talking to them.) Charles Keown spoke to them first. Dero Downing about 1 hour later. Dero Downing: "This university is not going to be disrupted and what has happened here is a disruption." Paul Cook said Regents had added 3 cheerleaders to 6 squad last week. Included 1 black who had been elected as alternate. Student: "The blacks have athletics at this university sewn up." |       | Integration                   |
| Dero Downing told group he would be "perfectly happy" to confer with 5 representatives & 5 were selected & went with him into his office about 9:30. Students left path for people to go in and out. Meeting broke up shortly before noon in Dero Downing's office; he had another meeting. No announcement was made. |       | Cheerleading                   |
|                                                      |       | Protest movements             |
|                                                      |       | Demonstrations                |
A 2nd black cheerleader was added to the squad. Announcement made about 2:00 by Dean Charles Keown, after meeting of students with Dero Downing & conference with head coach. Keown said he had recommended the action.

About 470 blacks in 11,000.

College Heights Herald, Sept. 12, 1972
Cheerleader squad captain Kathy Knight said that contrary to what had been said the cheerleaders were not in favor of adding the 2nd black. She said: "We didn't feel this action to be justified. Our disapproval was expressed to President Downing, Dean Keown and the coaches." (Cheerleaders are all girls). Kathy Knight said Markeeta Singleton, who was one of 3 added last week, had been 9th in balloting, not 7th as reported. "We were willing to try to make it work, but we felt it was wrong."

WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Enrolled
A.L. Crabb, Jr.: Blacks: Enrolled 1956
Correspondence of Bowling Green Persons
Gordon Wilson to A.L. Crabb, June 24, 1956 - "Our fine colored students have not caused a ripple; I was just a little afraid that some incident might occur, but these summer people, white or black, are poised and in earnest, not social climbers or college Joes. I think we can adjust to that as to many other things, whether we are altogether happy about them or not."

WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Faculty
College Heights Herald, March 30, 1982 - Blacks: Faculty 1982 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2458
WKU is trying to employ more blacks to meet affirmative action requirements of U.S. Office of Civil Rights. Vice President James Davis - 15 of about 660 are black; 2%. WKU hasn't hired anyone this year, Davis said. Davis: "... all things being equal, I would hire the black." Hope to add 22 blacks by 1986.

College Heights Herald, October 28, 1982 - Blacks: Faculty 1982 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/579/
Dr. Faye Robinson blames slow progress on 1) pay scale 2) lack of appropriate housing 3) Bowling Green social atmosphere.
Robinson: "We've been doing all we can to attract them. It's an ongoing thing. We just haven't made great strides in that area." Galen Martin, executive director of the Kentucky Commission on Human Rights: "If you ask me, all three reasons sound pretty weak." Says blacks are taking jobs at University of Kentucky Community Colleges for much same pay. (WKU did not say it was seeking qualified people).

WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Housing
1 List of racial complaints have been filed with the Bowling Green Human Rights Commission. Its report says "it is obvious that housing has become considerably more segregated in the past 20 years." Open Housing Ordinance was passed just over a year ago. Dr. Norman Holy, Ogden College & Secretary-Treasurer of Human Rights Commission, said several girls reported that they had been evicted because they had Negro guests.

Dr. James D. Beck, former director of Human Relations Center at WKU, lived in South Hall because he couldn't find a "decent" place to live in town. Before returning to Florida he & his family lived in the log cabin near the Kentucky Building, [Pioneer Cabin]. Beck failed to purchase house in Crestmoor area.

Dr. Mabel Anderson, Education lived in Regents Hall apartment while at WKU. [Bates-Runner Hall]
Holy: "The University is reluctant to get involved in social problems and I don't think they will in the future.

WKU - Notecards - Blacks: Jones, J.E.
College Heights Herald, April 8, 1977 - Blacks: Jones, J.E. - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5372
3 In 1953 J.E. James and a friend tried to enroll at WKU for graduate work & were refused in polite letter from Registrar. In 1956 he enrolled. Says he used to have to buy coffee through a window at Greyhound Station. Couldn't get in a good restaurant at all. Black women couldn't try on dress or hat at store. Movie house admitted blacks only to balcony. Jones: "I don't recall a single act of discrimination against me at Western."

WKU - Notecards - Blevins, Ray
7 Ray Blevins who scored 22 points in 13 minutes on March 19, 1942 as WKU beat City College of New York is back at WKU to complete degree in agriculture after 11 years. Death of father caused him to drop out of school in 1942. He, his wife and 3 children are living in Veterans Village.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

College Heights Herald, 10/15/1981 - Bluegrass Plan, 1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2418](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2418)
See clipping: “Plan would reevaluate . . . ” and 10/20/1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2419](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2419)

Donald Zacharias commented on the Council's staff plan that would drastically change the allocation of funds to the universities. It has been called the “Bluegrass Plan.” Representatives of Council were here Tuesday to present it & get reactions.

Donald Zacharias said Council will review it Nov. 12. Schools most involved in teaching will get least. Plan is based on opinion, not facts, with some schools ----. Instead of 7.5% in second year, WKU would get 1.2% under the plan. Says to WKU that “it has insignificant value to the state in comparison with other institutions.”

Joe Campbell - “absolutely appalled.” "If this is the best the Council staff can come up with, then somebody needs to take a hard look at replacing the Council staff.”

Michael Harrel / William Buckman - Board has "unwavering support and confidence" in Donald Zacharias' leadership.

Donald Zacharias, Joe Iracane & Joe Campbell, Harry Largen & Paul Cook met with Council's Finance Committee on Oct. 21. Gives statement Zacharias made - critical of "Bluegrass Plan."

Of full-time Equivalent undergraduate enrollments, WKU in fall 1982 taught 15.2% of undergraduates at the 8 schools and 13.7% of the graduates. Mission model should provide some level of support at all schools for same level work. Plan doesn't even restore costs that were made. Plan doesn't provide reasonable salary increases. WKU has recommended for an equity adjustment for 1980-82; didn't receive it. How is the Council budget to be figured?

Donald Zacharias plans to appeal to the Council on Nov. 12 unless staff makes substantial changes.

Joe Campbell - was encouraged by Governor's response when they met with him. Commended Donald Zacharias for his strong stand. Much discussion - comments from all regents.

Nov. 21, 1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/spcl/3/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/spcl/3/)
Joint meeting of Boards of WKU & Murray State University. Passed resolution --- the Bluegrass Plan which "unjustifiably serves to shift needed resources from the senior state universities to the two urban universities." Calls for a "sound and fair plan."

Comments from many of those present.

Jan. 30, 1982  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982 mtgs/1/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982 mtgs/1/)
Donald Zacharias says much work has been done, but the budget matter is not yet settled. Joe Campbell - Governor received them well but has not reached a decision.

Bluegrass Plan 1981
Much protest in fall over the "Bluegrass Plan" that would have shifted support from WKU, Eastern Kentucky University, etc. to the University of Kentucky & University of Louisville.

Senate Newsletter - Nov. 19, 1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/univ_senate/comm/communications/29/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/univ_senate/comm/communications/29/)
6 faculty members took petitions signed by 2,035 faculty & students to Frankfort to protest the Bluegrass Plan.

Bluegrass Plan
See College Heights Herald clippings, 11/12/1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2427](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2427)
And 11/17/1981  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2428](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2428)

Donald Zacharias Papers: On Campus Correspondence - Bluegrass Plan 1982
B-W
3 page memo from Dero Downing to Donald Zacharias giving (at Zacharias' request) his views on the Bluegrass plan, mission statements, Harry Snyder, etc. Some very interesting comments.

College Heights Herald, 1/12/1982 - Bluegrass Plan 1982  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2435](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2435)
Clipping re: regional compromise. See clipping 1/14/1982 - Pritchard Committee . . .  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2436](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2436)

Talisman 1982 - Bluegrass Plan 1981-82  - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/405/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/405/)
63 Council on Higher Education - Staff's Mission Model Plan would redistribute funding. University of Kentucky's share would go from 41% to 43%, University of Louisville and Northern Kentucky University would also gain. Donald Zacharias at a Regents' meeting: “Don't be misled by the council's statement that this is a model and think that it is based on scientific statement. It is based on opinion . . . . The council is saying we value some institutions more than others. Donald Zacharias & others fought it, proposed alternate budget formula. John Y. Brown announced compromise in February if legislature approved. Each regional
university would get 3% increase for each year of 1982-84 budget before mission model is implemented & $400,000 divided among regional ones in 1st year.

64 Bill made some changes in composition of the Council

--

WKU - Notecards - Board / Boarding

16 Good Table Board $1.50 per week. Excellent room 40 cents, 50 cents per week. Excellent boarding in private families, everything furnished - $10 to $12 per month. Self-boarding - not over $6 per month. "All questions cheerfully answered. Correspondence solicited." Write Henry Cherry.

E.H. Canon Interview [nd] - Boarding 1910+
No dorms for men; lived in private homes. He lived on Center Street, near enough to walk to school.

Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Board 1913
General Correspondence 1913
Fred Mutchler to C.H. Bennett, Jan. 22, 1913 - Good board, everything furnished in the "school home" for $2.75 per week. Best private board is $3.75 per week.

Nina Hammer Interview, Sept. 7, 1976 - Boarding 1920+
Said that most rooms didn't have kitchen privileges. Students ate in boarding houses. Mrs. T.J. Helm for years served 75-100 students 3 meals a day - excellent food. Started at $4.50 a week (about 1919, 1920) had to raise prices gradually. Mrs. Helm was on Chestnut Street. There were a number of others.

Henry Cherry Papers:58 - Boarding Costs 1939
Special Correspondence - Will B. Hill
William B. Hill to Frank Doulen(?), Hopkinsville, Sept. 9, 1939 - Says most Bowling Green boarding houses charge $22 - 26 per month, but he knows places for $20 & a few spots for $18. Thinks the $20 is probably best. None include soap & towels.

Henry Cherry Scrapbooks 1922 - Boarding: Rules (n.d.) 1915?
Form letter from Henry Cherry to "Dear Madam" - ladies who want to furnish rooms to students in Normal School. Says school has established no rules for students in their temporary home. But - Neat and orderly in rooms & personal appearance. Refrain from disturbing others. Conduct themselves with propriety. Study 5 - 6 evenings during week. Retire by 10:00 or 10:30. Consult with Secretary of college about ones who retire later. Either Friday or Saturday evening is available for recreation, if it is an on unquestionable character. Know the associates of the students & whereabouts - "a wholesome influence." Generally, undesirable for ladies & gentlemen to board in same house.

WKU - Notecards - Board of Regents, Powers

House Journal, Jan. 17, 1936 - Board of Regents, Powers
592 House Bill 198 An Act to amend and re-enact Section 4527-44, Baldwin's Revision of Carroll's Kentucky Statutes, being Chapter 65, page 334, of the Acts of 1934, providing for powers of regulation of Board of Regents in governing teachers' colleges. Introduced by Mr. Davis, ordered printed, and referred.

654 Jan. 21 HB198. Referred to Committee on Teachers Colleges by the Speaker.

855 Jan. 22 HB198. Reported by Mr. Davis of Committee on Teachers' Colleges with the opinion it should pass. Read at length for the first time and ordered placed on the Calendar.

904 Jan. 23 HB198. Taken from the Calendar for consideration by the House. Ordered Read the second time. Second reading by Title only. Ordered placed in the orders of the Day.

WKU - Notecards - Board of Regents, Regulation of

Senate Journal Jan. 16, 1936 - Board of Regents, Regulation of 1936
379 Senate Bill 107. An Act to amend and re-enact Section 4527-44, Baldwin's Revision of Carroll's Kentucky Statutes, being Chapter 65, Page 334 of the Acts of 1934, providing for powers of regulation of boards of regents in governing teachers' colleges. Introduced by Senator Crockett, ordered printed, and referred to Committee on Education.

500 Jan. 21 SB107. Reported by Senator Tom Turner of the Committee on Appropriations with the expression of opinion that it should pass. Read at length for the first time and ordered placed on the Calendar.

512 Jan. 22 SB107. Taken from the Calendar for consideration by the Senate. Read the second time by title only and ordered placed in the Orders of the Day.
Registration was interrupted about 30 minutes Monday when a call reported a bomb in the Diddle Arena. None was found.


1813 Feb. 13 SB107. Read at length and compared in open session. Found correctly enrolled and signed in open session by the President of the Senate. Ordered delivered to the House by the Enrolling Clerk. The Enrolling clerk returned the copies signed by the Speaker of the House. The Chief Clerk ordered to deliver the bill to the Governor. The Chief Clerk reported that it had been delivered.

**WKU - Notecards - Boat Excursion / Boat Trip**

State Normal Bulletin, May 1907 - Boat Excursion 1907

2 Had to charter 2nd boat (Bowling Green & Chaperon) to carry 712 students, both WKU & Bowling Green Business University on a Saturday. “The day was characterized by good cheer, a splendid fellowship, delightful music, and educational inspiration.”

Elevator 1/7, May 1910 - Boat Trip 1910 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/1925/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/1925/)

8 On Friday morning, May 6, 1910 at 7:30 AM students, faculty, county superintendents from Western District who had been attending conference here, assembled in front of the McCormack Building. Boarded street cars and went to boat landing. Chaperon and Evansville were chartered, left at 8:45 with 700 "jolly picnicians." A little rain in afternoon. Stopped at Sallie's Rock for lunch. Spent 2 hours exploring there. Some of visitors took Chaperon back to Catch evening trains. Rest packed aboard the Evansville and went to Woodbury, another 10 miles downstream. Went ashore briefly, started for home. Ate at Brown's Lock. Reached Bowling Green at 10:30 PM. If a prize had been given to person who had best time and was fastest, "Prof. [Robert] Green would have won by a large majority."

Elevator 4/8, June 1913 - Boat Trip 1913 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/1922/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/1922/)

288 May 19, 1913 was day for boat trip. Crowded Evansville & Chaperon left about 9:00 AM. 289 Domestic Service girls served ice-cream cones, sandwiches. Picnic lunch at Sallie's Rock. On way back, stopped at Greenscastle for 2 hours. President Henry Cherry went swimming.

Elevator 5/8, June 1914 - Boat Trip 1914 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/19/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/19/)


College Heights Herald, 7/30/1925 - Boat Trip - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2231/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2231/)

Column “Passing Institutions of the Teachers College”

2 Tells of the boat trips to Sallie's Rock or even to Woodbury. Dean A.J. Kinnaman took up tickets, sometimes got left & had to drive to a landing to be picked up. Ice cream, cold drinks were a luxury to many. Many were on their 1st boat ride. "The kodak fiend, then a rare marvel . . . ." More singing as dark came on the homeward trip. (apparently no longer being done.)

College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Boat Trip 1927 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2251/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/2251/)

1 Comments that the traditional boat trip to Sally's Rock has ceased.

**WKU - Notecards - Bomb Scares / Bomb Threats**

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 7, 1971 - Bomb Scares 1971 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4841](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/4841)

1 Says 33 bomb scares on campus in past 2 months. Dero Downing: “The University looks upon this as an extremely serious matter. Any individual who is identified as a caller is going to be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.”

2 Charles Keown: “You operate on the basis that the information is correct. You do not take a chance that it is a hoax.”


Explosive device was discovered Saturday night and dismantled. Was on 3rd floor of parking structure. Call a few minutes earlier told where it was. WKU gets frequent bomb threats. Now, usually a search but the building is not vacated. In 1971-72, there were 47 bomb threats; in 1972-73 there were 14.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 28, 1973 - Bomb Scare 1973 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/3496](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc ua_records/3496)

1 Telephoned bomb threat emptied Diddle Arena during registration yesterday. Nothing was found. A bomb was found on 3rd level of parking structure Saturday night after a phone call.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Minton] &amp; McCormick Halls. A call Saturday led to finding an explosive device on the 3rd floor of the parking structure.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments) Business &amp; finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 21, 1975 - Bomb Threats 1975 - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5069](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5069)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Rash of bomb threats - believed caused by students who want to postpone exams. At least 3 buildings have been evacuated in past week. 4 exams were scheduled for College of Education yesterday; they were taken in another building.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bond Redemption</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments) Business &amp; finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Journal, Jan. 20, 1916 - Bond Redemption 1916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267 House Bill 250. An act authorizing the Commonwealth of Kentucky to pay indebtedness created against property of Western Normal School and the Board of Regents of the school to pay a part of the debt out of the annual appropriation. By Mr. Young. To Committee on Appropriations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780 Feb. 14 HB250. Reported by Mr. Minor of the Committee on Appropriations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129 HB250 Taken by the House for consideration. Mr. Hobbs moved that HB250 be postponed for further consideration until next Wednesday 11:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bonded Debt</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments) Business &amp; finance Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Self Study Report 1973 - Bonded Debt 1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>689 Bond Type, Original, June 30, 1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Dining System Revenue Bonds of 1962 D,E, F - $3,257,000 - $298,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Dining System Revenue Bonds 1904 - $25,185,000 - $20,919,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Educational Buildings Revenue Bonds - $39,558,000 - $30,355,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - $64,743,000 - $51,274,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bonds</td>
<td>1945-1978</td>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments) Business &amp; finance Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes June 16, 1945 - Bonds 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1945/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1945/spcl/3/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents completed selling $240,000 Building Revenue Refinancing Bonds for Cherry Hall. Had been 3%; rate for the new ones is 2%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:4 - Bonds 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audits 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Annual Audit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union [Garrett Conference Center] $85,000 - 2 1/2 - 2 ¾%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLean Hall 50,000 - 2 2 ¼%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North &amp; East Halls 916,000 - 2 ¾%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Hall [Bates-Runner Hall] 848,000 - 2 7/8%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Hall 615,000 - 2 7/8%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Science Hall 1,270,000 - 4 - 3 ½ - 3 ¾%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diddle Arena 2,800,000 - 3 ½ - 3.8%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[total] 6,384,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Hall (---) 675,---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Year Report:S.A. Self Study 1978 - Bonds 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year - Bonds outstanding - as % of current revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-71 - 44,494,000 - 201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72 - 51,274,000 - 212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72-73 - 50,269,000 - 193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-74 - 49,529,000 - 177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74-75 - 48,764,000 - 162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-76 - 47,964,000 - 146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-77 - 47,136,000 - 135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78 - 46,273,000 - 124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### WKU - Notecards - Bonds, Retired

**Paul Garrett Papers:** 1 - Bonds, Retired 1938  
1937-1938  
Paul Garrett to J.G. Stuart, Dept. of Highways, Frankfort, Nov. 17, 1938 - Says he is ahead enough on bond redemption account that he is going to call in last $10,000 of the $15,000 due in 1966. Will cost a 5% premium but will save WKU about $10,000. (Has a chart).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments)</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WKU - Notecards - Bonds: Debt

**Kelly Thompson Papers:** 39 - Bonds: Debt 1968  
Council on Public Higher Education  
Dero Downing, Vice President for Academic Affairs to Dr. William A. Webb, Council on Public Higher Education, April 2, 1968 - Chart shows bonded indebtedness (assuming no more is added to it.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/30/1968</td>
<td>24,363,000</td>
<td>23,535,134</td>
<td>11,883,804</td>
<td>13,304,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/1975</td>
<td>21,700,000</td>
<td>16,529,405</td>
<td>11,949,000</td>
<td>11,883,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/1980</td>
<td>19,270,000</td>
<td>11,883,804</td>
<td>10,774,000</td>
<td>10,374,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/1995</td>
<td>8,280,000</td>
<td>2,004,788</td>
<td>5,474,000</td>
<td>5,474,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2005</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2010</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonds (Negotiable instruments)</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business &amp; finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WKU - Notecards - Bonfire

**College Heights Herald, Nov. 7, 1958** - Bonfire 1958 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4622](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4622)

4 Vandalies failed to halt the Homecoming bonfire on Oct. 31. Vandalies burned it night of Oct. 29. Rebuilt & guarded by freshmen footballer, then by Pershing Rifles. National guard unit didn't get enough volunteers, didn't show up. So at about 5:45 pm. On Oct. 30 material was burned again. But it went on as scheduled at 6:30 p.m. Oct. 31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homecomings</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WKU - Notecards - Book Exchange

**College Heights Herald, May 23, 1968** - Book Exchange 1968  
1 Veterans Club will run a book exchange in student center in the fall. Will charge 20 cents per book to cover costs.

**College Heights Herald, 1/15/1985** - Book Exchange 1985 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5729](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5729)

The Associated Student Government book exchange consists of textbook-type publications listing the names of students and the titles of the books they have to sell with phone number. Only 4 ads were sold (largest to University Bookstore), so Associated Student Government is in the hole about $400.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookselling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WKU - Notecards - Bookkeeping

**Henry Cherry Papers:** Box 8 - Bookkeeping 1924  
General Correspondence 1924  
John R. Redding, Chicago to Henry Cherry, Jan. 7, 1924 - In September he made financial investigations of WKU for Efficiency Commission. Records were mathematically correct "but poor in system and which can be greatly improved upon . . . ." Is now resident manager of James R. Redding & Company & would like to be considered for your work.

Henry Cherry to J.R. Redding, Jan. 19, 1924 - They have decided to use Escott, Barnett & Company of Louisville to study WKU's bookkeeping system.

**Henry Cherry Papers:** 69 - Bookkeeping 1924  
Special Correspondence - Training School Folder  
Henry Cherry to Escott, Barnett & Company, June 9, 1924 - Is considering having an accountant study our system of bookkeeping to put in a more modern system. What would be your terms for such a study?

**Box 83 - Bookkeeping 1949**  
Clements Papers(?): WKU folder  
John W. Manning to Paul Garrett, Nov. 18, 1949, 4 page letter. Gives detailed advice on how various college accounts should be handled. They will pl--- with way your are reporting your monies.

**Paul Garrett to John Manning, Nov. 26, 1949,** 5 page letter. Reply to Manning's comments, explanations - One question (p. 5) concerns expenses for sight-seeing
trips, etc. for basketball team - say to see Niagara Falls when at Buffalo. "We have felt this necessary for the maintenance of morale of the team and have thought that it had considerable educational benefits . . . We of course make money on these trips. Whenever we tighten up on expenditures which serve to keep our team in reasonably good spirits we won't win any games and will cease to get the invitations to play in the Garden which make money for us."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Books - Popular</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>Books, Libraries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Nov. 28, 1941 - Books - Popular 1941 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records-3849">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records-3849</a></td>
<td>3 Library books with the largest waiting lists: Virginia Cowles' Waiting for Trouble; William L. Shirer, Berlin Diary; Willie Snow Ethridge, Mingled Yarn. Others: Knight, This Above All; Percy, Lanterns on the Levee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Libraries (WKU)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bookstore</td>
<td>1920-1985</td>
<td>Bookselling, Bookstores</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Wilson Diary, Dec. 14, 1967 - Bookstores</td>
<td>When Gordon Wilson came to WKU there were 2 bookstores in town. Owners would order only part of what was needed, or not at all. College bookstore grew out of this unsatisfactory situation. L.Y. Lancaster started a book exchange; kept careful records; sold them for 10% of the price --- Ran it in his room. Students were pleased &amp; so was Henry Cherry when he heard of it. Henry Cherry had Lancaster start up the campus store. Bevil's Store --- hard. He lied &amp; cheated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview with Gayle Carver &amp; L.Y. Lancaster by Susan (?) [Sara] Tyler, April 11, 1973 - Bookstore</td>
<td>80 Dr. L.Y. Lancaster said that when he was a student Dr. Henry Cherry allowed him to operate a private book exchange just off the Van Meter Hall stage. It did so well Cherry decided that the school needed a bookstore. Some difficulty with business people downtown. Henry Cherry asked L.Y. Lancaster to do it part-time. But Lancaster was still student &amp; in ROTC &amp; he told Cherry he didn't have time. But Cherry got him honorably discharged from ROTC. Gave Lancaster a room on 2nd floor, back wing of Recitation Hall. He spent 1920 summer building shelves, etc. Bought a 2nd hand safe in Louisville. (Cedar House was being built at same time). Lancaster got lists of books wanted from the teachers. 81 Miss Florence Schneider kept the books on it. Had to hire help at start &amp; close of time. He believes, hours depend on his class schedule. Lancaster kept it until end of summer 1921 when he went to University of Kentucky. Then a George Hunter for a few years. Then James Hull for something like 45 years. (Later moved to ground floor &amp; then the basement of Recitation Hall). 85 Later, in Potter Hall, near the Tea Room.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.Y. Lancaster Interview - Bookstore (n.d.)</td>
<td>L.Y. Lancaster says that he started the bookstore, he thinks around 1920 &amp; operated it for a year &amp; a summer. He soon got to know Henry Cherry. Lancaster was one of the Calloway County group.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes, Aug. 10, 1920 - Bookstore 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/3/</a></td>
<td>Approved establishment of cooperative School Book and Equipment Store. Henry Cherry can advance $1,000 or whatever amount is needed to make it a success.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Cherry Papers:74 - Bookstore 1920</td>
<td>Report to Regents, Nov. 18, 1920 - Regents authorized Bookstore at August 10 meeting. Local bookdealers were withdrawing from the field &amp; students were having problems. Mr. L.Y. Lancaster has been secured to run it &amp; is bonded for $3,000. Located in Recitation Hall. WKU loaned Bookstore $1740. Since it opened on Sept. 20 it has made profit of $300. &quot;It has been the source of a great convenience and much satisfaction to students and faculty.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes, Nov. 19, 1920 - Bookstore - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtps/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtps/3/</a></td>
<td>Mr. L.Y. Lancaster is running the new bookstore located in Recitation Hall. WKU loaned it $1740. It has made profit of $500 since opening Sept. 20. Much satisfaction to students &amp; faculty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Bookstore 1937</td>
<td>College Heights Foundation Minutes for annual meeting, Oct. 4, 1937 - Bookstore had been auxiliary of College Heights Foundation from Sept. 27, 1923, operated &amp; controlled by faculty committee: M.C. Ford, Rex Myers, Florence Schneider, James L. Hall. Committee has been dissolved and actual management now turned over to College Heights Foundation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dero Downing Interview, March 22, 1978 - Bookstore - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc</a> ua_records-695](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc</a> ua_records-695)</td>
<td>5 Dero Downing: . . . In the fall of my freshman year [1939], Mr. Diddle took me up to the bookstore. Jimmy Hall, who was the manager of the bookstore, said he needed an additional clerk. Mr. Diddle said, &quot;Well, I have a guy here I want you to put to work.&quot; They were paying at that time 25 cents an hour, and I was so thrilled to get that part-time job. The bookstore located on that ground level right next to the Chemistry Department, and on Tuesdays and Thursdays when they had all of their chemistry labs in operation, you could hardly remain in that bookstore for the fumes and fog and the smoke that was coming through the bookstore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Bookstore 1946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement for bookstore, June 30, 1945 - June 30, 1946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale $38,224.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit 10,450.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses 3,825.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit $6,624.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net profit for 1946-1947 - $12,972.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales: 82,065.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses 5321.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Journal, Mar. 9, 1948 - Bookstores 1948</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3185 House Bill 459. An act relating to the operation of book stores</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by the state institutions of higher learning and the disposition of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the revenues there from . . .</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“The governing body of each of the state institutions of higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>learning shall have authority to operate in connections with said</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>institution a book store, for the sale of books and related</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supplies. The receipts from the operation of the same shall be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credited to a revolving fund for the purpose of carrying on the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation of the book store, and any excess revenues above the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operating requirements shall be available for the use and benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the institutions.” Introduced by Mr. Moberly. Ordered printed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and referred to the Committee on Rules.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Friday, Dec. 10, 1971 - Bookstore 1971</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Associated Student Government, Center Store Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee reported to Congress yesterday. Sells texts, buys them</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back at 50%, sells them at 75%. Same 2nd time. Profits go to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Foundation. Pays 2% of gross profit to Housing &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Room Fund. If profits run over 10% for a year, prices must</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be reduced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dero Downing Papers:17 - Bookstore 1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Governor Wendell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor Wendell Ford to Dero Downing, June 8, 1972 - Has letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat Love to Governor Ford, May 8, 1972 - Have managed(?) to service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>competition with campus bookstore although WKU is only school in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state that doesn't supply lists of texts. Now WKU's bookstore is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paying 10% more for used books to try to cut us out of that market.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Want your help to --- this “monopolistic restraint of trade . . . ”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dero Downing to Governor Wendell Ford, June 15, 1972 - Bookstore is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used to help needy students, is operated by College Heights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation. WKU's long time policy is to supply no lists, names,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records, etc. to any firm for commercial use. It has been</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condemned by those who might profit from such lists. As for the 10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discount, that simply lets the students have a little more money</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>than they otherwise would have.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Feb. 13, 1973 - Bookstore 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Mr. Buddy Childress, manager of bookstore, says $15,20,000 is</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lost each year through theft. It is +/- 2% of total sales.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, Jan. 16, 1979 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 During Christmas a &quot;pantry&quot; was added at Bookstore. Grocery items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be sold for student's convenience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes, Nov. 13, 1982 - Bookstore 1982 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Zacharias recommends consideration for College Heights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation proposal that it sell the bookstore and laundry to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Study Report:College Heights Bookstore - Bookstore 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/1983 [1982?]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore: texts 2250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required reading(?) 750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality paperbacks 3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6500 titles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owned &amp; operated by College Heights Foundation. Moved into present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarters at end of October 1970. Occupies 21,000 square feet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Zacharias Papers:Box 11 - Bookstore 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In 1934 College Heights Foundation at Henry Cherry’s request took</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over Bookstore operations. It pays rent to WKU in the Downing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Center. College Heights Foundation at meeting of 10/8/1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved sale proposal &amp; laundry. The Regents of WKU approved it at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meeting of 2/4/1984. Sale is to become official July 1, 1985 with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--- --- on assets as of June 30, 1984. WKU will pay $200,000 in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiscal year 1985-86. Will pay 6% interest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complaints about waits in line to pay up to an hour; high prices. Some see need for off-campus competition to hold down price. Buddy Childress, manager, said prices were increased 10-12% because wholesalers went up that much. He said 3 registers and 4 cashiers were added.

University intends to purchase the net tangible assets of bookstore & laundry, provided money is available June 30, 1983. If not, postpone. Harry Largen says bookstore will add income of about $250,000 annually.

Donald Zacharias recommends that Board tell College Heights Foundation that WKU intends to purchase the net tangible assets of bookstore and laundry. Will do so during 1983-84 fiscal year if funds are available. Revenues of subsequent years would be used to replace any revenues used for this purpose. If funds are not available by June 30, recommends that the purchase be postponed. Will make a formal recommendation by July 15, 1983.

Has analysis by Harry Largen of possible ways to finance it. General Fund support - very unlikely. Payment over several years - probably no authority for this.

B--: University funds and net profits (+/- $250,000 per year). WKU would allocate $500-600,000 for this purpose, then use the profits to build back the depleted fund.

---, unanimous

Regents accepted Donald Zacharias's recommendation that WKU purchase the Bookstore and Laundry from the College Heights Foundation, provided WKU receives no reduction in appropriations for 1983-84. College Heights Foundation had proposed sale at Oct. 8, 1982 meeting. Regents agreed to purchase at 1/29/1983 meeting, but at August 20, 1983 meeting, Zacharias recommended it be deferred because of financial problems.

Park City Daily News, 2/5/1984 - Bookstore 1984  
Regents approved purchase of bookstore and laundry from College Heights Foundation on July 1 provided that state appropriations are not reduced. Report Joseph A. Cook said that Council on Higher Education & State Finance Cabinet have almost mandated it. The cost would be the fixed assets as of July 1. Paul Cook said the expected price would be in range of $700-800,000. College Heights Foundation had proposed the sale in October 1982 and Regents had approved it in Jan. 1983. Deferred because of finances.

College Heights Herald has story, 2/7/1984 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5892/  
Harry Largen said cost could be $800,000 - $550,000. Bookstore sales in 1982-83 = $2,600,000. Laundry's sales = $27,000. Their net income was $215,000. Dero Downing hopes that I would not result in a reduction of scholarships.

Associated Student Government has decided to start a book exchange by printing twice a year a list of people with books for sale. Purpose is to end bookstore's monopoly. John Holland, committee co-chair: "It's time we stopped allowing ourselves to be taken advantage of by the bookstore." Buddy Childress - manager of Bookstore - doesn't think it will have much effect on his revenue. Points out several problems in the plan. "We go through this about every four years every time a new class comes in. They think it's a great idea and then they find out otherwise." Veteran's Club ran an exchange about 6 years ago, ceased when most of those who started it graduated. L&M Bookstore ceased in Oct. 1975.

WKU will spend about $2,200,000 to buy the College Heights Bookstore & the laundry. Harry Largen says the money to purchase will come from the profits & the sale will not become completed for several years.

WKU - Notecards - Bookstore Boycott

1 Group is trying to organize a boycott of the Bookstore. Albert Stith is one of leaders, calls of "rip-off" policy. Buddy Childress said Bookstore operates at 10% profit margin; says the buy-back policy is a little better than national average.

2 Associated Student Government voted last night to start a book exchange on campus next semester. Veterans ran one but stopped because of lack of response.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Bookstore Moves</strong></td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, June 30, 1961 - Bookstore Moves 1961 - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/2158/](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/2158/)&lt;br&gt;2 Bookstore &amp; post office will move from southeast wing of Cherry Hall to southwest wing before September to much larger quarters. More stock will be carried. Will become self-service. James Hall is bookstore manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Bookstore: J.L. Hall</strong></td>
<td>1925-1969</td>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Bookstore: J.L. Hall&lt;br&gt;Bookstore&lt;br&gt;Undated biographical sketch of James L. Hall. Came to WKU as freshman in 1925. Became a clerk in Bookstore at one. In 1927, he became manager while still a student. Got BS in 1929 &amp; accounting degree from LaSalle Business University in 1934. Says he has been manager for 43 years, so this should be about 1970. Number of memos, letters, etc. leading to transfer (gradually) from James Hall to B.A. (Buddy) Childress. Hall retired Jan. 1, 1969.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Boosters, Athletics</strong></td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>College Heights Herald, Sept. 27, 1935 - Boosters, Athletics 1935 - [<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/3745/](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/3745/)&lt;br&gt;1 Group of local businessmen have pledged to sell 500 football season tickets at $5 each. &quot;The purpose of the drive is to put football at Western on a paying bias (sic), as no college funds can be used for its support.&quot; Planned also, is a permanent organization to work with the athletic organization at the college.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Borrowing</strong></td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Regents Minutes, April 17, 1924 - Borrowing 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/</a>&lt;br&gt;Henry Cherry asks permission to borrow up to $75,000 to meet current expenses. Says most of the income from the state is collected between December 18 and March 1. (This borrowing is common in this era.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **WKU - Notecards - Boundary Abolished / Boundary Removed** | 1924 | Henry Cherry Papers:Box 7 - Boundary Abolished 1924<br>General Correspondence 1923-24<br>Henry Cherry to Senator Hiram Brock, Frankfort, March 12, 1924 - Cherry says House repealed the WKU - Eastern Kentucky University school law & re-enacted it. Cut out some deadwood & abolished the boundary line between WKU & EKU. Agreed to by all 4 normal schools. Please see that it gets passed in the Senate.<br>Henry Cherry to R.C. Brown(?), Superintendent, Dayton, Kentucky, April 2, 1924 - Henry Cherry tells him that the boundary has been abolished, "and students from any part of Kentucky can enter school at this place on free tuition."
Teachers College Heights, April 1924 - Boundary Removed 1924 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/8425/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/8425/)<br>1 Legislature recently removed boundary between Eastern & Western Normal Schools. Teachers in any part of Kentucky can enter either on free tuition. |
| **WKU - Notecards - Bowling** | 1963 | Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Bowling<br>Bowling on the Green<br>Folder deals with this. Kelly Thompson was apparently fascinated by the possibilities of lawn bowling near new student center. (It was shown on map of campus plan.)
Early Ruby (Courier-Journal, 9/6/1963) - reported in his column quoted Kelly Thompson: "We're going to revive the ancient sport of bowling on the green at Bowling Green." Quotes Judge John B. Rodes as saying that Bowling Green got it's name for the lawn bowling established by Robert Moore. (He & brother George established Bowling Green in 1798.) |
that was ridiculous and I don't think that's much now. That much when I went to Owensboro when they were showing Gone With the Wind the first time and I thought I'd pay three dollars. The movie was added later, but the Capitol had been there.

Greeks had a candy store there and it was famous for its good products. And there was one of them was Willie's and the other was Cuthbert's. And then we did have, where Woolworth's was, was a good candy store where they made peanut brittle and homemade candy. The Greeks had a candy store there and it was famous for its good products. And oh yes - the movie was where it was now, and of course the one on College Street was added later, but the Capitol had been there for a number of years. I was so shocked not long ago to find out how much it cost to go to a movie now. I didn't pay that much when I went to Owensboro when they were showing Gone With the Wind the first time and I thought I'd pay three and-a-half to see a movie. I thought that was ridiculous and I don't think that's much now - at least they don't seem to think so. But, I'm a great movie fan. I remember from high school days on I went to...
the movies. And I started out ten cents was what you paid to get in. I don't even know what you pay now; I haven't been in so long. The students have always been active in churches in Bowling Green and of course when the churches would come to campus was a big day because all of you met with the people from there and they got the roll of the people who'd belong to that particular church. And, I'm sure many of the students remember their church days in Bowling Green.

College Heights Herald, 8/28/1984 - Bowling Green - [link]
Economic impact survey (study) of WKU upon Bowling Green, made by Dr. J. Michael Morgan, associate professor of economics. Students spend $33.4 million in the Bowling Green-Warren County area each year. About $15 million stayed in Warren County. WKU employed 19.1% of the county's workforce in 1978. Is expected to be lower this time. Faculty & staff spent $19.7 million in 1983-84. In 1978 students spent $1.7 million on clothing; last year it was $3.1 million. WKU is important to the area's quality of life - a football game, a Shakespearean play.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKU - Notecards - Bowling Green Business College</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Business education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers College Heights, Nov. 1931 - Bowling Green Business College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895-1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has Dr. Henry Cherry's &quot;Declaration of Principles and Policies&quot; Brief listing; some pictures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Cards marked Business University refer to Bowling Green Business University]

Henry Cherry Papers Box 1 - Business University +/- 1900
General Letters: Unidentified
H.E. Taylor, Principal Cosdetto High School, Mississippi to Prof. Henry Cherry, Jan. 16, 19(rd). - "...I take an interest in your school because it is a friend to the young man who is struggling to rise to useful positions. "I consider the time I spent in that institution the most profitable and pleasant I ever spent in any school." Says he is convinced "that the south is destined to be the greatest pat(sie)(?) of Our Country."
"sometimes I use (sic) to doubt the (sic) statement that you could place every young man that prepared for a place. But I am satisfied that you could place ten times as many as you prepare." Asks for a testimonial as he is seeking a better position.

Henry Cherry Papers:Box 1 - Business University 1911
General Correspondence 1911
J.S. Dickey, President Bowling Green Business University to Henry Cherry Sept. 1, 1911 - Thanks him for the list of names sent August 30. Several notes from Henry Cherry, apparently forwarding letters from students who have inquired about business courses.

Regents Minutes I, April 30, 1912 - Business University 1912 - [link]
Contract to have the Old Normal School Building on College Street, between 11th & 12th Streets. Doesn't include the dorm property facing Center Street. Number of repairs & improvements are to be made. Annual rent of $1700.

Henry Cherry Papers:26 - Business University 1919
Special Correspondence - Wo
Henry Cherry to Elizabeth Woods, Surrey, England, Sept. 30, 1919 - Not known as yet publicly, but we have sold building to Business University. Hopes to sell some lots, & this will help us erect a Girls' Boarding Home. We are in a very trying time on boarding.

Dero Downing Papers:46 - Business University 1958
Bowling Green Business University
Copy of signed agreement Feb. 25, 1958 - Bowling Green Business University will accept WKU students for commerce courses WKU does not offer. Western Kentucky State College will pay Bowling Green Business University $4.38 per credit hour except that for shorthand and typing it will be $12.50 per semester hour.

Memo: Billy S. Smith, Business Manager, to President Kelly Thompson, March 1, 1962 - In November 1961, we paid $8,400 fees 1960-61 school year. We are billing the Bowling Green Business University fee $360.80 for their students who are taking specific courses at WKU.

College Heights 28:1, Aug. 1960 - Business University 1960
63 Arrangement made with Bowling Green Business University so that any full-time Western student can take maximum of 1 year of typing & 1 year of shorthand without any additional fee. Must take typing 1st; they can't be taken concurrently.

Dero Downing Papers:46 - Business University 1961
Consolidation: Bowling Green College of Commerce
Dean William M. Jenkins, Jr. to TSGT Jerry D. Dumas, Omaha, Nebraska, Sept. 4, 1964 - The Bowling Green Business University ceased to exist in January 1961. It became a non-profit institution, Bowling Green College of Commerce at that time.
Meeting in Kelly Thompson's office, May 7, 1963 - Kelly Thompson, Raymond Cravens, Tate Page, Robert Cochran, Dero Downing; Bowling Green Business University; James Meany, James Holland, Charles Nahm, Rex(?) Galloway, all trustees and Lewie Harman.

There had been a 10:30 a.m. meeting at President's Home - Tate Page & Robert Cochran not present. Bowling Green Business University Trustees appealed to WKU to resume the College of Commerce. Fund drive had failed, & the school couldn't continue. Kelly Thompson - expressed regrets. Final decision would have to come from WKU's Board of Regents. He would also need to check with the other owners(? W.L. Matthews & Mr. R--- Hill. Meeting adjourned at 12:30.

Between this & 2:30 Kelly Thompson had 2 meetings with the WKU people. At 2:30 meeting: Mr. James Holland reported assets of $45,858.01 which included just over $4,000 in bank & in cash.

WKU would need to assume salaries & other obligations for April & May = $27,377.30. Dr. Joseph Young's status was brought up. He had submitted his resignation but it hadn't been acted on. If merged, WKU would see that a summer program was offered. Lewie Harman was to ascertain what rental would be asked for the building. WKU could not assume an obligation to use the stuff. Would consider applications for positions that WKU had to fill. Considerable discussion re: public relations and the merger. "In all fairness it must be stated that a lack of leadership on the part of those representing the College of Commerce because quite evident when none of those present wanted to assume the role of spokesman or accept the responsibility of giving direction to the plan." Their Trustees hold an official meeting, elected Mr. James Holland to help draft a proposal and to make a legal agreement. James Holland authored the content for a proposal. Discussed, then decided to "sleep on it."

Wednesday, May 8 - 7:15 a.m. meeting in Kelly Thompson's office & Raymond Cravens, Tate Page, Robert Cochran, Dero Downing. Discussed proposal, decided Kelly Thompson couldn't take the original proposal to WKU's Board. Dr. Joseph Young called about 9:00, asked for a conference with Kelly Thompson. They met 9:30 to 11:30.

WKU group had --- meeting. Joseph Young had not been consulted by his trustees until last evening.

Kelly Thompson proposed: Bowling Green Business University complete current semester, then WKU would take over. Sale of assets then would cover current expenses. Any surplus would be transferred to WKU to help start the program.

Meeting in Kelly Thompson's office at 1:00. James Holland, Joseph Young, Lewie Harmon. William Jenkins joined the WKU delegates. (Why had Tate Page been included?). Kelly Thompson explained legal problem that made 1st proposal impossible. Joseph Young agreed to Kelly Thompson's plan. Kelly Thompson asked James Holland if he approved it? "You see me smiling, don't you?" WKU will make every effort to protect students in their programs so they can graduate. WKU promises, as far as possible, to preserve the name and traditions. Lewie Harmon went to consult with other owners about rental fee for 1 or 2 years. Kelly Thompson said he thought WKU should be given every consideration possible. New proposal to be drafted. Agreed upon a special assembly of College of Commerce on Friday. Plan will be explained by Dr. Joseph Young; Kelly Thompson will be there for WKU question & answer period. Then a press conference. Kelly Thompson pointed out that WKU's Regents must approve it.

*Pointed out that it will not be a merger, although that term may be used. College of Commerce will dissolve as of June 1 & WKU will start operating the program.

Earlier: Tuesday, AM, May 7. Trustees of College of Commerce met with president & the Citizens Advisory Board for the College Fund Drive. Sufficient funds could not be collected. Voted to end the drive. Could not operate after May 31, 1963. Petitioned Kelly Thompson & Regents to absorb the academic program.

Secretary of State certificate that College of Commerce had been officially dissolved as of May 19, 1963.

Kelly Thompson to Mr. J.C. Holland, Aug. 31, 1964 - The College of Commerce Trustees have postponed for over a year the financial settlement that was made. Asks him to carry out all agreements at once.

Friday, May 10. Special assembly held at College of Commerce. Good reception from those present.

At 12:30, special meeting of WKU's faculty and staff.

Thursday May 9. Luncheon(?) meeting: Kelly Thompson, Raymond Cravens and Dero Downing with Regents Maxey Harlin and Douglas Keen. Both Regents expressed approval of the proposal.

Board of Trustees of Bowling Green College of Commerce decided on May 7, 1963 that it was financially impossible to continue operations beyond May 31, 1963. WKU's Regents recognize the academic value that would result & fill our obligation to fill it. WKU agree to agreement to consolidate the Bowling Green College of Commerce with Western Kentucky State College.

Their library - 21,548 volumes.
Bookstore - 1,548 texts, etc.
[total value] $23,000
WKU will receive books and all other assets except real estate. WKU will pay $26,000. WKU accepts no liabilities of the Bowling Green College of Commerce.

WKU will try to provide instruction without interruption.

Kelly Thompson Papers:29 - Business University 1963
U.S. Department of Health Education & Welfare
Kelly Thompson to Dr. M. Howard Bryant, Regional Representative, Division of College & University Assistance, Charlottesville, Virginia, June 12, 1963 - On May 7, 1963, Board of Trustees of Bowling Green College of Commerce determined that it would not continue operation after May 31. Board appealed to President Kelly Thompson. WKU agreed to assume the educational function. The consolidation is taking place in orderly fashion.

On Campus, 8/27/1984 - Business University, 1984
First reunion in July since the Bowling Green Business University burned 20 years ago. Over 400 attended & another reunion is planned for near future.

Raymond Cravens Oral History, 2/8/1985 - Business University
Kelly Thompson had wanted to offer business. Around 1954-55, joint program with Bowling Green Business University. Students get WKU degrees but take courses at both schools.

About 1961 or 1962, WKU began to teach some accounting courses in Economics. Then combined government & business into a combined department. (Kelly Thompson's idea). Kelly Thompson told Bowling Green Business University - we aren't going to compete with you. Curriculum will be to train small businessmen, say to take over a family business. Bill Jenkins headed it. WKU's enrollment boomed, may have hurt Bowling Green Business University. Bowling Green Business University then became non-profit institution. Then around 1964 or so, Kelly Thompson called Raymond Cravens to go to Kelly Thompson's house to meet with the board of that school. They were broke, might have to close before end of term. Kelly Thompson was firm in not committing WKU to keeping jobs for anyone there. Didn't want some of the people, especially some administrators.

Thinks WKU helped them finish term. Then WKU leased building, bought equipment. Began to operate in that building until it burned. Was a big step toward university status.

WKU - Notecards - Bowling Green Business University Sold

1H: The University: History - Business University Sold, 1907
Contract with Bowling Green Business University, 1907
Contract of Agreement, April 10, 1907 between Henry Cherry and J.S. Dickey, J. Lewie Harmon, W.S. Ashby - Henry Cherry sells Bowling Green Business University & all equipment, including 50 Remington typewriters & good will. Henry Cherry will make no public announcement of his severance from the school. He will not engage in any kind of private school commercial work in U.S. for 10 years. Will turn over all mailing lists, mail that comes to him, etc.

Henry Cherry will give full possession on July 1, 1907. Will pay all expenses & receive all tuition until then. They assume rent on McCormack Building after July 1, 1907. Outstanding accounts & notes due before then belong to Henry Cherry. They are to pay him $16,000 in accounts & upon terms agreed upon with each of them. If bookkeeping, shorthand or typewriting is put into curriculum of WKSNS within 5 years from July 1, 1907, Henry Cherry will pay the others as follows:

If added in 1907-08 - $1,000 & $1,000 following year & $500 for 2nd year & $300 for 3rd & 4th years ($3100)
If added in 1908-09 - $1,000 & $00 for 1st year; & $300 for next 2 years
If added in 1909-10 - $500 & $300 each of next 2 years.
If added in 1910-11 - $300 & $300 next year
If added 1911-12: $300

This article doesn't apply after Henry Cherry's connection with the Normal classes.

"Tenth: It is understood and agreed that each part of this contract will co-operate with the other in maintaining the present cordial relations between the institutions in which they are now enjoyed, and that each party will to the best of his ability advance and promote the interests of the two institutions."

Page 111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1916 | Normal Heights, Dec. 1916 - Bowling Green Business College & English Training School | 23 In fall 1893 T.C. Cherry & Henry Cherry opened their Bowling Green Business College and English Training School with 26 students. Two years later it became:  
"Southern Normal School, Bowling Green Business University, National School of Telegraphy, Civil Service, Accounting, Railroading and Express, and Department of Law, Elocution and Oratory. Four great schools under one management and in one building." (T.C. Cherry married Bessie Schwartz of Pennsylvania in 1898. She taught Expression at Normal.) |
| 1907 | WKU - Notecards - Bowling Green Dry | State Normal Bulletin, Aug. 1907 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2077](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2077)  
36 In a recent local option election "drys" won in Bowling Green by 229 votes. |
| 1913 | WKU - Notecards - Bowling Green in Civil War | Elevator 4/6, April 1913 - Bowling Green in Civil War - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1920](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1920)  
189-190 Brief history of Civil War in Bowling Green. Says several remains of old forts yet exist.  
191 Best preserved is on Copley Hill, now Normal Heights.  
College Hill - now Reservoir Park 1,000 men  
Webb Hill - on Beech Bend Pike  
Baker's Hill - beyond the footbridge  
Price's Hill - between last two  
Buckner's Hill - near Thomas' Landing  
Underwood Hill - on Park, between 13th & 14th Streets  
Residue of Mr. Lucian Potter on State Street was Buckner's headquarters.  
Judge Burnam's home, Center Street - A.S. Johnston  
Mr. Blackburn, Adams & 10th Streets - Hardee Rosecrans was named General of the Army of the Cumberland in Sisters' School, opposite Frisbie Hall.  
Union Hospital was at 714 State. 2 story frame building, became residence of W.S. Ragland.  
Courthouse, clerk's office, market-house - stood in center park. Used as prisons, after war new buildings were constructed.  
Says over 100 years ago a college stood on Reservoir Hill, but it burned & was never replaced.  
On Copley Hill - Ogden College & Potter College. |
1 Leroy Kingsbury, formerly boxing instructor at Minneapolis Athletic Club will head year-round boxing program at WKU - 1st time this has been offered.  
College Heights Herald, Nov. 21, 1939 - Boxing 1939 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3822](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3822)  
6 Frank Griffin & his squad of 6 boxers will compete with a newspaper squad in Nashville on Nov. 21, or possibly December 5. They started with a fight card in Bowling Green last spring.  
College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 23, 1940 - Boxing 1940 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3825](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3825)  
7 Frank Griffin, WKU junior, won heavyweight division at Nashville in the Golden Gloves Tournament by knocking out his opponent in 1st round. Griffin will fight for national title in Soldier's Field, Chicago. He had knocked out 1st opponent in round 1, second in 2nd round, 3rd in 1st round. Has won 11 of 12 bouts although usually outweighed. Griffin has been boxing less than a year.  
College Heights Herald, Dec. 6, 1940 - Boxing 1940 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3833](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3833)  
11 Coach W. L Terry says boxing will probably be dropped as other schools are abandoning it & there is no adequate competition.  
Athletics (WKU) |
1 Associated Student Government had recommended that classes be cancelled Nov. 1 so students could vote. Council of Deans opposed it & President Dero Downing refused to cancel. Motion made at Tuesday meeting that Associated Student Government endorsed proposed student boycott. Associated Student boycotts are scheduled for the winter term. |
Government refused 16-14, 3 abstaining.  
3 But peaceful demonstrations will be held today & tomorrow near Downing University Center.  
4 Letter from Robert Alan Riley & Ralph Eric Coffman, freshmen. They "criticize the administration of this university for again showing the ultra-conservative attitude which keeps Western from realizing its full potential as a progressive institution of higher learning. . . . It is our opinion, that the extreme conservatism of President Downing, as well as the Board of Regents, is stopping the forward movement and leaving Western mired in the mud of apathy and archaic ideas."

Letter from Joan Krenzin, Sociology, "I have seldom heard of persons buying tickets to concerts or athletic events and then boycotting the performance. Is it any less ridiculous to buy a ticket to education (payment of tuition) and then boycott the classes?"

John Y. Brown to Harry Snyder, Feb. 1, 1980 - Wants schools to cut staffs 5% ---. "I do not wish diminish vital services in our institutions of higher learning."

Lexington Herald-Leader - Brown, John Y.  
Dec. 11, 1983 - Assessment of John Y. Brown - on the whole positive. But "In these instances, Brown's good intentions were negated by his lack of discipline, his lack of vision and his lack of interest in the day-to-day grind of government."

"So Brown emerges from his four years as a good caretaker, a good manager, a glamorous front man for the state. That is nothing to sniff at. And yet in the end it is unsatisfactory."

"It is unsatisfactory because Kentucky needed more than a good manager, more than a good caretaker or a handsome spokesman."

"The state needed and still needs leadership dedicated to changing the state's long and unfortunate tradition of mediocre education. Brown had a chance to make a real contribution in that area, but he never seized the opportunity."

He didn't tackle the state's most obvious problem.


Pearl S. Buck will speak on Feb. 7 as part of Rodes-Helm Lecture series.


Dero Downing Papers: 9 - Buckman, William 1975  
Board of Regents: Buckman
As early as Jan. 21, 1975 (& afterwards) Buckman is sending out detailed memos to other Regents. Emphasis is on salaries.

Dero Downing Papers: 9 - Buckman, William 1978
Buckman Interview, 3/27/1984

William Buckman to John David Cole, August 28, 1978 - Attached are (not here) copies of information Dero Downing supplied re: compensation for Kelly Thompson. Wants to know total compensation for President Dero Downing. Fringe benefits: such as maid service, personal car, food allowance, utilities? As member of finance committee wants copy of the contract.

John David Cole to Dero Downing, Sept. 1, 1978 - Encloses William Buckman's letter, isn't sure of "the real basis of the request . . . "

Dero Downing to John David Cole, Sept. 6, 1978, Re: Buckman - "It has become more and more apparent that his actions stem from personal biases, vested interests, and hidden motivations. In my opinion, he would better serve the University by following a more professional approach to fulfilling his responsibilities as a member of the Board of Regents.

Maid - is provided
Car - is not provided
Food allowance - $50.00 per month as part of budget for President's House (31-005)
Utilities paid - yes, except for personal long distance calls.
Fringe benefits - same as other employees.


After 8 years as faculty regent, William Buckman will resign at end of April. Said it would give his successor a chance to participate in budget matters.

Buckman, William


William Buckman in a brief letter dated Feb. 14, 1983 resigns to become effective at April 30 meeting. If the 1983-84 budget is on the agenda then, prefers his resignation to become effective immediately after that vote. Joseph Cook / Ronald Shecker, passed. William Buckman will be interim head of Physics until May 15, 1984.

Buckman Interview, 3/27/1984 - Buckman, WilliamNorm Hunter encouraged him to become active candidate when there were 8 of them left. Controversies - 1st real contested one [faculty regent election]. He & Laird were the finalists. Many irregularities. Both told he had won. Marvin Russell (his dean) tried to keep him from being elected. Raymond Cravens told him so. Election was postponed to the fall time. Fall election was well regulated. Major issue was dorm visitation. Sharp split on the issue. Buckman wanted to get Faculty Senate before he got on the Board. Administration - "Totally against" it. Some regents told that Buckman was trying to establish a union. Dero Downing sent out people to influence the regents. Buckman tried to find time to persuade the Regents. By time John David Cole came on, Buckman had convinced majority. Buckman asked Marion B. Lucas to head ad hoc committee to draft. Dero Downing then appointed a committee to work on a plan. Number of compromises resulted. Was a reasonable structure.

W.R. McCormack was leader of anti-Dero Downing faction + Gerald Edds, Chalmor Embry. Buckman says Dero Downing couldn't have got budget approved if Buckman hadn't voted for it. Buckman felt that it had to be done. Some regents wanted to use that to get rid of him. Kelly Thompson & W.R. McCormack had worked closely; they put Dero Downing in as president. Some Regents really resented Dero Downing's action on pushing through student visitation measure. Some sincerely opposed.

Sunshine law - was excellent for Buckman. Got things into the open, to get some things done. Doesn't recall that W.R. McCormack did much discussion of drugs. Buckman - we got bylaws & procedures set up. Also set up committee structure. Buckman got on executive & finance committees. Buckman said his inter-college relations were affected. Couldn't understand why his dean (Marvin Russell) tried to undercut him.

George Dillingham - Raul Padilla case caused a great deal of friction. Buckman was told that they weren't good teachers. His advisory committee said Dillingham's major problem was that he disagreed with Dean J.D. Sanderf on competency based education. Buckman -- with their former students, and the results were positive. Buckman went to Dero Downing & objected, gave him his information. Dero Downing was adamant. Buckman told him he was going to fight it. Buckman talked with most of regents individually. Was going to a split decision. Albert Ross wanted to be peace maker, abstained. Buckman had contacted attorneys; thought it was about ready to go to treat(?). Buckman - got much pressure through dean & department heads. Buckman kept contacts in Frankfurt to see what was going on. Official --- let Padilla go, keep George Dillingham. Buckman refused. Finally got the votes to win. Matter of great strain. Led to better tenure policy & better evaluation of personnel. Thinks in the end it served the university well.

Buckman re-elected, didn't do much campaigning. Fact that administration didn't want him re-elected probably helped him. Re-elected for 3rd time in 1980. Ran only because Carl Kreisler told him he was going to run. Buckman didn't think he would help make the changes necessary. Kreisler ran a tough campaign, but Buckman won easily.

Page 114

Eastern Kentucky Normal School and Western Kentucky Normal School. Read for the first time and placed upon the calendar for f

House Bill 194. An Act for the appropriation of money for he erection of buildings, equipment and additional revenues for the maintenance of State University, Eastern Kentucky Normal School and Western Kentucky Normal School. Read for the first time and placed upon the calendar for further readings. 1283 HB194. Ordered read the second time.

1482 HB194. Reported without amendment. Enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth

House Journal, Feb. 10, 1914 - Budget - Reduction of Annual Appropriation & Regulation of Office Terms 1914 625 House Bill 465. An act for the benefit of three State Educational Institutions reducing the annual appropriations and regulating the term of offices of said institutions. By Mr. Stone: To Committee on State University and Normal Schools.

William Buckman Interview, 10/5/1984 - Buckman, William Regent - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/687

Elected in 1974. Hadn't really thought much about it. He was one of finalists before he became active. Ran active campaign. Changed his life considerably. Confused election - Buckman & Laird. Told by Cravens to get his picture made. Then - not certain. E.J. Monroe said he voted late for Buckman --- --- caused tie. Found out that Dean Marvin Russell was trying to undercut him on the election. Recommended another election, well supervised. Buckman says days passed and Laird hadn't been contacted until Buckman told him about it.

The 1977 election. The administration was trying to get candidates. Was finally Bennie Beach. Someone said 275 were committed to Bennie Beach. Buckman felt he had really worked hard for the faculty, did appreciate the support. Buckman: "I look at faculty as being a shareholder rather than an employee." Administration will take over all power if you aren't careful.

In 1974 - W.R. McCormack, Gerald Edds, Chalmer Embry, Hugh Poland, Albert Ross were always the key members. Also Ronnie Clark. W.R. McCormack was chairman. He was very upset. McCormack felt that Dero Downing had come to meeting knowing he had the votes to pass the dorm visitation changes, had not told him McCormack was strongly opposed to it. Doesn't think he had ever given Dero Downing. W.R. McCormack had been a strong supporter of Dero Downing. Buckman thinks visitation was perhaps the primary reason. Thinks McCormack was sincere & believed he was right. (Buckman still doesn't see that it was of any real benefit but that was the way things were ---). Parents tended to accept it as poll showed. But ones with daughter in school opposed it. Buckman didn't see it as a major faculty issue; he tried to concentrate on real faculty issues. W.R. McCormack as chairman tried to carry things out his way. It was easy for Buckman to communicate with Board members & Buckman says he took advantage of the opportunities. Board in 1974 was split - had the summer before our becoming public(?). "Bitter division concerning that issue." This was major cause of split between Dero Downing & W.R. McCormack.

Committee system - chiefly by John David Cole - well organized person, saw need for some structure. Executive Committee had been only one. 6-7 set up. Buckman said he could pretty much pick the committees he wanted to serve on - Finance, Executive. Rules and regulations codified.

Issue of beer license for Goal Post (Hub). Buckman - personally didn't favor beer sales. Dero Downing was adamant in opposition to it. Issue of measuring it - how to interpret the state law. WKU bought the building - no real use made of it. Was poor decision. Issue of WKU purchasing property. Buckman had trouble accepting that concept. Maybe in 20 years, Dero Downing's concept will turn out to be right. Dero Downing seemed to feel we needed a buffer zone as if we needed it.

The administration was trying to get candidates. Was finally Bennie Beach. Someone said 275 were committed to Bennie Beach. Buckman felt he had really worked hard for the faculty, did appreciate the support. Buckman: "I look at faculty as being a shareholder rather than an employee." Administration will take over all power if you aren't careful.

In 1974 - W.R. McCormack, Gerald Edds, Chalmer Embry, Hugh Poland, Albert Ross were always the key members. Also Ronnie Clark. W.R. McCormack was chairman. He was very upset. McCormack felt that Dero Downing had come to meeting knowing he had the votes to pass the dorm visitation changes, had not told him McCormack was strongly opposed to it. Doesn't think he had ever given Dero Downing. W.R. McCormack had been a strong supporter of Dero Downing. Buckman thinks visitation was perhaps the primary reason. Thinks McCormack was sincere & believed he was right. (Buckman still doesn't see that it was of any real benefit but that was the way things were ---). Parents tended to accept it as poll showed. But ones with daughter in school opposed it. Buckman didn't see it as a major faculty issue; he tried to concentrate on real faculty issues. W.R. McCormack as chairman tried to carry things out his way. It was easy for Buckman to communicate with Board members & Buckman says he took advantage of the opportunities. Board in 1974 was split - had the summer before our becoming public(?). "Bitter division concerning that issue." This was major cause of split between Dero Downing & W.R. McCormack.

Committee system - chiefly by John David Cole - well organized person, saw need for some structure. Executive Committee had been only one. 6-7 set up. Buckman said he could pretty much pick the committees he wanted to serve on - Finance, Executive. Rules and regulations codified.

Issue of beer license for Goal Post (Hub). Buckman - personally didn't favor beer sales. Dero Downing was adamant in opposition to it. Issue of measuring it - how to interpret the state law. WKU bought the building - no real use made of it. Was poor decision. Issue of WKU purchasing property. Buckman had trouble accepting that concept. Maybe in 20 years, Dero Downing's concept will turn out to be right. Dero Downing seemed to feel we needed a buffer zone as if we needed it.

The administration was trying to get candidates. Was finally Bennie Beach. Someone said 275 were committed to Bennie Beach. Buckman felt he had really worked hard for the faculty, did appreciate the support. Buckman: "I look at faculty as being a shareholder rather than an employee." Administration will take over all power if you aren't careful.

In 1974 - W.R. McCormack, Gerald Edds, Chalmer Embry, Hugh Poland, Albert Ross were always the key members. Also Ronnie Clark. W.R. McCormack was chairman. He was very upset. McCormack felt that Dero Downing had come to meeting knowing he had the votes to pass the dorm visitation changes, had not told him McCormack was strongly opposed to it. Doesn't think he had ever given Dero Downing. W.R. McCormack had been a strong supporter of Dero Downing. Buckman thinks visitation was perhaps the primary reason. Thinks McCormack was sincere & believed he was right. (Buckman still doesn't see that it was of any real benefit but that was the way things were ---). Parents tended to accept it as poll showed. But ones with daughter in school opposed it. Buckman didn't see it as a major faculty issue; he tried to concentrate on real faculty issues. W.R. McCormack as chairman tried to carry things out his way. It was easy for Buckman to communicate with Board members & Buckman says he took advantage of the opportunities. Board in 1974 was split - had the summer before our becoming public(?). "Bitter division concerning that issue." This was major cause of split between Dero Downing & W.R. McCormack.

Committee system - chiefly by John David Cole - well organized person, saw need for some structure. Executive Committee had been only one. 6-7 set up. Buckman said he could pretty much pick the committees he wanted to serve on - Finance, Executive. Rules and regulations codified.

Issue of beer license for Goal Post (Hub). Buckman - personally didn't favor beer sales. Dero Downing was adamant in opposition to it. Issue of measuring it - how to interpret the state law. WKU bought the building - no real use made of it. Was poor decision. Issue of WKU purchasing property. Buckman had trouble accepting that concept. Maybe in 20 years, Dero Downing's concept will turn out to be right. Dero Downing seemed to feel we needed a buffer zone as if we needed it.


1 Regents in summer rejected increase in head fee (Associated Student Government wanted to go to $5 from $1.50) but increased allotment about $11,000 to about $63,000.

Sept. 7 [1973] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3494

1 Error - increase in head fee was never submitted to Board of Regents so it never voted on it.

Senate Journal. March 8, 1910 - Budget - Money for State Normal Schools 1177 House Bill 194. An Act for the appropriation of money for he erection of buildings, equipment and additional revenues for the maintenance of State University, Eastern Kentucky Normal School and Western Kentucky Normal School. Read for the first time and placed upon the calendar for further readings.

1283 HB194. Ordered read the second time.

1482 HB194. Reported without amendment. Enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth

House Journal, Feb. 10, 1914 - Budget - Reduction of Annual Appropriation & Regulation of Office Terms 1914 625 House Bill 465. An act for the benefit of three State Educational Institutions reducing the annual appropriations and regulating the term of offices of said institutions. By Mr. Stone: To Committee on State University and Normal Schools.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 29, 1975 - Budget - Regents 1975 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5074

1 Regents approved 1975-76 operating budget of $32,595,554 at Saturday meeting. Up $2.7 million. Passed 6-0. William Buckman couldn't vote, W.R. McCormack, Gerald Edds, Hugh Poland abstained. W.R. McCormack said there hadn't been time to study it. "There is no way we can analyze it in a week. I don't
"I'm not against raises but we need time to study and we haven't been given time. I'm sure the president has enough votes to pass it, but I want my position crystal clear . . . This is not fair to the students, faculty or university."

**WKU - Notecards - Budget - Request**

Kelly Thompson Papers:15 - Budget Request 1965

Minutes of Dec. 6, 1965 - Kelly Thompson was ill, didn't attend. Dero Downing presented letter, dated 12/4/1965 from Kelly Thompson

4 WKU favors formula, but factor has not been worked out for bonded indebtedness. Thus there are inequities, "and for that reason no specific figures from Western are being presented to the Council." Asks that this letter be transmitted to those who do Executive Budget & that Legislative Budget officials calculate WKU's request. Those should be based on comparison with other schools.

15 Lengthy discussion. Motion to send Kelly Thompson's letter to Commissioner of Finance failed 8-8. [John?] Oswald moved that it be forwarded as an explanation why Council did not forward request from WKU. Pass unanimously. At this meeting Robert Martin presented Law Enforcement Curricula for Eastern Kentucky University. Passed unanimously. (Is this when EKU began to pull ahead of WKU?).

Regents Minutes, Aug. 20, 1983 - Budget Request 1983 - [link]

Donald Zacharias said WKU is requesting $42,656,947

1984-85 $39,499,072
1985-86 $42,656,947

**WKU - Notecards - Budget 1925-1959**

Park City Daily News, Feb. 5, 1926 - Budget 1926

Pages 1 & 8

Judge John B. Lewis chairman of the State Tax Commission; McHenry Rhodes, superintendent of public instruction; and Lt. Gov. H.H. Denhardt arrived in Bowling Green to inspect the Teachers College in order to make their appropriation recommendations. The delegation made a complete tour of the college including the village [Cherryton] and the farm. They made several short speeches during Chapel hour and lunched with President [Henry] Cherry before returning to Frankfort. Dr. Cherry asked that recommendations be made to the legislature in order to seek additional money for building new dormitory facilities, a new library, and a modern heating plant.

He also stated that Western's enrollment had doubled from the previous year's. Several classes contained more than two hundred students and when the weather cleared, some of them were going to have to be held outside in tents.

College Heights Herald, 2/11/1926 - Budget 1926 - [link]

1 WKU was visited by 3 members of the State Budget Committee on Feb. 5, including Lt. Gov. H.H. Denhardt. Each member spoke briefly in chapel, which was attended by many Bowling Green citizens.

College Heights Herald, 2/25/1926 - Budget 1926 - [link]

1 Says news has just arrived that the budget to be introduced in the legislature in the next few days will carry $320,000 for WKU. Library - $200,000; Central heating plant, $30,000; remodel Potter College [Recitation Hall], $40,000. Also improvement of roads, grounds, athletic field.

Park City Daily News, Feb. 26, 1926 - Budget 1926

Pages 1 & 8

The new budget was set and $160,000 has been appropriated to Western. This amount is the same to be received by Eastern Kentucky University and Morehead State University. The University of Kentucky received $406,241.30.

Park City Daily News, March 18, 1926 - Budget 1926

Pages 1 & 6

The Legislature just before it recessed passed a budget bill which provided for ($320,000 or $230,000 - they used both figures) to be given to Western. This money is in addition to the money ($160,000) previously allocated. Unless vetoed by the president, Western will receive this money. This money will be used to construct a larger library, to remodel the old Potter College [Recitation Hall], to build an up to date central heating and power plant, and to improve the walks and roads around campus. The funds should be available around June 30 and construction shall begin then. It is estimated that it will be two years before the work is finished.

College Heights Herald, March 1928 - Budget 1928 - [link]

1 President Henry Cherry has spent several days in Frankfort recently on behalf of the college. The Budget Commission has recommended that WKU receive $250,000 in next biennial period for capital construction. If legislature approves, about $200,000 will be spent on urgently needed dorm for girls. Plans & specifications have already been made, would also build Manual Arts & Maintenance Building to replace the one that burned a few months ago. Hopes also to put up the first unit of a gym.
Income now comes from a millage tax which increases as property values increase. Income is now $400,000+ per year. "President Cherry reports that the attitude of the General Assembly and people toward the institution is one of warm and earnest interest. The institution was courteously treated upon all occasions. A number of the graduates are in the General Assembly, have been most loyal.

Henry Cherry Papers: 73 - Budget 1929-30
Request to President
Estimates for 1929-30 fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receipts - Amount</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Treasurer</td>
<td>$450,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden</td>
<td>7,419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy</td>
<td>3,281.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry</td>
<td>3,065.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2,924.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Fees</td>
<td>9,000.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rents</td>
<td>2,797.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training School Fees</td>
<td>7,335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental fees</td>
<td>20,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[total]</td>
<td>$514,404.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimated Expenditures - Amount
| Salaries          | $360,000     |
| Current expenses  | 120,000      |
| Equipment         | 30,000       |
| [total]           | $510,000     |

Balance $4,404.94

Henry Cherry Papers: 73 - Budget 1932
Report to Budget Commission

2 Letter from Henry Cherry: Despite critical need for several buildings, WKU "feels it is its patriotic duty" from requesting any funds for capital expenditures now. Can not carry on present program successfully with less than the $525,000 received last year for current expenses.

3 WKU had total of 126 students from other states (48 from Tennessee) although it has made no effort to attract them.

State Support 1930-31
School - Enrollment - For Maintenance - For Building (something wrong here)
| WKU               | 2,341 - $525,344.44 - $125,000 |
| Eastern Kentucky University | 1,342 - 353,615.03 - 125,000 |
| Murray State University | 1,078 - 281,350.79 - 125,000 |
| Morehead State University | 807 - 281,350.79 - 125,000 |

Per capital expenditure 1930-31
| Morehead State University | $327     |
| University of Kentucky    | 271      |
| Murray State University   | 245      |
| Eastern Kentucky University | 242   |
| WKU                      | 189      |

Total received for building from 1906 to present: $1,405,000 (Gov's (?) list).
Present value of plant: $2,063,443.72
Present value of equipment: 272,793.26
[total] $2,336,236.98
(Ogden College not included)

Frank McVey Papers - Budget 37
Box 38/4
Paul Garrett to Frank McVey, Nov. 15, 1937 (Garrett is still using Henry Cherry letterhead) - E- in summary of request for state appropriations. Increased by $7,500 --- figure mentioned at Oct. 25 meeting because of an error that was made.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Griffenhagen Report 1947 - Budget 1947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 WKU &quot;operates without an internal budget.&quot; When asked for one, all that was provided was a copy of budget request to last legislature. Modern budget techniques should be used.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 &quot;The bursar reports that the only plan for expenditures is the judgment of the bursar and the president regarding the day by day requirements.&quot; There are no department budgets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 Bursar also acts as purchasing agent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:4 - Budget 1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor's Executive Budget 1956-58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 Actual budgets for 1954-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Kentucky University - $1,361,482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU - 1,120,024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray State University 1,226,833</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morehead State University 855,507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky State University 616,295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:3 - Budget 1955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget 1955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Miller, Jr., Frankfort to Kelly Thompson, Dec. 8, 1955 - Setting up meeting for Wednesday Dec. 21 between college presidents and Dr. James W. Martin who will become Commissioner of Finance; To consider budget formula. Have descriptions and cost estimates for capital outlays, operating needs beyond continuation formula.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, April 6, 1956 - Budget 1956 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2923/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2923/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 The new [Albert] Chandler budget for (1955-56) for WKU is $1,192,235 plus all proceeds from auxiliary enterprises. (Garbled - not clear what year are meant).</td>
<td>1957-58 $1,566,740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, April 14, 1961 - Budget 1961-62 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4642">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4642</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Regents on April 3 approved record operating budget of $2,549,460 for 1961-62. Increase of $382,200 over 1960-61. Declared housing emergency &amp; will put female students in the new dorm on 16th Street instead of males as planned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Budget 1961</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comb, Gov. Bert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson to Gov. Bert Combs, Nov. 30, 1961 - &quot;I believe that the budget requests which we presented were realistic, in light of the huge obligations, student-wise, which we will undertake within the next two years.&quot; Were, of course, when you told us what the state could do. But we worked today, Monday night, Tuesday &amp; agreed upon reduction procedure. We will get to work and not &quot;cry over the reduction in our budget request.&quot; &quot;Will try to do the best we can.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, July 18, 1962 - Budget 1962-63 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2179/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2179/</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Regents approved 1962-63 budget of $3,199,772. Dr. John Minton became associate dean of graduate instruction. Dr. William R. Hourigan became associate dean of undergraduate instruction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:15 - Budget 1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Public Higher Education: Minutes 1962-63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes of April 20, 1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Since by law all budget requests must come through the Council before going to the legislature, the Council can adopt its formula without specific legislative authority. Kelly Thompson commented that this was 1st time all public schools in Kentucky have worked together in developing a formula for budget requests.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes of Nov. 18, 1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Each of the presidents discussed his budget requests. Kelly Thompson said that in his opinion &quot;after the Council had recommended it had discharged its duty. He said that only those people who must determine the total welfare of the Commonwealth decide whether or not all of this can be accomplished but that it is his sincere desire that it can be accomplished.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 The Council passed unanimously the budget requests as submitted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, July 3, 1963 - Budget 1963-64 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2136">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2136</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Regents approved largest budget on May 23 $3,808,138 for 1963-64.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kelly Thompson to Dr. Harry M. Sparks, Chairman, Council on Public Higher Education, Dec. 4, 1965 - WKU is "very much in favor of the formula method and hopes that it will be continued if the formula can be expanded to include what we consider to be a series of problem areas."

"No formula factor has been worked out by the colleges relative to bonded indebtedness. Western believes that because of this, calculations determining budget requests are now resulting in inequities, and for that reason no specific figures from Western are being presented to the Council."

Asks that this letter to sent to officials who do Executive Budget. Asks that Legislative Budget officials then calculate WKU's recommendations, based upon comparison with budget requests of the other schools.

Ted C. Gilbert, Executive Secretary, Council to Commissioner of Finance Felix L. Joyner, Dec. 7, 1965 - Is submitting requests of the colleges & University of Kentucky, except for WKU. Attached letter from Kelly Thompson explains why Council didn't take advice on budget request from WKU. "This action is not to be construed as an approval of a budget request from Western Kentucky State College."

Henderson Gleaner-Journal, Dec. 7, 1965 - Story on WKU's action. Kelly Thompson said to be ill, wasn't at Council meeting. Vice President Dero Downing would not comment beyond the letter. Says Council deadlocked 8-8 on motion to send letter to finance commissioner without comment. Says most members were surprised by the letter.

Memo: Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, Nov. 18, 1965, 4 pages - Reports on meeting he & Harry (Largen) had with Billy Hunt and Don Bradshaw in Hunt's office. They agreed that we had a legitimate complaint on debt service. We pointed out that WKU had done much more to limit out-of-state students than some other schools. Pleased by their open-mindedness.

Dero Downing to finance officer at the other 4 schools, Nov. 13, 1965 - States WKU's objections(?) to debt service - says we have d- from the f--. Says that "... state appropriations must then be in direct proportion to the number of students enrolled."

Memo: Vice President Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, March 2, 1966 - Harry Largen has been working on budget since Department requests were received

- Ray Cravens & Dero Downing "finalize" salaries
- March 7 - complete departmental budgets requests
- March 15 - planning budget to President
- March 15-22 - make final revisions, got president's approval
- March 23 - start preparation of final budget.
- March 29 - mail faculty letters
- April 7 - submit budget to Regents

(shouldn't Regents’ action have come first?)

Memo Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Jan. 18, 1966 - Says he has been making detailed study of salaries for past 6 weeks. Compared with Central Missouri State College. Urges "more formal salary schedule ..." Some of faculty have reached or exceeded salary range for their degree & rank. Must set higher salaries for doctorates in 3 highest ranks if Western is to retain present faculty and recruit on that level.

Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Budget 1967

- Budget, Institutional 1966-67, 1967-68
- Budget (General Operations) for 1967-68

General Fund $9,375,038
Housing & Dining Revenue Fund 1,521,444
[total] 10,896,482

On Nov. 13, 1967 by executive order Governor Edward T. Breathitt orders 8% cutback in state funds = $603,000 for WKU.

Memo: Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, Nov. 16, 1967 - Says the cut can be managed from various sources. "If I may express a personal opinion as well as a professional evaluation, I strongly feel that the excellent position in which we find ourselves in meeting this major emergency can be credited in a large measure to the excellent leadership you have continued to give in the fiscal management of Western."

Excess fees, unfilled positions, surplus in various funds = $496,036. So WKU only needed to find $106,964 elsewhere. (It came from department cuts.)
Date
Title
Description
Subjects
Business Office: Statements
General Fund Surplus $364,261.28
Deduct: 1968-69 allocation request 200,000
Additional revenue 35,000
Balance $129,261.39

Housing & Dining Revenue $122,434.00
Find Surplus

College Heights Herald, May 1, 1969 - Budget: 1969 - [URL]
1 Regents OKed operating budget of $15,372,097 for fiscal 1969-70. (current year is $13,091,007).

Kelly Thompson Papers: 37 - Budget 1969-70
Budget, Institutional, 1968-69, 1969-70
"Notes on 1969-70 Budget."
Current operating budget - up 17.4% over 1968-69. Will f--- 50 new faculty positions in Priority I $558,100, 28 in II $292,000
Graduate Associates - up $74,500
Sabbatical program - $50,000 (just approved)
New administration & physical plant positions - 51
$5,000 life --- - $15,000.
Average salary --- +/- 8.46%
State appropriation 76.1%
Student fees 6.0
Auxiliary Enterprises 8.5
Work-Study Grant 2.5
Grants & Contracts 2.8
Org. Activities 1.3
Funds to Carry Forward .7
All Other Income 2.1
Total: $15,372,097

WKU - Notecards - Budget 1970-1979
College Heights Herald, May 1, 1969 - Budget: 1969 - [URL]
1 Regents OKed operating budget of $15,372,097 for fiscal 1969-70. (current year is $13,091,007).

Kelly Thompson Papers: 37 - Budget 1969-70
Budget, Institutional, 1968-69, 1969-70
"Notes on 1969-70 Budget."
Current operating budget - up 17.4% over 1968-69. Will f--- 50 new faculty positions in Priority I $558,100, 28 in II $292,000
Graduate Associates - up $74,500
Sabbatical program - $50,000 (just approved)
New administration & physical plant positions - 51
$5,000 life --- - $15,000.
Average salary --- +/- 8.46%
State appropriation 76.1%
Student fees 6.0
Auxiliary Enterprises 8.5
Work-Study Grant 2.5
Grants & Contracts 2.8
Org. Activities 1.3
Funds to Carry Forward .7
All Other Income 2.1
Total: $15,372,097

1970-1979
Money
Budget.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Budget in Dollars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>$25,658,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>$25,994,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>$29,834,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>$32,595,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>$37,307,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>$38,033,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$41,004,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$43,210,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$49,059,576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>$53,493,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$55,942,544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26 In 1982-83 budget:
- Academic Affairs 65.2%
- Business Affairs 21.3
- Student Affairs 13.5

Doesn't include debt service. Utilities & postage are in Business Affairs. Business Offices also includes some $640,500 for scholarships.

Regents Minutes, 6/7/1972 - Budget 1972-73 - [link]
Source of funds - all functions
State appropriations - 63.1%
Student fees 19.3
Auxiliary Services Income 8.8
Work-Study Grant 1.6
Grants & Contracts 2.3
Organized Activities 0.9
Funds to Carry Forward 2.4
Other 1.6
[total] 100%

Dero Downing Papers:10 - Budget 1974
Biennial Budget Request 1974-76
Lowell Harrison (Regent) to Dero Downing, Feb. 22, 1974 - Says Regents will probably give a worse budget than what is recommended to it: Thus you should submit the best possible one within guide lines. Essential to faculty morale for faculty to have confidence in the administration. "If we end up with an unrealistic budget, I think that the odium for it should fall where it belongs.

"In my opinion, it would be a serious mistake to anticipate the objections of an element of the Board by recommending a budget which could not be defended in good conscience. There exists a fundamental difference of opinion which will have to be resolved sooner or later; this issue might well be the best one on which to take a stand.

Regents Minutes, Jan. 25, 1975 - Budget 1974-75 - [link]
Dero Downing report to Board of Regents Total: $29.8 million

State $17.6
Federal 1.2
Student fees 5.0
Auxiliary services 3.4
All others 2.6
High cost of 12.2% inflation

Dero Downing to John L. Ramsey (Regent) 1/23/1975 - Sends him the statement Dero Downing will make when presenting case for salary increases in budget presentation since he has indicated support. Would he consider responding "along the lines of the enclosed suggested comments" and then moving approved.

(Ramsey "strongly" endorsed Dero Downing's request & moved adoption. Carried unanimously. W.R. McCormack was not present at the meeting).

(Dero Downing to Ramsey: "As I have said to you previously, if you are not in agreement with the direction I propose on matters such as this, I am confident you will react in the manner you feel to be in the best interests of Western. It is a professional relationship, and I do not intend to ever place you in a compromising position because of our friendship."
Title

Dero Downing to Ronald W. Clark, 1/23/1975 - Along same lines - seeks his support.

Park City Daily News, April 27, 1975 - Budget 1975

Regents Saturday approved operating budget for 1975-76 of about $32.2 million, but 4 abstained from voting. Budget went to regents on April 18, 8 days before meeting. W.R. McCormack objected that there hadn't been time to study it. "I'm sure the president has enough votes to get it (the budget) passed, but I do want my position on this to be known." Those who abstained:

W.R. McCormack, Hugh Poland (he'd been out of town until Friday night), Gerald Edds, Buckland [William Buckman] (required to by law).


In considering the budget request for 1976-78 W.R. McCormack objected to the proposed Agricultural Exposition Center & Related Facilities and of the format of the budget request. William Buckman said there wasn't enough information to convince him - not opposed. Stephen Henry - strong appeal for more adequate intramural facilities. Dero Downing explained & defended. Pass 9-1 (W.R. McCormack [against]).


John Ramsey / Ronnie Clark to accept president's priority list for spending] surplus funds led to extended discussion. Stephen Henry wanted more academic scholarships. Finally passed 8-1 (W.R. McCormack) - William Buckman abstained.

Dero Downing Papers:20 - Budget 1975-76

HEGIS
In report to Housing, Education & Welfare (sent 12/23/1976)
Instruction $11,670,171
Research 262,005
Public Service 623,567


The 1977-78 Operation Budget will be $2,224,604 larger than 1976-77. Increase comes from:
State appropriation $1,197,000
Registration fees 700,000
Auxiliary enterprises 490,000

Main use of it will be in these areas:
Increase salaries & wages $1,400,000
Staff benefits 322,000
Additional positions 300,000
Utility budgets 239,000
Athletics 100,000
War orphans scholarship & out-of-state fee for graduate students (cash) 78,000

John Ramsey moved President Dero Downing to be increased 8% to $48,630. Downing asked that it be cut to 6% + the $216 increment for each full time employee - to $47,946. Passed unanimously.

1 Current (1977-78 budget) $22.6 million
Requested, 1978-79 27.9
Council on Higher Education recommendation 25.0
Requested 1979-80 30.7
Council on Higher Education recommendation 27.1

President Dero Downing says in late 1970s WKU may stop trying to expand and just try to hold on to what it has. Downing was disappointed by the Council's cut. Pointed out problems with inflation.

15 Lists the 1978-79 budget and the change over 2 years: (Dero Downing cites this often to show discrimination against WKU).

University of Kentucky 29%
University of Louisville 55
Eastern Kentucky University 20
WKU 17
Murray State University 28
Morehead State University 19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern Kentucky University 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky State University 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[total?] - 33%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, May 1, 1979 - Budget 1979-80 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/3462/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/3462/)

1 Regents Saturday approved $43,210.00- budget for 1979-80, up $2,206,787 over last year. Acting on Council on Higher Education, tuition was increased, activity fee raised to $10 a semester and dorm fees raised $20.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 17, 1979 - Budget 1979 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5572/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5572/)

1 At Saturday meeting Regents adopted budget for 1980-82.
1980-81 $52,157,005
1981-82 57,451,682
(1979-80( $43,210,990)

Report said cost of living increased 48.2% from July 1974 to July 1979, but wages & salaries at WKU went up only 36.4%. Says salaries at WKU are about 15% lower that at similar schools.

**WKU - Notecards - Budget 1980-1986**

**Self-Study:S II - Budget**
Organization & Administration
Total Budget
1972 - $25,658,383
1973 - 25,994,992
1974 - 29,831,400
1975 - 32,595,554
1976 - 37,307,396
1977 - 38,033,000
1978 - 41,004,203
1979 - 43,210,990
1980 - 49,059,576
1981 - 53,493,248
1982 - 55,942,544

26 In 1982-83 budget:
Academic Affairs 65.2%
Business Affairs 21.3
Student Affairs 13.5

Doesn't include debt service. Utilities & postage are in Business Affairs. Business Offices also includes some $640,500 for scholarships.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, May 1, 1979 - Budget 1979-80 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/3462/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/3462/)

1 Regents Saturday approved $43,210.00- budget for 1979-80, up $2,206,787 over last year. Acting on Council on Higher Education, tuition was increased, activity fee raised to $10 a semester and dorm fees raised $20.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 17, 1979 - Budget 1979 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5572/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5572/)

1 At Saturday meeting Regents adopted budget for 1980-82.
1980-81 $52,157,005
1981-82 57,451,682
(1979-80( $43,210,990)

Report said cost of living increased 48.2% from July 1974 to July 1979, but wages & salaries at WKU went up only 36.4%. Says salaries at WKU are about 15% lower that at similar schools.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 29, 1980 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5626/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5626/)

1 Last Saturday Regents approved $50,000,000 operating budget for 1980-81. Increase of $7.2 million over current year. General salary increase of 7.5%, plus some others. Student wage will go up from $2.47 to $2.64 on July 1. Increased summer school stipends. Accepted Council's tuition increases. Increased Donald Zacharias' salary from $55,008 to $60,000 and gave him a 4 year contract. Zacharias: "We had hoped the state would have more money available for higher education. [But] In light of economic conditions nationally, we are doing exceptionally well. In light of the rate of inflation we are suffering . . . but we cannot ignore
the fact that we are in a better position than most states."

WKU has been notified it must cut its budget by $2,200,000 for the fiscal year that begins July 1. Paul Cook said they hope to manage it without cutting salaries or dismissing people.

Park City Daily News, 8/1/1980 - Budget 1980
Interview with Donald Zacharias about the ordered budget cut of $2,000,000 for 1980-81. Zacharias called it "a genuine tragedy" but said "the --- thing for us to overact at this point is panic or overreacting to reductions . . ." 8% of WKU's state appropriations of $28.4. Zacharias said he believed 8 state universities were too many. Said students will have to pay more of their costs. Expects to name development director soon; raising money is vital. Says WKU will assess all academic & service programs. Will disseminate more non-athletic information. Zacharias said 1 thing gave him concern after his first year. "One of my concerns is there tends to be some slight overreaction to events on campus. There have been occasions when people feel a tendency to use a cannon to kill a gnat." Zacharias will teach a class in speech.

Park City Daily News, 8/7/1980
Regents cut budget on Saturday. Donald Zacharias: "...this is a painful cut." Says that it is serious for all the state schools. Paul Cook says cut of $987,000 more is expected for next year's budget. WKU has about $500,000 in carry forward funds & expects $200,000 in additional tuition. More from dorms, bookstore, etc. Budget cut-backs in personnel: 17 &frac12; faculty, more non-faculty.

Park City Daily News, 1/18/1981
Joe Bill Campbell thinks Donald Zacharias made a "tactical error" when he lashed out at John Y. Brown's cuts at annual Bowling Green Chamber of Commerce dinner. Donald Zacharias said that in 1979-80 WKU graduated 16.2% of degrees but got 8.7% of state funds. University of Kentucky graduated 24.3%, got 40.5% of funds. University of Louisville graduated 18.8%, got 21.5% of funds. Campbell thought Zacharias would have done better to talk with Brown. Donald Zacharias said he & others had talked with several people in Frankfort & had got nowhere. "Essentially, they said this was the way it was going to be." Donald Zacharias said college presidents should have been kept on the Council [on Higher Education]. Zacharias realizes state has financial problems, but WKU took more than its share of the cuts.

Park City Daily News, 2/1/1981
"Back Zack" stickers have suddenly appeared on campus, (Picture of one on Henry Cherry statue).

Park City Daily News, 2/10/1981
A student "Back Zack" rally is slated for Wednesday at 3:30.

Park City Daily News, 2/12/1980
Rally of over 200 despite 11 degree weather.

Park City Daily News, 3/22/1981
Donald Zacharias told Regents Saturday that hiring freeze would be extended an additional 30 days. Budget still up in air until Council on Higher Education meets April 9. Schools were told at March 11 Council meeting to prepare to cut 5.5%. Zacharias: "Don't believe anything you hear until after April the 9th."

Park City Daily News, 5/24/1981
Regents met Saturday & approved a $53.5 million budget that is extremely tight because of budget cuts. Salaries will increase(? about 9% and fringe benefits about 12% (chiefly social security & medical). Tuition (in state) to $313 from $260 Tuition (out of state) $660 from ? Sports tickets - 10% more Students will have to buy tickets Travel cut for extended classes. Example: Owensboro class, cut from $495 to $250. Talisman - $25,000 cut Lease Jones-Jaggers School to county system. Start at $65,000; 2nd year $67,500; add $5000 each of next 3 years. (Lease is for 5 years).

Park City Daily News, 7/24/1981
WKU has reinstated a hiring freeze. Last Wednesday Governor John Y. Brown asked college presidents to study ways of cutting up to 6% in 1981-82 budgets. Shortfall in state revenues of about $146 million.

Informational Notes (President), Nov. 17, 1980 - Budget 1980-81 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1662/
Donald Zacharias says the cuts have been made to take care of $2,222,100 reduction in state appropriations for 1980-81. We have been advised there will be an additional reduction of $987,600 in 1981-82. As of now, the state appropriation for the biennium has been reduced $3,209,700.
Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.

Donald Zacharias reported that Council on Higher Education at its April meeting reduced 1981-82 appropriation by 6.3% ($1,879,200). Zacharias said WKU thinks it is carrying an undue part of the load. Did have an opportunity to present WKU's views. Procedure seems to hurt WKU and some others more than the rest.
John Y. Brown announced a 5% cut on July 27 for each university. The system was to save on fuel costs. Reduced positions in staff and faculty were part of the cuts. Larger intervals in maintenance were proposed, from 7 to 9 days (painting) 6 years from 5 years. Reduced scope of pupils was considered, with some lighting cut out. Less hot water was expected, and reduced hours for clerk levels in dorms. Reduced catalog distribution was announced, with 1 copy free and $2.00 after that. Students had to pay to attend football and basketball games.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 2/22/1983 - Budget 1983 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2344/

The university presidents have agreed upon a revised formula for seeking state appropriations. Donald Zacharias: "I believe it can launch us into a new era of cooperation." Agreement was announced last Friday at meeting of Executive Council on Higher Education Presidents.


Budget for 1984-86 consists of the formula total & additional sums that the institution feels it needs. In the past, we presented to the Council a document showing: 1) funds to continue existing programs, 2) support for expanding programs, 3) funding for new programs. The formula is designed to determine to total need, not the need for specific programs. Institutional priorities will be determined later.

Formula for 1984-85 $7,175,272 over 1983-84
Formula for 1985-86 + 2,581,007 over 1984-85

We are requesting an additional $626,868 for operational expenses. Does not include capital requests.

College Heights Herald, 1/31/1984 - Budget 1984 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5878

Donald Zacharias says that the amount of increase being proposed in Governor's budget is inadequate. (It is $1.2 million for 1984-85 and $1.8 million for 1985-86. Council on Higher Education requested $3.2 and $3.8 million). Donald Zacharias: "fails to meet our needs." Hopes that more will be found. Says some faculty will be lost - some offers are 50-100% better. Donald Zacharias says WKU is far behind in needed equipment.

Update, 4/6/1984 - Budget 1984 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/7014

Budget guidelines are still being prepared. Distribution to the 8 state universities will be based on formula developed by the Council on Higher Education. WKU's increase in state funds: 1) 1984-85 $630,000, 2) 1985-86 $1,471,100

Park City Daily News, 5/13/1984 - Budget 1984-86

Regents approved budget of $65.2 million for 1984-85. Increase of 4.6%. State appropriation = about 56% of total. That was less than a 2% increase over last year.

Institution 39.3%
Housing & food services 12.0
Institutional support 10.4
Operation & maintenance 10
Student services 7
Financial aid 6%
Academic support 5.7
Libraries 4.0
Debt services 3.0
Public services 2.0
Academic research(?) .6

Income:
State 56.0
Tuition & fees 17.2
Housing & food services 12.1
Government grants & contracts 8.6
Sales & services 3.1
Gifts, grants & contracts .7
Other 2.3


Regent Joe Clark (Finance Committee) Total increase over current year is a little over $3,000,000. Only $1,400,000 comes from state appropriations. Include
bookstore income & some increase in grants & contracts. Expects decrease in student fees as enrollment decreases. We are again short of funds. "... we all understand that the salary increases are insufficient . . . we have to apologize for what we can do for the faculty and staff."

Donald Zacharias - non-personnel part of library budget increased by 6%. An additional $40,000 was placed in academic scholarships. Zacharias' salary was also increased 3%.


Donald Zacharias - at present in preparing biennial budget for next 2 years the guidelines specify an increase in appropriations of only 3%. We are asking in the special session that the caps be removed & a more reasonable level of requests be allowed - at least 5%. Zacharias discusses the efforts that are being made. Others did also - Joe Iracane calls upon members to join with those from other schools in a "united effort to support higher education." Asks them to call their legislators. Zacharias - he and other presidents had met with Speaker Don Blandford & he was cordial, listened carefully. Told him: "We've had to eliminate programs; we've had to combine departments; we've had to make reallocations that are painful." We expect to do our part. Joe Iracane: "We're doing something that hasn't been done before, and we're attempting to do as much as we possibly can to show the faculty, staff, and administration that we are sensitive to the critical needs that our university has."

College Heights Herald, 4/30/1985 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5707
Budget is $68,785,345, an increase of $3,500,000 over 1984-85. But about $2,700,000 is allocated to matching funds for teachers retirement, etc. East Hall closed to save money. Budget has $1,700,000 increase in state funds & 7% tuition increase. Housing fees went up $10.00. Student tuition is expected to decrease $475,000 because of enrollment decrease. 15 staff positions eliminated. 6 positions left unfilled. Library - increased $76,000. College of Education had +/- $250,000 decrease in its budget; the others had slight increases. Robert Haynes said about 10 of the 14 faculty members who took early retirement were College of Education. Athletic budget - up $89,940 including $45,000 food increase for football. Estimate of $45,000 increase in ticket sales. Game with Tennessee State University will be played in Nashville instead of Bowling Green & should produce $75,000. 1984-85 ticket sales had been estimated at $130,000 but only $70,292 were sold. Football sales were $64,000.

Faculty Senate Newsletter, May 2, 1985 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/univ_senate/comm/communications/63/
Net increase of 5.47%. Fine Arts Festival is apparently gone.
Budget for institution: up 1.5%
Athletics (all): up 4.6
Football: up 3.7
Funded research: down 15.5%
Public Service: up 22%
Colleges:
Business +3.9%
Education - 52
Potter College +3
Ogden College + 1.0

WKU - Notecards - Budget Cut(s)

1 Governor Ned Breathitt has ordered $24,000,000 cut in state spending. WKU must cut $603,000. Administration now studying where cuts can be made.

Nov. 30 [1967] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/4733
1 Cut is from $7.5 to $6.9 - 8%. Kelly Thompson said no salaries would be cut, but positions would not be filled if at all possible to do so. Kelly Thompson says 17% enrollment increase will add income.

1 WKU is having to cut about $350,000 from operating budget. On Aug. 20 Governor Louie Nunn called for 1.1% cut in operating budget of each state agency. $146,000 Estimates of student fees were based on 5% enrollment increase, but enrollment dropped 1 ½ %. Lost +/- $200,000. Some positions will be left unfilled; $250,000. Rest of it - travel, department budgets, etc.

WKU has been told to reduce 1980-81 legislative appropriation by $2,222,100. WKU will get about 20% from increased revenue, 80% from reductions. Unfilled positions and 10% cuts in departmental operating budgets will provide most of it.

1B Not sure as yet just what will have to be done to make the $3,200,000 cut ordered in WKU's budget Donald Zacharias expects review to be done by time Regents meet September 6. Zacharias says it "will definitely have immediate and painful consequences" in every phase of school. Paul Cook says most of cut will come from leaving faculty & staff positions unfilled.
2B Zacharias was alarmed by attitude of members of the Council of Higher Education last Thursday. "No one seemed particularly alarmed . . . . Somehow we have
to find a way to communicate to the Council that this is not an infinitesimal amount of dollars in impact. The members of the council left the meeting thinking that nothing that serious had happened."

5B Public Safety Department has stopped 2 services - jumping dead car batteries & escorting disabled students to class. A number of other cuts have been made.


4 Editorial suggests that tuition increase would be appropriate. "Few schools in the country offer a better bargain than Western's $580 a year tuition."

Tuesday Sept. 9 [1980] - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5525

1 Regents met Saturday; approved budget cuts. Governor had ordered 10% or about $2,000,000. This was eased a bit by more revenue than expected. $200,000 in increased tuition; $500,000 carried over from last year; $181,000 from bookstore inventory purchased by College Heights Foundation; $135,000 dorm increase from Florence Schneider Hall, $60,000 from capital construction accounts, $18,000 from higher basketball prices. WKU's net revenue reductions are $1,344,565. Largest cuts in personnel & capital construction. 17 faculty positions were not filled & 23 non-faculty ones were not filled. Total saved was $540,000. Capital outlay & operating cuts - travel, maintenance, supplies, athletic scholarships, etc.

Thursday, Jan. 15, 1981 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5647

1 President Donald Zacharias used Chamber of Commerce speech to blast what he calls "unequal and inadequate" funding of higher education. "If we were a business, Western would be filling bankruptcy papers or looking for a new partnership."

"Compared to the university, Chrysler Motors is a thriving business with enough profits to buy Japan." Charges that state administration had done little conferring about the problems. WKU's budget has been cut $2,000,000 and an additional $987,600 cut is likely for 1981-82 - perhaps even more. Zacharias & Paul Cook say WKU is being punished for its efficiency. Costs less to educate students at WKU than at any of other state universities.

3 Zacharias plans to set up statewide committee of 75 not directly associated with WKU to review school's mission, etc. Harry Snyder: "I feel there's no valid basis for comparison of the regional institutions and the research institutions. If Western wants equal funding, would they be willing to take the funding the community colleges get?"

Donald Zacharias said WKU awarded 16.2% of degrees but got 8.7% of state funds. University of Kentucky & University of Louisville awarded 43.1% and got 62% of the funds. Zacharias: "Higher education and its personnel have become the new orphans of Kentucky."

7 Tuition increases of 15-25% will be recommended to Council on Higher Education at Feb. 10 meeting. President Zacharias said budget cuts could wipe out all the benefits. Paul Cook said in 1979-80 student fees were about 18% of total budget.


See College Heights Herald clipping of this date.


28 WKU had $2,200,000 budget cut in 1980-81 & braced for 5.5% cut in 1981-82. President Donald Zacharias thought cuts were handled unfairly, campaigned to get changes. Made "Let's pretend" speech to Bowling Green-Warren County Chamber of Commerce. Claimed University of Louisville & University of Kentucky were being spared worst of the cuts. "Back Zack" stickers & posters appeared. 200 students at rally in 11 degree weather in February. College of Applied Arts & Health was eliminated; student services combined with administrative affairs office; admissions combined with university-school relations; industrial education merged with engineering technology; folklore combined with foreign languages. Changes expected to save $200 - 300,000.

WKU - Notecards - Budget Plans

Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Budget: Plans 1969
Budget 1969-70
Memo: Harry Largen, Business Manager to Dean Dero Downing, June 23, 1969 - Report on meeting of financial officers to agree upon submission of budget requests according to formula.

Student-faculty ratios:
Lower division 20-1
Upper division 15-1
Masters level 12-1
Doctoral level 6-1
Summer school 15-1

Faculty salary costs - use median of the average faculty salary from comparable benchmark schools. (Same as 1965-70).
Faculty Support & Other Institutional Costs
For lower division faculty $3,000 each
Upper division faculty 4,000
Masters & professional 5,000
Graduate 6,600
Doctoral 10,000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Administration - 2.8% of total budget for general administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organized research - $100 per faculty member</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension &amp; Public Service - $25,000 per school(?)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Service - For 1970-71 $100 per full time equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 1971-72 $110 per full time equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance &amp; Operations - gross per square feet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 1970-71 $1.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 1971-72 $1.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student --- (Institutional) - $25 per full time equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WKU - Notecards - Budget, Nunn's**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1968</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Governor Louie Nunn proposes $20.7 budget for WKU, up $7.4 from current $13.3. Council of Public Higher Education figure was higher. WKU had asked for $39.0. Nunn proposed to make University of Louisville a state school.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Money</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WKU - Notecards - Budget: Needed**

| Henry Cherry Papers:73 - Budget: Needed 1924? | 1924-1929 | Subjects |
| Reports to President [Regents] | | Budget. |
| Henry Cherry gives Report to Regents statement submitted to budget commission at last General Assembly. Top priority, Training School $150,000, equipment $20,000 | | Money |

| Library $6,000 | | |
| Chemistry 1,500 | | |
| Physics 3,500 | | |
| Agriculture 3,000 | | |
| Training School physical equipment 1,500 | | |
| Physical Education 2,000 | | |
| ---, Lit, etc. (?) 1,200 | | |
| Repairs to Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] $4,500 | | |
| Roads & walks 5,000 | | |
| Heating Plant 100,000 | | |
| 8 college dorms 80,000 | | |
| [total] $338,200.00 | | |

Less urgent in order of need:

| 1 Student hospital (?) & equipment 20,000 | 1924-1929 | |
| 2 Library building & equipment 100,000 | | |
| 3 Gym 125,000 | | |
| 4 Books, lab equipment 40,000 | | |
| 5 Complete wing of girls' dorm 75,000 | | |
| 6 Agriculture Building, Farm & Rural School Building 30,000 | | |
| 7 Complete Athletic Field $3,000 | | |
| 8 Landscaping, walks, etc. 40,000 | | |
| 9 Health or Science Building 100,000 | | |
| 10 Men's dorm 200,000 | | |
| Second Emergency Needs $733,000 | | |

Chart showing appropriates, enrollment, etc. 1906-1929. From 1906-7 when WKU received $20,000, through 1928-29 when it got $456,333.40, total state support was $3,291,725.37. Total number of students enrolled 45,474. Special appropriations (chiefly for buildings) had come to $1,155,000. From 1912 to 1919-20 there were no special appropriations. Then in 1920's total of $920,000.

**WKU - Notecards - Budget: Surplus**

<p>| <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5090">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5090</a> | | Budget. |
| 2 At Regents' meeting Saturday Harry Largen reported budget surplus of $756,579 from 1974-75 budget. $72,540 will be used to repair roof of Central Wing, Thompson Complex. | | Money |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WKU - Notecards - Budgeting | Florence Schneider Oral History, 3/7/1967 by O.J. Wilson - Budgeting No budgeting under Henry Cherry or Paul Garrett. Kelly Thompson started it. WKU never had to borrow under Henry Cherry or Paul Garrett. Unspent funds would back to the state at end of year. "President Cherry was somewhat venturesome but never exceeded the budget. Garrett was more conservative."
| 1967 | Budget. Money |
| WKU - Notecards - Budgets: Prepared | Kelly Thompson Papers: 3 - Budgets: Prepared 1956(?) James L. Miller James Miller to Presidents, 13 pages "Kentucky College Budget Formula" - Prior to 1953 each school presented its own request - with much competition. In 1953 Budget Division asked colleges to cooperate in devising a budget formula. It was hard on continuation concept, just tried for "equitable" appropriations, not "adequate" ones. This was used for preparation of requests for 1954-56. Also, during this for compiled requests. Led to 1st full-time staff for Council on Public Higher Education. The formula for 1956-58 allowed for some enrollment increases & faculty salary increase. Governor & General Assemblies accepted the estimates. Agreed that formula would be used to determine amount but would not bind each institution to it as a required pattern for expenditures. In latest budget, second years appropriation is larger than for 1st year - which hasn't been case. 1954-56 formula didn't allow for enrollment increase; 1956-58 one does. Decided to base enrollment count upon credit hours. Allowed 20% of salary (actual) for "other costs in institution."
| 1956 | Budget. Money |
| WKU - Notecards - Building - Annex | College Heights Herald, Sept. 12, 1978 - Building - Annex 1978 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3403 10 It will cost over $400,000 to renovate Industrial Education Annex 2 which will have undergraduate advising, career planning, placement. Harry Largen says $151,000 left over can be used. Building is in poor condition and will require extensive work. Says complying with standards for the handicapped will cost $2,200,000.
| 1978 | Buildings Building construction Construction |
| WKU - Notecards - Building - Environmental Science | College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 30, 1973 - Building - Environmental Science 1973 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3508 7 Board of Regents approved bid for the Environmental Sciences Building for $3,444,000. November 17 meeting. It came in $61,000 under the estimate - most unusual.
| 1973 | Buildings Building construction Construction |
| WKU - Notecards - Building - Politics | Albert Chandler Papers - Building - Politics 1958 Box 427 Kelly Thompson to Merryweather-Marge and Associates, Nov. 4, 1958, Nov. 4, 1958 - Tells them that Board of Regents on Nov. 1 recommended them as architects for new science building. Recommended Roberts and Johnson of Owensboro as associate architects. "If you are employed for this project, and I am confident that you will be, inasmuch as your firm has been highly recommended to us by Dr. Orba Traylor, Commissioner of Finance; Mr. Gordon F. Beckler, head of the Division of Engineering; and Mr. Harry Davis of the Governor's Office, I assure you that I personally look forward to a most pleasant association with you." Wants finest science building ever built within its price range.
| 1958 | Buildings Building construction Construction Political patronage |
| WKU - Notecards - Building - Recreation | College Heights Herald, Jan. 23, 1979 - Building - Recreation 1979 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3432 7 Plans for a building that would have 10-20 racquetball & handball courts have been submitted to Council on Higher Education, but funding hasn't been approved.
| 1979 | Buildings Building construction Construction |
| WKU - Notecards - Building Program | Teachers College Heights, Sept. 1926 - Building Program 1926 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8440 1 Largest building program, $320,000, made possible by last session of legislature. Cabel Hall was torn down during 1st summer term & is being rebuilt for Domestic Science. Thomas property (State Street, west of new Training School) is being remodeled with additions for Music. Central heating plant. Athletic field. New library just started ($200,000) [Gordon Wilson Hall]. Much work done on Potter Hall - rewired, refloored, re-plastered
<p>| 1926 | Buildings Building construction Construction Legislation |
| 1966 | Buildings Building construction Construction |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Complex (WKU)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Building(s) 1907-1939</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry, Miss Nettie - Buildings 1907</td>
<td>The Cherry Brothers school - now state normal: &quot;... how magnificent it looks. Even the walls of that building have a grandeur about them that I love ... If schools have souls, the State Normal has one.&quot;</td>
<td>1907-1939</td>
<td>Buildings, Building construction, Construction, Legislation, Dormitories, Residential facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier-Journal, 4/2/1936 - Buildings 1908</td>
<td>Letter of Brick Cradduck, Munfordville - Was a student in 1908 at WKU. Students were advised that a legislative committee would come to see if more room was needed - 10 Senators, 20 Representatives &amp; other state officials. &quot;It was whispered among us students that this committee would be ushered through the halls of the college on their investigating tour just prior to the chapel hour: so that when the recitation bell rang, emptying the various classes out into the hall, trapping this committee we could do our part. Our part was to start a human stampeded, and we did. We pushed, we surged, we jammed and yelled until two girl students fainted and several members of the committee were gasping for breath, others of the committee begged for discipline, control, order, etc. However, we finally reached the chapel, where every member of the committee pledged himself to recommend to the Legislature that they should raise sufficient funds to relieve the badly crowded and congested conditions of the Western State Teachers (sic) College.&quot; Says colleges have used this sort of approach to squeeze many. D--- the approach. Says students were being exploited. Wants college to live on tuition alone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Building - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892</a></td>
<td>16 Carlton Jackson: We're in the '30s now. I've heard so many stories about the way Van Meter Auditorium was built. Could you recount that for me?</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson: In what way?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ: I have heard, for example, that President Cherry committed the funds before they were appropriated by the state legislature. Is there any truth to that?</td>
<td>KT: I don't think so - not in the sense that I interpret your question. In 1906, Western and Eastern were created by an act of the legislature, and shortly after that there was an appropriation made for the original building at Western and Eastern. Van Meter Auditorium was the first building here - the Administration Building. I suspect, knowing how he operated, that the planning and the work on it might have been ahead of schedule.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CJ: I think this is what...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KT: Yes, I don't recall ever having heard that before; but knowing how Dr. Cherry moved in those days, there might have been a lot of procedures that had to be gone through before you were supposed to break ground. But I can see him now: If the money had been appropriated, he would have found a way to start moving on it immediately. He didn't wait.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CJ: Well, the version I've heard is that he more or less forced the legislature to take some kind of action - that they weren't apparently following through on the appropriations that had been made and he went ahead and contracted several parts of the building and, in that way, forced the state to go ahead and appropriate the funds.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KT: Everything was so entirely different. We're now talking about a period between 1906 when the act was passed and 1910 when the building was actually occupied. Everything then, and even when I came here, was so much on an individual basis with the president of the institution as far as any legislative liaison was concerned. I don't doubt that he did everything that he could to force it into being, but I'm not familiar with the exact steps that took place there. I know that once Van Meter Auditorium came into being that it was one of the biggest things that had ever happened in higher education west of Lexington.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelf, Cart. &quot;Politics in Education&quot; - Buildings 1910+</td>
<td>170 In 1909 WKU purchased grounds of Potter College, which had recently closed, for $102,031.76. This was over 2/3 of the $150,000 appropriated. But Henry Cherry &amp; Regents went ahead to build Van Meter Hall for about $125,000. So WKU was in debt $75,000. Henry Cherry &amp; Regent J. Whit Potter went to Frankfort &amp; lobbied 1910 legislature.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171 Legislature appropriated $20,000 for each of 2 years, but Governor Augustus Willson vetoed it. When WKU moved into new home on Feb. 4, 1911, Van Meter Hall still wasn't paid for.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>172 Major effort in 1912. Started with prayer meeting like mass meeting of students. Chartered train to carry students, faculty, etc. to Frankfort. Annual appropriation was increased from $50,000 to $75,000 but debt wasn't paid. Henry Cherry &amp; Regents then asked permission to borrow money by mortgaging the property. Legislature passed bill to have state pay the interest on money borrowed but made no provision for repayment of the capital.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>173 Regents floated bond issue of $100,000 to mature at $5,000 each year 1913-22 &amp; $50,000 in 1923. WKU had to meet those bond payments out of its maintenance appropriation. Appropriation bill called amendment aimed directly at Henry Cherry - illegal to contract obligations when there were no funds to pay them. Rep. Green Keller (Nicholas County) was critical of Henry Cherry &amp; Western for &quot;over-reaching themselves.&quot;</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174 But legislative committee of 1914 proud(?) WKU &amp; expressed wish that all state institutions were as efficient. State Inspector Sherman Goodpaster to Governor James McCreary, April 1914: &quot;President Cherry is possessed with a remarkable executive ability, the results of which are evident in every department of the</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henry Cherry to Jake Bornstein (contractor), Sept. 21, 1910 - He will announce in literature that school will move to new building in January term. Will move to Potter College building as soon as completed - hopefully, no later than next November. Must move before cold weather. Can handle small fall enrollment in Potter but must have new building for the "great army of students" who come in Jan. He has claimed the building will be ready in May, then July, then fall session; based on your statements, "I have been myself personally criticized for having made statements . . . that did not materialize." Doesn't blame only the stone men. Only a few men were at work yesterday. "I have a public duty to perform and, if the institution over which I preside does not succeed, I will become the target for criticism; and I feel that I have a logical right to petition you most respectfully and earnestly not to subject this institution to any further embarrassment by future delays."

Same kind of letter Sept. 13 - Henry Cherry to Brinton Davis, Louisville, Sept. 21, 1910 - Tells Davis about his correspondence with Bornstein. "If the school fails to get the use of the school building in January, it is going to experience the most devastating trial in its life." Gasoline engine broke down & they've been waiting 10 days for part to be replaced. Too few men working. Wants his opinion on furniture for the new Auditorium.

Jake Bornstein to Henry Cherry, Sept. 17 - The stone men kept him from completing it in May. Will do all possible to have it done by Jan. 1, 1911.

University:History - Building 1911
Faculty Minutes 1907-33
April 27, 1911. Extra session at 7:30 at Henry Cherry's home. - Decided that a dorm for women was most urgent need; nextwas a dining hall. Should keep old Normal Buildings for now. May dispose of them to advantage in future.

Gordon Wilson Diaries, July 22, 1968 - Buildings 1911
Says that with tearing down of the transformer house back of Cherry Hall went last structures here on the Hill in 1911. (Van Meter, just completed). Front part of Diddle Dorm was there - probably built before Civil War - but it was privately owned until WKU bought it from Frank Thomas estate. Said to have been built by one of the Underwoods. [Diddle Dorm Building History - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/31]

Henry Cherry Papers:76 - Building 1918
Personal Correspondence 1917-21
Henry Cherry to George Cherry, Chiloquin, Oregon, March 12, 1918 - Legislature has put us on millage basis so our income will increase with growth of state. In a few years will be $150,000 or $175,000. "We will put up a new building within the next two years and then after that time, we will put up one every two years until the great plant, which we have laid out, is finished."

Regents Minutes I, April 24, 1918 - Building 1918 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1918/mtgs/4/
Henry Cherry is [to] report tentative plus for a new Science Hall at cost of +/- $125,000.

May 27, 1918 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1918/mtgs/3/
Henry Cherry to continue to explore plans & costs. Idea of Rural School is approved. Mr. [Alonzo] Burton had drawn up plans for it.

3 Board of Regents met Sept. 30-Oct. 1; it did not adjourn until midnight on Sept. 30. New roof for Administration Building [Van Meter Hall]. Girls Boarding House will be started as soon as architect's plans are complete. 300 girls "modern in every respect and absolutely fireproof." "will be no less beautiful than serviceable." [Potter Hall]

Barracks erected for SATC [Seventh Army Training Corps] are being converted into quarters for male students. 40 rooms, 2 each. "a splendid system of shower baths"

Space in Recitation Hall used by Board of Heath will be used for labs & to relieve space for library, history, geography, agriculture, science departments will get more space.

Normal Record [Normal Heights nt] - "magnificent driveway" is a continuation of State Street. "The street and sidewalk are built of a heavy coat of asphalt laid on a sturdy foundation of limestone rock. A grass plot twelve feet wide will lie between the street and sidewalk and trees will be planted at intervals of twenty feet. Gas, water, and electricity will be available. This will without doubt become one of the finest residence sections of the city. About forty very fine building lots will be placed on sale immediately.
Another article says the barracks are being made in 44 rooms, 2 men to each. “Each room will be equipped with single beds, brand new mattresses, chairs, and other similar things. The school will furnish coal for heating purposes. All students will have the opportunity of hot or cold shower baths. A magnificent arrangement has been developed along this line.” If student supplies linens, etc.; charge is 80 cents. If school provides linens, $1.00.

Frisbie Hall has been refurnished & all rooms are available to girls. Rates are $3.50 to $4.50 per month.

Excellent table board by the school - $2.75 per week. Best private house are $4.00 to $5.00 per week.

Normal Heights, Jan. 1921 - Buildings 1921 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4088/
1 Little chapter house, dining room of barracks, etc. have been made into rooms.

Roof of stone house on Normal Heights has been removed & have made into alternative 2 story residence.

A pro-slate house & 2 modern frame buildings have been constructed & provide many rooms.

Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1923 - Buildings 1923 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8426/
13 Addition to Cabell Hall helps take care of Dept. of Domestic Science. Extension Department will move into “new” Cabell Hall. Lower barracks converted into drill hall. Indoor rifle range in lower barracks.

1 Blasting to prepare foundation for “a modern and well-equipped gymnasium an improvement longed needed on the Hill. There will be in this gymnasium a seating capacity of eight hundred, which makes it possible to take care of large crowds at basketball games.”

Manual Training Building was constructed during summer on brow of hill below the old gym [Red Barn] by L.T. Smith & his students. Much work on grounds, sidewalks.

Park City Daily News, Dec. 16, 1925 - Buildings 1925
Page 7 State Auditor William Shanks estimated the value of the properties of Kentucky at $77,425,651.83 as of the close of the fiscal year June 30, 1925. He estimated Western Kentucky State Normal School at $918,819.77.

Park City Daily News, April 2, 1926 - Buildings 1926
Page 1 & 4 At the quarterly meeting of the Board of Regents, plans were discussed for the construction of a new stadium, a combined library and classroom building, and a centralized heating plant. Brinton Davis was appointed as architect and supervisor. Work on the new stadium is hoped to be completed by the opening of the next football season. The new stadium is to seat approximately 3,000 people and it is to be built of concrete

Henry Cherry Papers:Box 10 - Buildings 1926
General Correspondence 1926
Henry Cherry to M.C. Ford, Madison, Wisconsin, June 19, 1926 - Rain has delayed covering athletic field with dirt. Started taking down Cabell Hall a few days ago. Foundation for the new & old buildings have been started.

Park City Daily News, Aug. 17, 1926 - Buildings
Page 1 Western Teachers College's Board of Regents in a meeting on August 16 at the Seelbach Hotel in Louisville accepted Capt. Brinton B. Davis's plans for the construction of a new library and a heating plant. According to Davis's plans the library is to be 156 feet long and 64 feet in width and it will be fashioned after the Grecian style of architecture. Not only will it house the library but also it will accommodate the English department. Those in attendance at the meeting were: McHenry Rhoads, who presided over it; Lieutenant Governor H.H. Denhardt, Sterrett Cuthbertson, Dr. Henry Cherry, Professor L.T. Smith; and J.R. Alexander.

Park City Daily News, Aug. 23, 1926 - Buildings
Page 1 & 8 The Western Teachers College Board of Regents in a meeting on Aug. 21 at the Seelbach Hotel in Louisville awarded P.B. McChesney of 504 Main Street, Bowling Green, the contracts for the new library and power plant. These two structures are to be constructed at a cost of $192,000. The equipment for the power plant will cost approximately $63,000 and it has been contracted to P.H. Meyer and Company of Louisville. Deadlines have been set for the completion of these buildings: December 1, 1926 for the power plant and September 1, 1927 for the library.

Other matters discussed at this meeting included the Mechanical Arts Students plans for constructing a new building for the domestic science department. These students are presently remodeling the Thomas House which will be used for the Music department. The new stadium and other buildings when completed will total in cost between $400,000 - $500,000.

Park City Daily News, Sept. 14, 1926 - Buildings
Page 6 P.B. McChesney who had earlier been given the contract on the new library and power plant was released from his bid, and the contracts have been awarded to the Raymond Contracting Company of Bowling Green. Their bid was $201,739.
Henry Cherry to Dr. G.G. Gamble, Greeley, Colorado, Dec. 11, 1926 - Building program of over $450,000 is underway "great Library building" - white stone, Warren County Rock from Cabell Hall is being put into Home Economic & Arts Building below Senior House [Cedar House]. Will be considerably larger than Cabell House with 3 stories including basement.

Heating Plant will be in operation Feb. 1.

We bought Thomas house & it has been made over for a Conservatory of Music.

Millage tax is giving us the state dues & if we can keep it, it should be adequate except for buildings. Will need money for gymnasium, to complete J.W. Potter Hall, dorms, etc.

Park City Daily News, Sept. 28, 1927 - Buildings 1927 - [link]
WKTC Section
Section of paper for new students. Story of buildings. NEW.
1) New library almost completed $200,000 called "beautiful" and "immense"
2) Home Economics, made of material from Cabell Hall. Put into service "last semester" - spring, 1927?
3) Frank M. Thomas house. Recently purchased & added o for Music Dept.
4) New stadium
5) Heating plant
6) Asphalt roads
Cherryton - 76 cottages, over 300 people

Park City Daily News, September 28, 1927 - Buildings 1927 - [link]
Page 6 "The value of the grounds and buildings at Western at the present time is $1,443,687.69 according to figures from the presidents office and the equipment of the institution is valued at $182,548.95."

Park City Daily News, March 30, 1928 - Buildings
Page 1 "The Board of Regents of Western Teachers College will meet here on April 4 to discuss the new building program of the school which was made possible by an appropriation made by the last session of the General Assembly. In addition to providing the maintenance budget of the school an appropriation of $250,000 for new buildings was made."

Regents Minutes II, April 4, 1928 - Building 1928 - [link]
Board took steps (preliminary) in respect to another new dorm for women, a manual arts building (not over $50,000), gym (not over $100,000), Kentucky Building.

May 10, 1928 - [link]
Raymond Construction Company had low bids. Women's dorm - $159,253 white limestone [Schneider Hall]
Industrial Arts building - 57,147 white limestone
Both to be completed before end of Dec. 1928.

Oct. 8, 1928 - [link]
Had to borrow $125,000 to pay for them.

Park City Daily News, April 4, 1928 - Buildings 1928
Page 1 "Captain Brinton B. Davis, Louisville architect was instructed to draw plans and later take bids for the construction of the new girls dormitory, $250,000; gymnasium building $100,000 and manual arts building $50,000 at the Western State Teachers College on College Hill at a meeting of the board of regents held today. It is hoped that all three structures may be erected of stone."

Park City Daily News, May 11, 1928 - Buildings
Page 1 "Contracts for the erection of the girls dormitory and the manual arts building of the Western State Teachers' College were officially awarded last night by the board of regents to the Raymond Contracting Company.

The bid for the dormitory was $159,968 and the manual arts building $57,147. The contract for the heating of the manual arts building was given George Vaight, of Jeffersonville, Ind., whose bid was $4,575. Both buildings will be constructed of Bowling Green white limestone and will be three stories, the dormitory having a basement. The dormitory will accommodate 185 young ladies."

College Heights Herald, July 1928 - Buildings 1928 - [link]
1 Never as much building as now. Rapidly approaching Dr. Henry Cherry's dream. Dorm for girls is underway. Foundation laid for Manual Arts Building. Mr. Brinton Davis is working on plans for the gym. Interior of Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] will be totally remodeled before fall term. Modern heating system is being installed in Ogden Hall & drives, walks. Rock wall being built along Russellville Road. Remodeling of dining area in Potter. Modern playground at Training School. New tennis courts were recently finished. City of Bowling Green will soon build water tower on campus to solve problem of low pressure. " . . . Sir Thomas Moore's Utopia is on the margin of realization on College Heights."

Park City Daily News, Dec. 14, 1928 - Building Page 1 "Equipment for the new girls dormitory and the manual arts building being erected at the Western State Teachers College Heights at a cost of $233,000 was purchased by the State Purchasing Commission at a meeting held in Frankfort yesterday. The new building will be ready for occupancy by January 28, and the equipment will arrive January 15."

Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Buildings 1930
General Correspondence 1930
Henry Cherry to Senator Arch Hamilton, Lexington, Nov. 14, 1930 - WKU's plant is at least $2.5 - 3,000,000. But WKU has received only $1,350,000 for special appropriations & capital improvements.

College Heights Herald, July 1931 - Buildings 1931 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2298/
Farm pavilion construction has been underway for several weeks. There will be some dorm rooms for students who will help take care of the animals. Bids accepted July 7 by Regents for swimming pool ($25,000) & the president's home ($26,000) [Craig Alumni House]. Work continues on the Kentucky Building.

Griffenhagen Report 1933 - Buildings 1933
89 Buildings are in reasonably good shape except for Potter College building [Recitation Hall] and the Ogden College building. Others need more maintenance.

Regents Minutes II, Oct. 7, 8, 1933 - Building 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1933/spcl/1/

Motion approved to apply for funds as soon as possible. To seek loan of not over $725,000 for 3 projects - dorms, Kentucky Building, classroom building.

Dec. 12, 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1933/mtgs/1/
Agreed to make application to Public Works Administration for $675,776.90. To complete Kentucky Building; erect 2 apartment units; classroom building. Had applied to Civil Works Administration for $25,000 to complete 14 projects that would cost WKU about $5,000 - chiefly building repairs, improving grounds; roads.

Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Building 1933
General Correspondence 1933
R.V.L. Wright, Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, State Advisory Board, Louisville, Dec. 15, 1933 - Your application for a loan & grant for construction of dormitory & classroom buildings has been received.

House Journal, Feb. 15, 1934 - Building 1934
1320 House Bill 639 An Act to authorize the University of Kentucky, any of the State Teachers' Colleges and other state educational institutions to acquire, by construction or extension, buildings to be used in connection with such institution, etc. Introduced by Mr. Rayburn.

1620 Feb. 16 HB639 Referred to Committee on Education No. 1 and ordered printed.

1804 Feb. 23 HB639 Reported by Mr. Rayburn of the Committee with expressed opinion that the bills ought to pass with the exception of those specifically set out above. Ordered Read the first time. Read at length and ordered placed on the calendar.

1880 Feb. 26 HB639 Taken from the Calendar for consideration by the House. Ordered read the second time. Second ready by title only. Ordered place din the Orders of the Day.

2789 Mar. 2 HB639 Taken from the Orders of the Day and Read at length. Ordered read the third time. Read by title only and passed. Resolved the title be as aforesaid. Mr. Rayburn moved the vote be reconsidered and motion lie on the table. Motion agreed to.

3913 Mar. 15 HB639 Message received that Senate concurred. Ordered delivered to the House Enrolling Clerk.

3987 Mar. 15 HB639 Reported examined and correctly enrolled. Read at length and compared in open session, found correctly enrolled and signed by the Speaker in the presence of the House. Ordered delivered to the Enrolling Clerk of the Senate. Enrolling Clerk delivered original and enrolled copies, signed by the President of the Senate to the Chief Clerk of the House who was ordered to deliver it to the Governor which he reported doing.
### Henry Cherry Papers:21 - Building 1934

**General Correspondence 1934**

Henry Cherry to Henry Wright, New York, May 10, 1934 - Our application to federal government has been amended to include only Kentucky Building and the classroom building.

### Finley Grise Correspondence - Buildings 1935

**Education Department**

Dean Finley Grise to Heads of Departments, Feb. 22, 1935 re: Schedule for Spring Time - "We have a well-nigh impossible situation relative to rooms. Practically no rooms are available except at two or three periods during the day. It seems quite clear that it will be necessary for us to run a full schedule of sections at 4:15." Please see him by tomorrow.

### Albert Chandler Papers - Building 1936

Box 86

Henry Cherry to Governor Albert Chandler, March 4, 1936 - Asks him to send approval letter to Public Works Administration office in Louisville - part of their application. Actual grant from Public Works Administration - $252,000. Bond issue $309,000. New building will "supply a long meal" for adequate class & lab space. [Cherry Hall]

### WKU - Notecards - Building(s) 1940-1969

**Paul Garrett Papers:3 - Building 1944**

1941-46 He-Hz

Paul Garrett to President J.A. Hill, West Texas State Teachers College, May 16, 1944 - WKU constructed classroom building [Cherry Hall] for $474,986 with Public Works Administration grant of $189,996. Got $70,000+ worth of equipment with 45% grant. Music Building. Used much material from old classroom building. WKU's cost - $29,000. Works Progress Administration $45,230. Kentucky Building was completed with Public Works Administration 45% grant of $36,000. In case of classroom building, bonds were issued & 20% of students' registration fees are allotted to bond fund. Music - --- money out of general funds. Capital appropriations must be so used, but other surplus can be used. Urgent need here is for dorms for men.

**Paul Garrett Papers:5 - Building 1946**

Dormitory 1946

Folder has material relating to construction of a dorm for women (McLean Hall?). Has state appropriation of $200,000 & is applying for federal loan. Ingram & Wilson, Lexington, are the architects.

There is a letter from Brinton B. Davis to Paul Garrett, March 23, 1946 - soliciting the appointment. Is thoroughly conversant with the campus.

**Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Building 1951**

Finance: Budget

Paul Garrett to Governor Lawrence Wetherby, Jan. 23, 1951 - Asks help from state for completion of student union [Garrett Conference Center]. Says snack bar should make a profit, but cafeteria just about breaks even. Our present resources are:

- From Building Commission $300,000
- College fund from --- $150,000
- Bonds 160,000
- [total] $610,000

State provided little if anything for Cherry Hall and Music Building (only $30,000 from state). In 1946 Governor cut girls' dorm appropriation from $400,000 to $200,000. We completed it with bonds ($160,000) and fund obtained from ---. State has provided much more for buildings at Eastern Kentucky University and Murray State University. Since we used our funds & building power (?) for Cherry Hall & Music we must ask now for your help.

**Paul Garrett Papers:8 - Building 1951**

Letter to A.T. Lloyd

Paul Garrett to A.T. Lloyd, Nov. 29, 1951 - Response to survey of the college. Since 1930, only Morehead State University has received less aid than WKU for capital construction. WKU has received only $600,000, has done buildings now worth $3,050,000. Chart in an earlier draft of the letter shows the state contributions to construction for buildings completed since 1930:

- University of Kentucky $5,334,639
- Kentucky State University 514,028
- Eastern Kentucky University 747,599
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morehead State University</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray State University</td>
<td>1,628,803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKU</td>
<td>327,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:26 - Building 1954</td>
<td>State Property &amp; Building Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Garrett to W.T. Judy, Executive Director, State Property &amp; Building Commission, March 16, 1954</td>
<td>“Instead of asking for any new construction it seems to be sensible to ask for improvement of what I have.” Wants money to re-do Potter Hall and make it a dorm for men. Attached memo: Asks for $47,063, included furniture for 93 rooms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.T. Judy to Paul Garrett, July 6, 1954</td>
<td>Commission has allocated $90,000 for Potter Hall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Building 1955</td>
<td>Board of Regents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson to Vernon Shallcross, Prospect, April 25, 1955 (&amp; to all Regents)</td>
<td>WKU has allotted $250,000 by state, so we can start doing something about the serious housing shortage. Are working with other teachers colleges on revenue bond plan. Hope to get $900,000 that will give us 2 dorms. (long 2 page letter, much detail.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, April 5, 1957</td>
<td>“A highly invigorating atmosphere permeates the Western campus these days.” A similar period of expansion 1925-32 where their was “a building explosion.” Growth was steady but slower after 1932. Then World War II almost halted it. Now, as we prepare to meet the “deluge of prospective young people,” Western is undergoing spectacular burst of growth and progress.” “The Hilltop school is ready for the challenges that lie ahead and is making preparations now.” 3 ½ page story on improvements &amp; expansions. Memorial Entryway being completed. 2 new dorms for men opened start of spring term. New &amp; improved water line. Potter College [Potter Hall] to be converted to dorm for women. Plans for new service building. Addition being added to Van Meter Hall. 20’ x 72’. New parking lots. Landscaping. Heating Plant capacity expanded. New IBM time system. Renovations in Training School, on college farm, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents Minutes, Aug. 15, 1960</td>
<td>Resolution establishing a “Consolidated Educational Buildings Project of the Western Kentucky State College” &amp; providing for issuing of bond. To be paid from student registration fees. Passed. Then voted to issue $1,300,000 to finance the building of the science building. [Thompson Science Complex]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:13 - Buildings 1961</td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billy S. Smith, Business Manager to Russell McClure, Dept. of Finance, Feb. 22, 1961</td>
<td>List of campus buildings, year when completed, cost, source of funds, cost to state. (About 1/3 of way into folder).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights, 29:1, April 1962</td>
<td>12 Sketch of Academic-Athletic Building under construction at cost of $2,500,000. [Diddle Arena] Maximum seating 13,000. Small gym, pool, 30 classrooms, portable stage(?).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
President's Home 1931 [Craig Alumni House]
Cherry Hall 1937
Kentucky Building 1939

1 Reconstruction & enlargement of Paul Garrett Conference Center should be ready at start of semester (Jan.) 1965. The former Physical Education building is being transformed into "ultra-modern" library. It should open in 1965, 1st semester.

Alumni Bulletin 32:2 April 1965 - Building 1965
1 Thompson Science Hall is to be enlarged at cost of $1.7 million. Possibly a wing on State Street side. New classroom for Business, Education & [3] Psychology will open not later than 2nd semester, 1965-66. 35 acres are to be acquired in Jonesville area through Urban Renewal.

Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Buildings 1966
Business Affairs, Dean of
Dero Downing, Vice President for Administrative Affairs to Kelly Thompson, Miami Beach, Florida, Dec. 10, 1966 - Reports on good conference with Don Bradshaw in Frankfort. "He made facetious reference to all the money we had accumulated and how we were going to use it. However, the discussion was channeled into a serious ---, whereupon he was complimentary of the manner in which these funds are being used to get projects underway."

Kentucky Council on Higher Education - Buildings 1967
Facility Needs
42 WKU has 137 buildings with 1,981,008 gross square feet. 69.4% constructed since 1950. 95.4% is considered in satisfactory condition. 3.9% needs major remodeling at estimated cost of $2,615,000. 0.7% needs replacement, $170,000. Actual invested $31,857,000. Present replacement value $54,795,000. Fall 1967 full time equivalent of 8,922 = 222 square feet.

46 For the regional universities - 73.5% constructed since 1950 (WKU is below this.) 92.4% is considered satisfactory (--- ----). Average square feet per full time equivalent - 296. (WKU was the lowest at 222; went up to 506).

278 WKU has 126 general classrooms with 5,984 student stations. They are used 45% of time - target is 70%. Student stations used 29% - target is 66%. (These are based on 55 hour week of the institution. On basis of 44 hour week, the figures are 57% & 29%.). 47 labs with 1,612 student stations used 31% or 39% of time.

Projected needs
388 Projects 17,400 full time equivalents by 1978, an increase of 95% over 1967 (FTE - 8,922). Average annual growth of 8.6%. Space increase - 143.8%.
Instructional space increase - 15.9%

Dero Downing Papers:51 - Building 1967
Funds for Construction
Memo: Vice President Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson May 11, 1967 - Statement of available building funds: Total was $5,308,606.47. Included:
General Obligation Bonds $1,880,000.00
Consolidated Funds Invested & in Excess of Current Requirements 1,350,000,000

Most of the rest came from sums left over (excess fund) from other project accounts.

Sold $8,300,000 of Consolidated Educational Buildings Revenue Bonds, Series F. Halsey, Stuart & Company purchased entire issue for $8,217,415.

3 Now open are Kelly Thompson Science Complex and the Wetherby Administration Building. Work is underway on stadium [L.T. Smith Stadium]. 2 building dorms for men, new academic complex.
11 University Boulevard is also being constructed at south & west ends of campus. Phase II - installation of steam & sewer lines is also underway.

Raymond Cravens Oral History, 2/22/1985 - Building
Cravens was much involved with the buildings & the Master Plan, except for north wing of Thompson Science Complex. M---- firm did the general plan. Had order of priority. Building Diddle Arena at low cost - allowed library to be developed in old building. Which departments had greatest need? 1st priority was for general classrooms. Helped recruit faculty to be able to offer individual offices (in lieu of salaries, --- ----). Financed by means of Consolidated Educational Revenue Bond Program. --- ----. Let universities issue bonds with tuition pledged to payment(?). The state agreed to replace from general funds the money being pledged to the bonds. Eastern Kentucky University built up larger debt than WKU. Kelly Thompson wasn't willing to commit too much of tuition to debts. Tower planned for top of the hill. Kelly Thompson liked to combine function & unusual, exciting. 20 stories.

Kelly Thompson - "Stairway to the stars." Kelly Thompson told Raymond Cravens & Dero Downing just before Kentucky Education Association breakfast he wanted to announce it. Worked with Frank Cain & Associates, who were far along. Classrooms up about 7 stairs. Elevator people --- miracles to move students in a hurry. Raymond Cravens was concerned over a white elephant. Cravens called University of Mississippi(?) --- who said
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

"Elevators and students are incompatible." Cravens & Jack Sagabiel went to Central Hall [Minton Hall] with stopwatch and experimented to see how fast masses could be moved. Some said the tower wouldn't work for general classroom use. Recommended it be discarded. Embarrassing for all. Built Grise Hall next in place of it. Didn't excite Kelly Thompson as tower had.

Kelly Thompson Papers:41 - Buildings
Day of Commemoration & Dedication, Oct. 14, 1967
Proceedings of A Day of Commemoration & Dedication (27 page pamphlet) - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2043](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2043)

Some had been completed a bit earlier, but WKU put on a major show in dedicating these buildings that day:

Grise Hall
Helm Library
Wetherby Administration Building
Bemis Lawrence Hall
Barnes-Campbell Hall
Rodes-Harlin Hall
Taylor Agricultural Center
Hardin Planetarium
Kelly Thompson Complex for Science


Dedicated: (elaborate program)
Grise Hall
Helm Library
Wetherby Administration Building
Bemis Lawrence Hall
Barnes-Campbell Hall
Rodes-Harlin Hall
Charles L. Taylor Agricultural Center
Hardin Planetarium
Kelly Thompson Complex for Science

There is a description of each building & a brief biography of the honoree.

15 In program:
Academic Complex to be ready Jan(?) 1969
L.T. Smith Stadium Sept. 1968
New dorms Sept. 1968
New dorm Sept. 1968

Phase II of Utilities Distribution Installation to be completed in fall 1967. Phase I was completed in fall 1966. Total cost will be $1,452,257. Underground. Part of the Campus Master Plan.


3 Van Meter Hall & old library (Gordon Wilson Hall) are to be renovated & remodeled. Main reading room will become area for supervised study. Both will be air conditioned.

Western Alumnus 35:5, Summer 1968 - Buildings 1968
8 Regents authorized $5,000,000 sale of bonds on April 17. Sold in New York City. Will be used for 1) College of Education Complex 2) new lab school on University Boulevard, 3) remodel Van Meter Hall 4) remodel old library (Gordon Wilson Hall). Work on all four projects has already started.

College Heights Herald, Sept. 29, 1968 - Buildings 1968
1 Regents authorized plans for 4 buildings: 1) Ivan Wilson Fine Arts Center - $3.5 million; 2) Graduate Center - Library (Cravens) $2.4; 3) 1,000 car parking structure $2.9; 4) Service-Supply Building $500,000. Sale of $11.2 bond issue to finance Douglas Keen Hall, Hugh Poland Hall, Pearce-Ford Tower, [Downing] University Center. (Keen now in use; Poland ready by Jan.) Regents approved names for buildings.

Western Alumnus, 36:3 Winter 1969 - Buildings 1969
38-42 Pictures & story on new construction. 2 dorms have just been completed - Hugh Poland Hall, Douglas Keen Hall. Pearce-Ford Tower getting started (27 stories, 920 men). Remodeling of Gordon Wilson Hall & Van Meter Hall. Academic Complex (Home Economics, Nursing, Clinic, Educational TV). University Center - where tennis courts were (to be done by fall 1970). Education Complex (by fall 1970)
Regents Minutes, Executive Committee 3/31/1970 - Building 1970
"University Planning for Campus Development." Explains in detail the steps taken in construction of a building. (May want to get a copy.)

Dero Downing Papers:13 - Building 1970

Consolidated Educational Building Revenue Funds
Memo: Harry Largen to Dero Downing, April 6, 1970. Re: Consolidated Educational Revenue Funds - Capacity to borrow depends on average revenue received in last 2 years of actual operation. May be adjusted to include increases in registration fees. 1) Based on revenue in 1967-68 & 1968-69, our limit is $8,755,000. Cravens Graduate Center costs $3,200,000 and Ivan Wilson Fine Arts Center $5,100,000. Leaves $455,000 in unused bonding capacity. 2) If we add the increase in no-resident fees by the amount effective in 1970, our capacity is $10,764,000. That would leave us $2,464,000. 3) If we add the increase in resident fees effective in 1970, our limit is $14,529,000. This would leave us with $6,229,000. Would have to use (3) to do the Heating Plant ($452,000) and the Environmental Sciences & Engineering Technology Building ($5,424,000).

Western Alumnus 39:4, Fall 1970 - Buildings 1970
27 Opened for inspection Homecoming 1970:
   Academic Complex
   Dero Downing University Center
   College Heights Foundation & W.J. Craig Alumni Center
   College of Education [Tate-Page Hall]
   Jones-Jaggers Laboratory School

Projects underway:
   Renovation of Training School
   Environmental Sciences & Technology
   Addition to heating plant
   Ivan Wilson Center for Fine Arts
   Pearce-Ford Tower to be ready early 1971
   Parking structure Nov. 1971
   Supply & Services Building opened Oct. 1970
   Raymond Cravens Graduate Center Feb. 1971

Western Alumnus 40:4 Spring 1972 - Building 1972
21 Regents approved renovation of Cherry Hall. Also air-conditioning of Van Meter Hall
20 Training School will become Science & Technology Hall when renovation is completed.

2A Says the 13 year era of building is coming to an end as pace of enrollment has leveled off. Only new building being planned is Environmental Sciences Complex. Bids will probably be taken in late September.

122 Dorm rents & food service income is used to retire housing & dining system bonds. Student registration fees - pledged to retire Educational Building Bonds.
Construction estimates for next decade:
   1 Environmental Sciences & Technology $300,000
   12 Cherry Hall renovated 1,200,000
   3 Kentucky Building renovated 678,000
   4 Health & Safety + 50,000 square feet
   5 Mass Communication + 35,000 square feet
   6 Building, office & research space for 75 faculty members 20,000 square feet
   7 Library expansion 30,000 square feet
   8) Botanical & aquatic station 15,000 square feet

Park City Daily News, 1/13/1974 - Building 1974
At Regents meeting yesterday (Saturday) Dero Downing announced (re: the new Environmental Science & Technology Building) that: "We have now determined that we can fully finance this project without selling additional revenue bonds." Money from: invested funds, unused contingency funds from previous projects; surplus in consolidated educational buildings revenue, etc.

7 Potter Hall and the Music Building are both empty. Owen Lawson says their future is still uncertain. Studies showed Music Hall was not suitable for renovation.
A5 Environmental Science & Technology Building should be completed in December
Music Building will be torn down.
Potter Hall has been reopened as dorm.
Schneider Hall will be made into a Continuing Education Center. To be completed by Jan. 1977.

B15 Conversion of Schneider Hall to continuing education center should be completed next month. $870,794.
Remodeling Industrial Education & Technology Building - ready next month $745,000.

Expansion of Public Safety - done next year $216,000
Kentucky Building - fall 1978 $2,131,000
Agriculture Exposition Center fall 1978 $2,722,000

Council on Public Higher Education recommended yesterday that Kentucky not fund any construction projects at universities for at least next 2 years. WKU had plans for about $2,250,000. Cut in WKU's requested budget means that no new program is likely before 1980. Schools may use available funds or issue bonds.

Final Construction - Planning - Pending - Total Current Estimate - Initial Request
WKU
Final Construction $5,478,000
Planning 1,014,00
Pending 2,215,500
Total Current Estimate 8,707,500
Initial request 9,746,500

The total of $8.7 million is by far the lowest for the state schools. Round numbers for rest:
Eastern Kentucky University $20.5 million
Kentucky State University 49.7
Morehead State University 19.9
Murray State University 38.3
Northern Kentucky University 59.5
University of Kentucky 74.4
Community College 19.4
University of Louisville 189.6 (includes hospital, $63.8)
WKU 8.7

Square feet: classroom & class labs(?)
Eastern Kentucky University 317,598
Morehead State University 201,594
Murray State University 282,790
Northern Kentucky University 161,522
University of Kentucky 278,268
WKU 289,695

Residential space (square feet) - Total (all)
Eastern Kentucky University 1,035,004 - 3,539,087
Morehead State University 721,316 - 2,279,104
Murray State University 497,862 - 2,628,167
Northern Kentucky University 50,314 - 980,122
University of Kentucky 1,466,665 - 8,450,299
University of Louisville 337,218 - 3,832,497
WKU 644,040 - 3,379,288
Educational & General Assignable Square Footage per Full-Time Equivalent Fall 1982
Eastern Kentucky University 129
Kentucky State University 233
Morehead State University 190
Murray State University 205
Northern Kentucky University 105
University of Kentucky 249
University of Louisville 172
WKU 163

Weekly Classroom Utilization 8 am - 6 pm
School - Classroom Buildings - No. of Rooms - Total Use - Use 6pm to 10pm
Eastern Kentucky University - 21 - 242 - 63.0 - 34.5
Kentucky State University - 8 - 38 - 43.1 - 48.4
Morehead State University - 12 - 97 - 47.4 - 13.6
Murray State University - 14 - 172 - 30.4 - 10.4
Northern Kentucky University - 6 - 92 - 43.7 - 29.5
University of Kentucky - 36 - 262 - 52.4 - 6.2
University of Louisville - 18 - 153 - 42.3 - 29.2
WKU - 19 - 258 - 58.3 - 30.8

Lab Use 8 am - 6 pm
Eastern Kentucky University 45.1
Kentucky State University 17.2
Morehead State University 34.6
Murray State University 23.3
Northern Kentucky University 31.5
University of Kentucky 20.1
University of Louisville 22.8
WKU 78.0

Self-Study: S VIII - Buildings
Physical Resources
2-18 Lists each building, gives square feet, date constructed, current condition. The appendix (charts) gives new info - cost, replacement cost, etc.

WKU - Notecards - Building, Needed
Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Building, Needed 1933
General Correspondence 1933
Henry Cherry to Sterrett Cuthbertson, Bowling Green, Sept. 20, 1933 - "... there is a crying and pressing need for a classroom building on College Heights. This is really becoming an emergency need and in a way it is almost distressing."

Henry Cherry to Capt. Brinton B. Davis, Louisville, March 9, 1933 - Thanks for his suggestion of RFC and dorms, but we couldn't even pay interest now. Our most pressing need is for a "magnificent recitation building to occupy the site of the present Potter College Building." [Recitation Hall] Could be built in sections.

Henry Cherry to Brinton Davis, Nov. 8, 1933 - Has consulted with Finley Grise & Jones & have general agreement on building needed. L.T. Smith will draft some preliminary plans.

Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan (Eastern Kentucky University), Sept. 25, 1933 - Has he decided to request federal assistance? What is the best way to proceed?

WKU - Notecards - Building: Agricultural Exposition Center
12 Agricultural Exposition Center is being built on university farm at cost of about $2,700,000. Arena will seat 2,000 + other classrooms, 300 seat demonstration area, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Building: Agricultural Exposition Center</strong></td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>12 Agricultural Exposition Center is being built on university farm at cost of about $2,700,000. Arena will seat 2,000 + other classrooms, 300 seat demonstration area, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Correspondence 1937
L.T. Smith to Henry Cherry, May 22, 1937 - Is well underway with the Music Building project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
25th Anniversary Committee Minutes
Minutes of 1st meeting, July 25, 1931 - Discuss the naming of buildings. Approved the sentiments of a special committee of several years ago - that no building should be named for a living person.

Georgia Bates Interview - Buildings: Names - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/686
Said naming buildings was "one of the most delicate areas that you can get into." Only time she ever saw Board of Regents override Kelly Thompson was when they named the Science Complex after him.

1 Regents at Tuesday meeting named several buildings.
Ivan Wilson Center for Fine Arts
Raymond Cravens Graduate Center
Dero Downing University Center
Bates-Runner Hall
Mc Cormack Hall
Gilbert Hall
Florence Schneider Hall
Nick Denes Field
Robert Cochran wing of Academic Complex
L.Y. Lancaster Hospital Clinic
E.H. Canon wing
Russell Miller Theatre

**WKU - Notecards - Buildings Sold**                               | 1926 | Henry Cherry Scrapbook - Buildings Sold 1926
General 1924-29
Frisbie Hall - on Center Street, opposite new high school, joining the Bowling Green Business University. Brick, 3 stories, 50 rooms, all steamheated, Lot is 118 x 220.
Lot, 42 x 220, joins the Bailey property, faces junior high school.
Bailey Hall - Center, opposite new High School, joins Bowling Green Business University. Frame, 2 stories, 25 rooms. Lot is 76’ x 220’ Modern except for heat.

2021-7 Senate Bill 293 An act to authorize the University of Kentucky, any of the State Teachers’ Colleges and other State Educational Institution to acquire by construction or extension, buildings to be used in connection with such institutions and to issue bonds therefore, payable from the revenues of such buildings, and declaring an emergency to exist.

The bill outlines how the money will be borrowed, the bonds issued and repaid, default, surplus, issuance of additional bonds, provision and stipulations for the administration of the buildings and their income, obligation for the bonds, and states that the act shall take effect immediately upon passage and approval.
Introduced by Sen. E. Turner, referred to Committee on Education and ordered printed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3677 Mar 1</td>
<td>SB293 Reported by Sen. Thompson of the Committee on Rules, with the expression of opinion that it should pass. Severally read at length the first time and ordered placed in the Calendar.</td>
<td>Senate Journal Mar. 5, 1934 - Buildings, Extension &amp; Construction 1934 3904 House Bill 639 An act to permit State Educational institutions issue bonds for the construction and extension of buildings for their use. Reported by Sen. Thompson of the Committee on Rules with expressed opinion that it should pass. Severally read at length the first time and ordered placed in the Calendar. 3927 HB639 Message received from the House that they had passed the bill. 4055 Mar. 6 HB639 Taken from the Calendar for consideration by the Senate. Ordered read the second Time. Read second time by title only, ordered placed in the Orders of the Day. 4356 Mar. 9 HB639 Taken for consideration by Senate. Ordered read the second time. Read by title only and ordered placed in the Orders of the Day. 5439 Mar. 14 HB639 Taken from the Orders of the Day for consideration by the Senate and read at length. Ordered read the third time. Sen. Brock moved that it be read by title only and placed upon passage. The motion was agreed to. The bill was read by title only and passed. Resolved that the title be as aforesaid. Sen. Brock moved that the vote be reconsidered and the motion lie on the table. The motion was agreed to. 5769 Mar. 15 HB639 Reported examined and correctly enrolled. Ordered delivered to the House and reported delivered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Buildings, Plans</strong></td>
<td>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 10 - Buildings, Plans 1926 General Correspondence 1926 Henry Cherry to G. Ivan Barnes, Cornell University, April 6, 1926 - Plans handsome library, power plant, physical education auditorium, stadium, --- athletic field, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Buildings: Finance</strong></td>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:37 - Buildings: Finance 1960+ Business Affairs, Dean of 1968-69 Financing for educational buildings was established by authority of Kentucky Revised Statutes &amp; by resolution of Regents creating Consolidated Educational Buildings Revenue Bonds. “Under this program bonds have been issued on the pledge of revenues derived from student registration fees collected from all students attending the university.” Kelly Thompson Science Hall (1960) was 1st one to use this method. Has been used 13-14 times since then. The other major source of funds for capital construction is WKU Housing &amp; Dining System Revenue Bonds for housing, dining &amp; certain other facilities to support WKU's educational operation. Dorms, dining facilities, student union facilities have been constructed through sale of Housing &amp; Dining System Revenue Bonds. Rental fees &amp; other revenue are pledged to pay these bonds. Federal grants and/or federal loans under Higher Education Facilities Act. A project may receive higher priority if such funding is available. Regents approve a plan. Commissioner of Finance authorize the planning &amp; construction of all state projects, as does State Property &amp; Buildings Commission. Results from many conferences &amp; planning sessions. Architects &amp; engineers employed. Local building committee of those who will use it with a small steering committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Buildings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 144
On Oct. 14, 1967, 9 buildings (contracted 1964-67) were dedicated. 10 major projects are currently underway.

Dero Downing (vice president) to Kelly Thompson, Jan. 15, 1969 - Includes Report of Harry Largen, Business Manager to Dero Downing, Jan. 15, 1969 - Says WKU has on deposit $2,500,000 in the Capital Construction Fund & $2,800,000 in Consolidated Educational Buildings Revenue Fund = $5,300,000. Cost of Parking Structure & Service & Supply Building = $4,151,000. Graduate Center & Fine Arts Center will cost $8,140,000. Bonding potential in Consolidated Educational Buildings Revenue Fund is $9,450,000. We also have an unrestricted capital construction appropriation of $944,000.

WKU - Notecards - Buildings: Stone

5 Says White Stone Quarries was opened in 1833 about 7 miles west of Bowling Green. Its high qualities won a number of awards at national expositions. Stone was shipped all over the country. Used on campus for library (Gordon Wilson Hall), Industrial Arts Building; Physical Education Building [Helm Library]. But Indiana limestone could be produced cheaper & the business closed about 1942-43. In 1929 the payroll was $2,100,000.

WKU - Notecards - Bull Session

College Heights Herald, Dec. 9, 1969 - Bull Session 1966
1 For second year members of administration will be available 3-5 p.m. tomorrow in ballroom to answer questions. Dean Charles Keown, Vice President Raymond Cravens, Registrar Rhea Lazarus, Professor Gene Evans.

Dec. 12 [1969] Friday
1 About 125 students attended. Raymond Cravens said WKU was actively trying to recruit black faculty members, but Bowling Green housing & national competition for qualified people makes it difficult. 3 blacks in 450 faculty. Other topics: ROTC, off-campus housing, etc.
4 Editorial: Generally commends both students & 4 faculty members. "Bowling Green never will have open housing or decent housing as long as Western sits back and waits or somebody else to do what it should have been doing for years. Students are crying out for a meaningful, relevant education. How can they seriously be expected to believe that they're receiving it when there is no livable housing for blacks. (not to mention students in general), white people starve in some sections of the city and white crime and corruption flourish in Bowling Green." Should have attracted thousands of students.

WKU - Notecards - Burton, Alonzo Carroll 1867-1933

aka Daddy Burton

Cards combined under this topic:
Burton
Burton, A.C.
Burton, A.C. Death
Burton, A.C. Faculty
Burton, Daddy
Burton's Death

Gorman, Wit & Wisdom - Burton, Daddy
11 Born in Indiana on July 15, 1867. Went to (13) school & taught in Indiana until 1892 when he came to Vine Grove, Kentucky. Then to (14) Brandenburg, Corydon, Morganfield, Henderson, Mayfield. Came to WKU in 1912, taught until his death in 1933. Continued his own education. Went to Southern Indiana Normal, Franklin College, Indiana University, Columbia University, University of Chicago, George Peabody (MA in Education in 1927). Loved to read.
17 Never lazy. When he came to WKU he & Mrs. Burton were in charge of Frisby Hall [Frisbie Hall], a girl's dorm. Their young boys called him "Daddy" and students began to do so. Unusual public speaker - much in demand. Quaint humor.
19 Died Oct. 14, 1933. He had a particular interest in rural education.

Robertson Letter - Burton, "Daddy"
Robertson rode to Sunday School & church with the Burtons. He [Burton] would deliver milk to customers on the way. Recalls Burton pitching out his chew of tobacco before going into class. Also, he would catch flies off his bald head. Would address students as "Cousin Willie" or some such name.

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Burton, A.C.: Faculty 1911
General Correspondence 1911
A.C. Burton (Superintendent, Mayfield) to Henry Cherry, Aug. 14, 1911 - Burton writes from New York City where he is attending Columbia University. Cherry has approached(?!) him about coming to WKU. "If I could have some phases of Normal Work which I could do fairly well and some opportunity for continued growth I believe I should think seriously about the matter."
A.C. Burton to Henry Cherry, Sept. 8, 1911 - Could meet him any night in Paducah or will try to get to Bowling Green soon.

A.C. Burton to Henry Cherry, Nov. 23, 1911 - You've asked me to do something about impossible "That's to tell you whether I could accept an offer that is not made and keep the matter in strictest confidence.

"My board has been so kind to me that I must be perfectly frank and fair with them."

Will not mention the matter until authorized to do so, but would prefer offer to begin Sept. 1913 or Jan. 1914.

(Burton started 1912)

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Burton, A.C. 1924
General Correspondence 1924
Henry Cherry to Superintendent J.R. Meador, Hardinsburg, Dec. 9, 1924 - Cherry regrets he can't be there, but Prof. A.C. Burton will be. Suggests that you "call on him to give some readings, etc., for about fifteen minutes in addition to a regular address. He would pleasure your people greatly. He is a first class entertainer and he would make a real speech on rural life and rural development. I use him this way frequently myself."

College Heights Herald, Dec. 1926 - Burton - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246
5 "Daddy" Burton gave chapel talk Dec. 8 on "Superstition in Kentucky." Audience was "delightfully entertained and somewhat instructed by the quaint witicism [sic], ..."

"Dad" is an inimitable story-teller, having a style truly suited to the homely tales he tells.

1 Burton died on the weekend after Homecoming (Oct. 14). "The whole organization trembled with the loss of an individual whose inspiration and guidance had been outstanding for a quarter of a century ... A grey crepe hung on the door of the Education Department offices in Old Potter College." [Recitation Hall] Chapel was in sharp contrast to the Homecoming chapel. "... there was no laughter, no hearty greetings, and no merry remarks." The Dean made only two brief announcements. On the stage where the faculty sat was "left a vacant chair on the corner of the rostrum facing the audience - a chair that had been occupied for years by one loved, honored and respected by every student and faculty member of the institution, and one whose influence and inspiration reached from one side of the state to the other." The chapel closed with "Nearer My God to Thee."

1 He died Saturday evening, Oct. 14 at his home on Normal Boulevard. Became ill on Friday, had heart attack Saturday.
2 Editorial: Burton was a top authority on Rural Education. "His kindly and quaint humor was unique."

Nov. 10, 1933 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3706
1 Memorial chapel for "Daddy" Burton on Friday, Nov. 3. Dr. Burt Smith. Then Prof. Franz Strahm played his funeral march. President Henry Cherry - "He was one of those great teachers who learned, who lived, who served."
Mr. Horace McMurtry - "Mr. Burton as a co-worker."
Dean Finley Grise - "... was an Educator."
Dr. Arndt Stickles - "... was a Humorist."
Mr. E.F. Colbach - "... as a Kiwanian." & others

"His punning rendition of 'Bingen on the Rhine' was probably the most humorous reading ever given by a Kentuckian."

Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Burton, A.C. Death 1933
General Correspondence 1933
Henry Cherry to Mrs. A.C. Burton, Bowling Green, Dec. 5, 1933 - Enclosed is month's salary check. "Western will never be able to pay Mr. Burton for the services he rendered."

James W. Cammack, Jr. Director of Research, Department of Education to Henry Cherry, Oct. 19, 1933 - He was shocked to hear of Mr. Burton's death

Henry Cherry to Dr. Charles D. Lewis, Murfreesboro, Oct. 23, 1933 - Burton became violently ill about noon Friday - heart, complicated (possibly) by pneumonia. Died 8:00 Saturday morning. Present faculty have picked up his work. (There are severa inquiries about the position).

Cherry Scrapbook 1933-37 - Burton, A.C. 1933

Kelly Thompson Papers: 46 - Burton, A.C.
Memorial Entryway
A.L. Crabb, "Dedicated Address," May 30, 1957 - was superintendent at Mayfield before coming to WKU. "Nobody on the campus then or later, could compound deep gravity and high humor as convincingly and becomingly as could he ... Mr. Burton introduced a new and exceedingly precious sort of humor on the Hilltop.
He could, while wearing the massive solemnity of a mortician, say things uproariously funny.” Also, "He gave a powerful and strategic encouragement to the rural schools."


7 Kelly Thompson: "Daddy" burton was a professor in the Department of Education. He was a grassroots philosopher. He knew the rural school situation in Kentucky probably better than any individual who has ever been associated with Western. The stories and experiences that have been related on "Daddy" Burton would fill a tremendous volume.

Carlton Jackson: Can you give me one or two? Why is he called "Daddy"?

KT: He was Professor A.C. Burton. I really don't know where he got the name of "Daddy," but from the day I came to Western until the day he died, it was "Daddy" Burton. I suspect that personality he had plus working with students at Western who had preceded him perhaps in high school and elementary school teaching which he did before he came here just made him beloved in that respect. Dr. [Andt] Stickles, whom you mentioned, certainly would have fallen into that category. Mr. Diddle, probably the greatest of all as far as characters are concerned, and the ones to whom I have referred, just to name a few, were all here at the same time. Dr. Willey, whom you mentioned, was a relatively young man at the time; so, that's why I said that his personality as a character came in another era.

CJ: Okay. What about one or two stories with Daddy Burton?

KT: Daddy Burton had a peculiar obsession. Back in those days in the summertime, we had nothing but the breeze from outdoors to try to cool down the temperature int the classroom; and because of the open windows everywhere, we had our share of flies flying around in the room. Daddy Burton was famous for fly catching. He would be right in the middle of a very serious discourse, a fly would light on his desk, and he had this extraordinary flick of the hand that would catch that fly before it could get away. And rarely miss! So, the students sitting in class watched for the flies because they knew what he was going to do if one landed on that desk, and scarcely a class went by that two or three didn't land on the desk. There were actually times when the class would cheer when he caught the fly in his hand. This went on for years and years and years. He had a recitation that was unique. It was called - I think I'm pronouncing this correctly - "Bingham on the Rhine." [Bingen on the Rhine].

CJ: "Bingham on the Rine?"

KT: "Bingham on the R-h-i-n-e." [Bingen on the Rhine] And he would give this under the most extraordinary circumstances. If Dr. Cherry had some special guests at chapel - we had chapel every day - he would say, "Now I'm going to call on Daddy Burton to give "Bingham on the Rhine." Daddy Burton would always get up - he had a way of making his arm look as if it were crippled - and mimic the character and recite the poem. I don't know if it was a modification of the real thing or if it was just his own creation, but he would invariably bring down the house with his recitation of "Bingham on the Rhine." I suppose that I saw and heard that recitation maybe fifty different times, and it was an outstanding thing and a treat that always went over very big. His is the kind of personality he was. I traveled with him. I started to work for Western at the end of my freshman year. Daddy Burton was in great demand as a speaker at teachers' meetings, which were held throughout western Kentucky, and part of my work was to represent the Extension Department with individuals who wanted to sign up for correspondence courses. So I would got to the teachers' meetings to be available to interview such individuals, and Daddy Burton would go to be a speaker. We went together on so many trips, and I got to know him real well. We were at a teachers' meeting at Owensboro on Friday and were going to Hawesville on Saturday. Instead of going in the automobile, he had the bright idea that maybe we could catch a river packet up there. He checked it out and confirmed that we could; so, I left the old Model A parked in Owensboro, and he and I went up the Ohio River from Daviess County to Hawesville and came back on Saturday afternoon. That trip up the river was an unusual experience. It was one of the most memorable things that ever happened in his company because he was a great philosopher who loved to sit and talk with an individual, and I had the great experience of going up the river and coming back and hearing him tell about his childhood and other interesting matters of a personal nature.

CJ: Where was he born?

KT: I don't remember.

CJ: When did he die?

KT: I don't remember, but he retired and lived on Normal Drive for many years. I would place his death somewhere in the late '30s.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[What is now known as Gordon Ford College of Business]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration. College 1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Study Report prepared for the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, June 1, 1980, 288 pages. (In support of application for accreditation).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 The only weaknesses listed were:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Low pay for summer teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Relatively inadequate travel budgets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 High pay deductions - Social Security &amp; teacher retirement &amp; state income tax &amp; city tax.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Department of Business &amp; Government was established September 1981.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added the Bowling Green College of Commerce work in June 1963. In fall, 1963 sociology &amp; economics were added.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 1964 - Bowling Green College of Commerce, with departments established.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 - name changed to Bowling Green College of Business &amp; Public Affairs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1979 - Regents approved major reorganization. Became Bowling Green College of Business Administration. Departments of Government &amp; Sociology were renamed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 departments: 1 accounting, 2 Business - Distributive Education, 3 Economics, 4 Finance &amp; Quantitative Business Analysis, 5 Management &amp; Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Received letter May 6, 1981 indicating that the application for undergraduate accreditation had been delayed 1 year. 4 specific causes were mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Concern over adequate faculty, especially for evening and off-campus. 14 new periods(?) in college for 1981-82.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concern 2: Show that undergraduates have adequate exposure to following(?) general(?) area in business(?). Tells of a new course, changes in others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concern 3: Adequate financial support. Does college get fair share of university funding? Difference(?) is less than 1%. We don't spend as much on equipment as some other areas. The faculty salaries in Business exceed those in the other colleges.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concern 4: Continuity of faculty &amp; administration. Half of the 14 new people filled retirement positions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 4/29/1982 - Business Administration 1982 - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/2400](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/2400)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration was accredited yesterday by American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Is one of 240.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Heights Herald, 9/6/1984 - Business Administration College - [digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc ua_records/5682](<a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc</a> ua_records/5682)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New dean for Business College is Dr. Robert Allen Hershbarger, associate dean of Business Administration at Cleveland State University. Will assume duties November 1 at WKU. Is 52. Doctorate from Georgia 1972.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Business Affairs</strong></td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Business &amp; finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Study Report for Vice President for Business Affairs, 1/18/1983 - Business Affairs 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Says that legislature in 1982 gave more responsibility to the Business Office to do a number of things that had been done by parts of state government.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Budget reductions in 1980-82 have hurt. &quot;The reductions did not impair basic services provided by the various operating units, but it caused a postponement of maintenance and repairs of facilities and caused adjustments to be made in the duties of personnel due to the lost of positions.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WKU - Notecards - Business College</strong></td>
<td>1907-1984</td>
<td>Business education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Business School cards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Cards refer to both Bowling Green Business University and what is now known as Gordon Ford College of Business.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate (undated) - Business College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Henry Cherry sold Bowling Green Business University to J.S. Dickey (president), W.S. Ashby (business manager), (4) and J.L. Harman (vice-president). In Jan. 1907 Business University moved to McCormack Building - 4 stories, State &amp; 10th Street.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911 back on the old site on College. Became (+/- 1924) 1st private business college to become accredited 4 year college.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merger with WKU, June 1, 1963.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Thompson Papers:16 - Business School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean Cravens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, March 2, 1963 - Recommends formation of School of Business &amp; Public Administration. Has many advantages. Bring together departments of Business and Government and Economics and Sociology. Good job prospects for graduates. Says it would be a &quot;first&quot; in the state. If</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
you move in this direction, believes priority should be given to a building for it rather than for a new Training School, whose future is uncertain anyway.

Kelly Thompson Papers:16 - Business School 1964-65
Dean Cravens
Undated "Report from the Dean of the College." - Recommends Bowling Green College of Commerce comprised of:
1 Department of Accounting & Finance, Glenn Lange, acting head
2 Department of Government & Sociology, Dr. Hugh Thomason
3 Department of Economics, Dr. Wayne Dobson

Soon added: Department of Office Administration - Dr. Hollie Sharpe

Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, May 31, 1965 - Recommends establishment of Department of Sociology with Dr. John Watson as head in the Bowling Green College of Commerce.

Also, establish Tax Research Center in that College. Dr. Lewis Bell as head. Hopes it will be nearly self-supporting after 2 years.

Regents Minutes, 4/26/1972 - Business College 1972
Bowling Green College of Business and Public Affairs - had been Bowling Green College of Commerce

Western Alumnus 41:1, Summer 1972 - Business College 1972
4 Name changed from Bowling Green College of Commerce to Bowling Green College of Business & Public Affairs.

Status report on effort of College of Business & Public Affairs to secure accreditation. Self-study reports are due June 1, 1979. The structural make up is not satisfactory, so we need to withdraw application before June 1, 1979. Several major changes are necessary if we are to apply next year. Reorganization - professional School of Business Administration with 5-6 departments. Separate administration standards. Establish core-major program for all Bachelor degrees. Full faculty employment status. Separate school catalog for at least 1979-80. Academic Committee to work with Dr. James Davis & Dr. Robert Nelson and report in 2-3 weeks on must be done.

April 28, 1979 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1979/mtgs/2/
Reported that changes have been made (not spelled out) to gain accreditation.

Name changed to Bowling Green College of Business Administration (from Bowling Green College of Business & Public Affairs). 2 departments cut out. 5 departments (named) exist. Government and Sociology-Anthology-Social Work assigned to Vice President for academic affairs. ("the boat people"). Several personnel changes, especially department heads. Changes were approved.

Informational Notes (Pres.) July 18, 1979 - Business College 1979 - https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/disc_ua_records/1658/
Regents - July 14, 1979 - Bowling Green College of Business & Public Affairs was renamed: Bowling Green College of Business Administration. Department of Government and Department of Sociology, Anthropology & Social Work were temporarily assigned to Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The departments in the college are:
Accounting
Business-Distributive Education & Office Administration
Economics
Finance & Quantitative Business Analysis
Management & Marketing

3 Dean Robert Nelson said the college is re-organizing as part of its effort to get accreditation. So, government and sociology-anthology-social work have been removed from the college. ("Boat people"). Still where they were & they have not yet been assigned to other colleges.

Business College
Names:
1 Bowling Green College of Commerce 1964-1972
2 Bowling Green College of Business & Public Affairs 1972-1979
3 Bowling Green College of Business Administration 1979-
Self-Study Report 1982-84 Office of Dean - Business College
31 The MBA program must be accredited by April 1987. Undergraduate was accredited in 1982. Says they have grown despite overall ____. Their faculty have greater mobility than some in the other areas. Presents(?) problem is keeping qualified faculty.

WKU - Notecards - Business College & Literary Institute
34 When he [Henry Cherry] & T.C. Cherry opened it in 1892, it enrolled 28 students in first 6 months. Had "four small dingy, unsanitary rooms . . ." In the panic of 1892-94, they took every kind of farm produce in lieu of tuition. Fire of 1899 destroyed the entire property & left it $16,000 in debt. Housed school in rooms around public square. Citizens of Bowling Green organized Southern Educational Building Company that rebuilt it.

WKU - Notecards - Business Courses
Henry Cherry Papers:21 - Business Courses 1934
General Correspondence 1934
Henry Cherry to Prof. Ernest H. Newmeyer, Cape Girardeau, MO., Jan. 5, 1934 - We don't have a department of commerce, but Henry Cherry thinks it justified in "any well developed well financed teachers college. We have not put the work in our institution because of the Bowling Green Business University being located in this city is school which I presided over for fourteen years. It's more than likely that we shall put in a department later on, but not for the present."

Henry Cherry Papers:24 - Business Courses 1936
General Correspondence 1936
Henry Cherry to Miss Fannie B. Harrington, Georgia State College for Women, Milledgeville, Feb. 8, 1936 - Public pressure may cause us to offer commercial work for training teachers some time in future; he won't commit himself now. Eastern Kentucky University & Murray State University are already doing so.

Griffenhagen Report 1947 - Business Courses 1947
14 Says WKU has not established "a commercial curriculum to compete with the local private business school . . . Western Kentucky State Teachers College has been handicapped in securing students and there have been demands that the college offer free commercial education which is offered in other parts of the state by the state colleges."

Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Business Courses 1952
Faculty
Karl E. Ashburn, Head, Economics to Paul Garrett, Jan. 10, 1952 - Thinks economics should expand considerably its offering in business administration - courses in general business, secretarial science, accounting, business education. Says many opportunities exist. Would require $35,000 first year, including 4 new teachers. Says it would increase enrollment by several hundred. Many area businessmen would be delighted. At least(?), we need teachers who could offer the business courses we now have: accounting, statistics, Business Law. We can now offer only Money & Banking. Says students & faculty want WKU to become stronger & stronger in your administration. "They also have no memory of Western before the deaths of the late Mr. Cherry and are interested primarily in the future and not in the past."

There is a "Personal" hand-written note from Karl Ashburn to Paul Garrett, undated - "The commerce department matter is dead as far I am concerned and the sooner it is forgotten the better it will suit men. I will not do or say anymore about it and I want you to know this now." (Marks on his letter, possibly by Paul Garrett, --- opposition to the proposal.).

Paul Garrett Papers:7 - Business Courses 1953
Dean
Dean Finley Grise to Paul Garrett, Sept. 25, 1953 - 21 students have declared commercial teaching as their education objective. 3 students are taking part of their work at College of Commerce this semester. We need a fee arrangement with the Bowling Green Business University.

WKU - Notecards - Business Dean
On Campus, 11/19/1984 - Business Dean
Dr. Robert Hershbarger, started Nov. 1. Was associate dean of College of Business Administration at Cleveland State University. Wants to get all programs accredited. WKU College needs to find a niche that will be unique to it.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1 W. Arch Bennett of Frankfort became Business Manger at WKU on Jan. 1, 1950. He has been commissioner of the State Department of Finance. Will coordinate all business offices & be in charge of the buildings & grounds staff. Paul Garrett said WKU had been looking for a well qualified person for years, was delighted to get Bennett. Paul Garrett: "Miss Florence Schneider, who has served as bursar at Western for the past 39 years, will remain in that position with her duties unchanged except that she will be relieved of part of the heavy burden she has carried for so long."


After a study requested by WKU, State Budget Division has recommended complete overhaul of WKU's business practices. --- continued(?). WKU has been operating on a deficit for several years but had a surplus left over from World War II. Machine accounting system will be put in. Better co-ordination of maintenance. --- relationship of College Heights Foundation. Clarify personnel policies. Set up $60,000 "cashier" fund. Improve salaries.


L.B. Jones, Bowling Green, Attorney to Paul Garrett, Sept. 9, 1941 - Why doesn't WKU have a commercial department? University of Kentucky, Eastern Kentucky University, Morehead State University, Murray State University all do - & WKU is larger, etc. than most of others.

Paul Garrett to L.B. Jones, Sept. 18 [1941] - Says he has consulted training commercial teachers, but the ones offering such work appear to be meeting the need. This could change at any time.


Kelly Thompson Papers:16 - Business Department 1961
Department of Business & Government
Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, March 15, 1961 - Recommends new department of Business & Government be established. If we are to start our curriculum in business in September, creating this department would be next logical step. Doesn't think it would cost more than to start the curriculum without a department. If a closer relationship between WKU & Bowling Green Business University is established in future, this department would fit into College of Commerce. Add philosophy to history when a full-time philosophy teacher is employed. Department will make it easier to put the curriculum into effect. Preconceived ideas of Dr. Olson have caused difficulties in the planning committee. If this department was housed on Ogden campus, it would ease space problems in Cherry Hall. Fall schedule goes to press about April 20.

Also: Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Feb. 28, 1961 - --- formal proposal for this new department.

Kelly Thompson presented for study a proposed (not given) that would lead to establishment of a Department of Business & Government at WKU.


College Heights Herald, May 12, 1961 - Business-Government Department 1961 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4644](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4644)
1 WKU will establish a new Department of Business-Government in September. Dr. William Jenkins will head it. Raymond Cravens - It is to provide liberal arts leadership - education program in areas of business & government. Special emphasis on training for leadership in local, state & federal government.